

PLANO CITY COUNCIL

WILL CONVENE INTO EXECUTIVE SESSION AT 5:00 P.M. ON NOVEMBER 24, 2008, FOLLOWED BY PRELIMINARY OPEN MEETING IN THE PLANO MUNICIPAL BUILDING, 1520 K AVENUE, IN COMPLIANCE WITH VERNON'S TEXAS CODES ANNOTATED, GOVERNMENT CODE CHAPTER 551 (OPEN MEETINGS ACT), AS FOLLOWS:

Mission Statement: The mission of the City of Plano is to provide outstanding services and facilities, through cooperative efforts with our citizens, that contribute to the quality of life in our community.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

- | | | | |
|------|--|-------------|---------|
| I. | Legal Advice | Wetherbee | 5 min. |
| | A. Respond to questions and receive legal advice on agenda items | | |
| II. | Litigation | | |
| | A. City of Plano v. Comcast | Wetherbee | 10 min. |
| | B. John B. Adrain v. Genetec Inc., et al | Gilliam | 10 min. |
| III. | Real Estate | | |
| | A. Briefing re Southern Land/Pinnacle Project | Turner | 10 min. |
| IV. | Economic Development | Muehlenbeck | 15 min. |
| | A. Discuss a financial offer or other incentive to a business prospect to locate, stay, or expand in Plano and consider any commercial and financial information from the business prospect. | | |
| V. | Personnel | Council | 10 min. |
| | A. Evaluation of Council Appointees | | |

PRELIMINARY OPEN MEETING

I.	Consideration and action resulting from Executive Session discussion:	Council	5 min.
II.	Personnel Appointments Cultural Affairs Commission Library Advisory Board Public Arts Committee Senior Citizens Advisory Board	Council	10 min.
III.	DART Report	Ellerbe	10 min.
IV.	Mobility Report	Neal	5 min.
V.	Comprehensive Monthly Financial Report	Tacke	5 min.
VI.	Discussion and Direction re 2010 Census Complete Count Committee	Zimmerman	15 min.
VII.	Council items for discussion/action on future agendas	Council	5 min.
VIII.	Consent and Regular Agenda	Council	5 min.

In accordance with the provisions of the Open Meetings Act, during Preliminary Open Meetings, agenda items will be discussed and votes may be taken where appropriate.

Municipal Center is wheelchair accessible. A sloped curb entry is available at the main entrance facing Avenue L, with specially marked parking spaces nearby. Access and special parking are also available on the north side of building. The Council Chamber is accessible by elevator to the lower level. Requests for sign interpreters or special services must be received forty-eight (48) hours prior to the meeting time by calling the City Secretary at 972-941-7120.



CITY COUNCIL

1520 AVENUE K

DATE: November 24, 2008

CALL TO ORDER: 7:00 p.m.

INVOCATION: Rabbi Stefan Weinberg
Congregation Anshai Torah

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE: Representatives of the Boys & Girls Club of
Collin County Plano

ITEM NO.	EXPLANATION	ACTION TAKEN
	<p>THE MISSION OF THE CITY OF PLANO IS TO PROVIDE OUTSTANDING SERVICES AND FACILITIES, THROUGH COOPERATIVE EFFORTS WITH OUR CITIZENS THAT CONTRIBUTE TO THE QUALITY OF LIFE IN OUR COMMUNITY.</p> <p>The City Council may convene into Executive Session to discuss posted items in the regular meeting as allowed by law.</p> <p><u>OATHS OF OFFICE</u></p> <p><u>Community Relations Commission</u> Linda S. Hester</p> <p><u>Planning and Zoning Commission</u> Tracey S. Dry</p> <p><u>Tax Increment Financing Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Board</u> Holly Stone Parmelee</p> <p><u>CERTIFICATES OF APPRECIATION</u></p> <p><u>Library Advisory Board</u> Gregory J. Myer</p> <p><u>Senior Citizens Advisory Board</u> Tracey S. Dry</p> <p><u>COMMENTS OF PUBLIC INTEREST</u></p> <p><u>This portion of the meeting is to allow up to five (5) minutes per speaker with thirty (30) total minutes on items of interest or concern and not on items that are on the current agenda. The Council may not discuss these items, but may respond with factual or policy information. The Council may choose to place the item on a future agenda.</u></p> <p><u>CONSENT AGENDA</u></p> <p><u>The Consent Agenda will be acted upon in one motion and contains items which are routine and typically noncontroversial. Items may be removed from this agenda for individual discussion by a Council Member, the City Manager or any citizen. Citizens are limited to two (2) items and discussion time of three (3) minutes each.</u></p>	

ITEM NO.	EXPLANATION	ACTION TAKEN
(a)	<p><u>Approval of Minutes</u></p> <p>November 10, 2008</p> <p><u>Approval of Expenditures</u></p> <p>Award/Rejection of Bid/Proposal: (Purchase of products/services through formal procurement process by this agency)</p>	
(b)	<p>Bid No. 2008-234-B for Russell Creek Park and Carpenter Park Improvements to Core Construction Services of Texas, Inc. in the amount of \$841,566. Russell Creek Park improvements include bleacher shade structures, signage, gate renovations, player bench renovations and spectator seating enhancements. Carpenter Park improvements include 85 space parking lot, backstop and dugout renovations, bleacher shade, renovation of an existing shade structure and baseball fields, improvements to the baseball plaza (south fields), and signage. (Project No. 5891)</p>	
(c)	<p>Bid No. 2008-214-B for the purchase of Hardware and Software, including upgrade and installation to AT&T in the amount of \$425,484 for Emergency Call Center System Upgrade.</p> <p>Purchase from an Existing Contract</p>	
(d)	<p>To authorize a contract in the amount of \$239,270 from Centennial Contractors Enterprises, Inc. for labor, material and installation of bullet-resistant windows and panels and related work through The Cooperative Purchasing Network (TCPN) contract, and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents. (TCPN Contract No. R4538)</p>	
(e)	<p>To authorize the purchase of City Hall – Paint Existing Ceiling Tiles in the amount of \$115,903 from Centennial Contractors Enterprises, Inc., through The Cooperative Purchasing Network (TCPN) contract, and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents. (TCPN Contract No. R4538)</p>	
(f)	<p>To approve the purchase of five Spartan/Rosenbauer Pumpers and two Spartan/Rosenbauer 109' Aerial Ladders in the amount of \$3,953,539 from Emergency Vehicles of Texas through an existing contract/agreement with H-GAC Cooperative Purchase Program and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents. (#FS-1207)</p>	
(g)	<p>To authorize the renewal of the Maintenance Agreement for CommVault Backup Software in the amount of \$79,263 from Dell through a Department of Information Resources (DIR) contract, and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents. (DIR-SDD-192)</p>	
(h)	<p>To approve an expenditure for upgrading the Sun StorageTek Storage Area Network XL700 Tape Library to a Sun StorageTek IBM LTO4 System, in the amount of \$229,528 from Sigma Solutions, Incorporated through an existing contract with the Department of Information Resources (DIR), and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents. (DIR-SDD-503)</p>	

ITEM NO.	EXPLANATION	ACTION TAKEN
	<p><u>Adoption of Strategic Plan</u></p> <p>(i) To adopt the City Council Strategic Plan for 2008-2023</p> <p><u>Adoption of Resolutions</u></p> <p>(j) To adopt a 2009 State Legislative Program for the City of Plano; directing the City Manager or his designee to act with regard to the City’s Legislative Program; and providing an effective date.</p> <p>(k) To approve receipt of funds in the amount of \$124,866 from the Texas State Library and Archives Commission – Loan Star Libraries to fund the following for Plano Public Library System (PPLS): three (3) SelfCheck™ machines, English and Spanish Microsoft computer classes with instructors; large print books, Overdrive titles, World Language materials including Spanish, and a subscription to an online homework help service; and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents for receipt of the funding.</p> <p><u>Adoption of Ordinances</u></p> <p>(l) To repeal Ordinance No. 2008-10-19; establishing the number of certain classifications within the Police and Fire Departments for Fiscal Year 2008-09; establishing the authorized number and effective dates of such positions for each classification effective October 1, 2008 and November 24, 2008 respectively; establishing a new salary plan for the Police and Fire Departments effective October 27, 2008; and providing a repealer clause, a severability clause and an effective date.</p> <p>(m) To amend Section 12-101 of Chapter 12 (Traffic Code) of the City of Plano Code of Ordinances to prohibit stopping, standing, or parking of motor vehicles on certain sections of Banner Elk Circle, within the city limits of the City of Plano; declaring it unlawful and a misdemeanor to park motor vehicles upon such sections of such roadway within the limits herein defined; providing a fine for criminal penalties not to exceed \$200.00 for each offense; and providing a repealer clause, a severability clause, a savings clause, and an effective date.</p> <p>(n) To amend Section 12-137 of Chapter 12 (Traffic Code) of the Code of Ordinances to prohibit the operation of trucks or motorized vehicles with three axles or more, and with a payload weight in excess of two (2) tons on certain specified streets within the corporate limits of the City of Plano; providing a fine for criminal penalties not to exceed \$200.00 for each offense; and providing a repealer clause, a severability clause, a savings clause, and an effective date.</p> <p>(o) To repeal in its entirety Ordinance No. 2007-10-33, codified as Section 18-34 of Article II, Commercial Container Rates, of Chapter 18, Solid Waste of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Plano, Texas and enacting this new Section 18-34 of Article II, Commercial Container Rates, of Chapter 18, Solid Waste, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Plano, establishing a revised schedule of rates and charges for solid waste disposal and collection applicable to commercial accounts; providing a repealer clause, a severability clause, and providing an effective date.</p>	

ITEM NO.	EXPLANATION	ACTION TAKEN
	<p><u>ITEMS FOR INDIVIDUAL CONSIDERATION:</u></p> <p><u>Public Hearing Items: Applicants are limited to fifteen (15) minutes presentation time with a five (5) minute rebuttal, if needed. Remaining speakers are limited to thirty (30) total minutes of testimony time, with three (3) minutes assigned per speaker. The presiding officer may extend these times as deemed necessary.</u></p> <p><u>Non-Public Hearing Items: The Presiding Officer may permit limited public comment for items on the agenda not posted for a Public Hearing. The Presiding Officer will establish time limits based upon the number of speaker requests, length of the agenda, and to ensure meeting efficiency, and may include a cumulative time limit. Speakers will be called in the order cards are received until the cumulative time is exhausted.</u></p> <p>(1) Public Hearing to provide citizens and residents with the opportunity to review and provide comment on the projects for the proposed 2009 Bond Referendum.</p> <p>(2) Public Hearing and consideration of an Ordinance to designate a certain area within the City of Plano as Reinvestment Zone No. 115 for a Tax Abatement consisting of a 1.9268 acre tract of land located north of Technology Drive between Matrix Drive and Klein Road, in the City of Plano, Texas establishing the boundaries of such zone; ordaining other matters relating thereto; and providing an effective date.</p> <p>(3) A Resolution to approve the terms and conditions of an Agreement by and between the City of Plano, Texas, the County of Collin, Texas, and Sigma Four, Inc., a Texas corporation, and providing for a Real and Business Personal Property Tax Abatement, and authorizing its execution by the City Manager; and providing an effective date.</p> <p>(4) A Resolution to approve the terms and conditions of an Economic Development Incentive Agreement by and between the City of Plano, Texas and Sigma Four, Inc., a Texas corporation; authorizing its execution by the City Manager; and providing an effective date.</p> <p><u>Municipal Center is wheelchair accessible. A sloped curb entry is available at the main entrance facing Municipal Avenue, with specially marked parking spaces nearby. Access and special parking are also available on the north side of the building. Training Room A/Building Inspections Training Room are located on the first floor. Requests for sign interpreters or special services must be received forty-eight (48) hours prior to the meeting time by calling the City Secretary at 972-941-7120.</u></p>	



Pat Evans
Mayor

Jean Callison
Mayor Pro Tem

Harry LaRosiliere
Deputy Mayor Pro Tem

Pat Miner
Place 1

Scott Johnson
Place 2

Mabrie Jackson
Place 3

Sally Magnuson
Place 4

Lee Dunlap
Place 8

Thomas H. Muehlenbeck
City Manager

November 20, 2008

Mayor Pat Evans
City Council Members
City of Plano
Plano, TX 75074

Honorable Mayor and City Council:

We will begin our meeting on Monday with Executive Session where we will receive legal advice from the City Attorney and hear two items relating to litigation. Frank Turner will brief us regarding a real estate issue and economic development prospects may be discussed. The final item in Executive Session will allow you to deliberate and develop evaluation feedback for Council Appointees.

The Preliminary Open Meeting will begin with consideration of several boards and commissions appointments. Thereafter, we will hear the DART Report, Mobility Report and Comprehensive Monthly Financial Report. We will conclude the preliminary meeting with a presentation by Jeff Zimmerman regarding the 2010 Census Complete Count Committee.

As a reminder, we shall begin our day on the 24th with the Core Business Work Session at 8:00 a.m. in Training Room A. Information for the Work Session has been provided to you under separate cover.

I look forward to seeing you Monday morning.

Sincerely yours,

Thomas H. Muehlenbeck

Memo

DATE: November 20, 2008

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council
City Manager Muehlenbeck
City Secretary Zucco

FROM: Alice Snyder, Assistant City Secretary

RE: Personnel Appointments – Executive and Worksession Meetings

The following appointments will be considered at the November 24, 2008 Council Meeting.

<u>Executive Session</u>	<u>Worksession Meeting</u>
<u>Appointments:</u> No appointments to consider.	<u>Appointments:</u> Cultural Affairs Commission Library Advisory Board + Chair Public Arts Committee + Chair + Ex-Officio from Cultural Affairs Commission Senior Citizens Advisory Board

Item III

DART Report

Ellerbe



Transportation Engineering Division

Transportation Mobility / Safety Report

October 2008

- Traffic Signals
 - ✓ **Legacy Drive - Retimed traffic signals; Reduced eastbound travel time by 17%**
 - Midway Road @ McKamy Trail – Design New Traffic Signal: **(80% completed)**
 - Razor Road @ McDermott Road - Design New Traffic Signal **(40% completed)**
 - Razor Road @ Ohio Drive - Design New Traffic Signal **(40% completed)**
 - Traffic Surveillance Camera Restoration Project **(40% completed)**

- Traffic Safety:
 - ✓ **15th Street btwn Avenue G and Avenue I – Request to revise limits of current truck restriction; Approved**
 - ✓ **Epping Drive @ Dunmoor Drive – Request for stop signs; Study in progress**
 - ✓ **Headquarters Drive @ Spring Creek Prkwy – Coordinated installation of westbound pavement marking plan**
 - ✓ **Reviewed 28 traffic control planes for utility work in city right-of-way**
 - Annual Traffic Safety Report **(15% completed)**
 - City-wide Speed Zone Survey Project: **(40% completed)**
 - Developing ordinance for prohibiting truck/commercial/oversize vehicle parking **(90% completed)**
 - HAL/HARS 2008/2009 project list **(20% completed)**
 - List of new Red Light Camera locations **(85% completed)**
 - Plano Parkway and Mira Vista Boulevard – Requested pedestrian signals and crosswalk; **Installation completed**
 - Preston Meadow Drive – Request for crosswalk at existing recreational trail crossing; **Installation pending**
 - Speed Trailer Deployment – **Woodburn Corners (15th Street to Park Blvd)**
Quail Run Drive (Parkhaven Drive to Pinehurst Drive)
Denham Way (Coit Road to Preston Meadow Drive)

- PISD/FISD
 - ✓ **Anderson Elementary School (Independence Prkwy @ Oakland Hills Drive) – Request to remove existing school zone; Study in progress**
 - ✓ **Andrews Elementary School (Scenic Drive @ Cornerstone Drive); Request to extend pedestrian school zone hours; Request denied due to lack of activity**
 - (Scenic Drive @ Sutherland Lane) - Request for All-Way Stop; Study in progress
 - ✓ **Bethany Elementary School – Request for additional school zone speed limit signs; Installation completed**
 - ✓ **Request for reinstallation of driveway related signs – Installation pending**
 - ✓ **Harrington Middle School – Request to extend school zone hours; Study in progress**

- ✓ **Hightower Elementary School (Tulane Drive @ Decator Drive) – Request for pedestrian signals; Study in progress**
- ✓ **Rice Middle School – Request to study the impact of removing existing No Parking restrictions; Approved**
 - (Independence Parkway @ Russell Creek Drive) - Request to extend school speed zone hours; Study in progress
- ✓ **Taylor Elementary School (Independence Prkwy @ Ridge Creek Lane) – Request to evaluate use of existing school crossing; Study in progress**
- ✓ Thomas Elementary School (Montana Trail) - Request for one-way traffic flow during school zone hours; Field review conducted; waiting on PISD response.
 - Clark High School (Spring Creek Parkway @ Eagle Pass) - Request for pedestrian signals; Study in progress
 - Forman Elementary School (Hendrick Drive @ Timberline Drive) - Request for All-Way Stop; Study in progress
 - Fowler Middle School (Coit Road @ McDermott Road) – Request for No Turn On Red signs; **Installation of Turning Traffic Must Yield to Pedestrians signs pending**
 - Hickey Elementary - Request for No Thru Traffic signs at school driveways; **Referred to PISD for implementation.**
 - Jasper High School (Archgate Drive w/o Alcove Lane) - Request for *No Parking* zone; Study in progress.
 - (Archgate Drive to Legacy Drive) - Request to extend school zone and hours of operation; Study in progress.
 - Plano East Senior High School (Merriman Drive) – Request for installation, relocation, and modification of traffic signs; **Installation completed**
- Safe Streets Program (SSP)
 - ✓ **Belgium Drive – Program qualification study pending**
 - ✓ **Creekside Drive - Program qualification study pending**
 - ✓ **Paradise Valley Drive - Program qualification study pending**
 - ✓ **Pioneer Lane - Program qualification study pending**
 - ✓ **Received eight request for SSP information**
 - ✓ **San Gabriel Drive - Program qualification study pending**
 - Mission Ridge Drive (Parker Road to Matterhorn Drive) – **Permanent Plan approved**
 - Old Pond Lane (e/o Ohio) – **Permanent Plan approved**
 - Sutherland Lane (Scenic Drive to Homestead Lane) – **Waiver request goes to P&Z for consideration**
 - Wesson Drive (Savage Drive to Walters Drive) - **Waiver request goes to P&Z for consideration** Woodburn Corners – **Request closed due to petition not being returned**

Participating Neighborhoods Active in the Program

- Aspermont Drive - Petition process pending
- Denham Way: Comment Forms received back from residents
- Micarta Drive – Neighborhood meeting to be held in October.
- Mission Ridge from Parker to Matterhorn: **Permanent Plan balloting underway.**
- Old Orchard Drive - Qualification study pending
- Old Pond Drive: : **Permanent Plan balloting underway**
- Parkhaven Drive: Permanent Plan installation pending
- Pebble Vale Drive – Qualification study pending

- Robinson Road: Temporary Plan installed
 - Royal Oaks Drive: ballot packets to be mailed **11/08**
 - Russell Creek Drive East of Independence Parkway: Temporary Plan installed
 - Scenic Drive - Petition process pending
 - Silverstone Drive: Permanent Plan (installation pending)
 - Woodburn Corners: Sent petition to sponsor 7/08
- Long Range Planning:
 - Attended monthly DRMC, RTC, TAC, STTC, and ITE meetings
 - Develop structure for Division Laser Fiche filing system (25% completed)
 - Video animation of Michigan Left Turn intersection design (**100%** completed)



comprehensive monthly
FINANCEREPORT
OCTOBER 08



ABOUT THIS REPORT

The City of Plano Finance Department is dedicated to excellence in local government, comprehensive fiscal management, compliance and reporting. The Comprehensive Monthly Finance Report (CMFR) is a unique document, directed at providing our audience (internal and external users), with the general awareness of the City's financial positions and economic activity.

This report is comprised of five sections:

1. The **Financial Analysis** reports the performance of the major operating funds of the City. Narrative disclosures are used to highlight any significant changes or fluctuations.
- 1A. The **Financial Summary** provides comparative data for major revenue sources and expenditure items.
2. The **Economic Analysis** section contains a summary of the key economic indicators and an in-depth review with graphic illustrations.
3. The **Investment Report** provides a description of investment activity during the month and a summary of interest earnings.
4. The **Quarterly Hotel/Motel Report** provides a summary of Hotel/Motel tax collections during the previous fiscal quarter, as well as comparisons and analyses of tax receipts and occupancy data from the two fiscal years preceding.

We would like to acknowledge those responsible for this report: Allison Friloux for the Financial Summary, Brianna Alvarado for the Economic Analysis Report, Quarterly Hotel/Motel Report and the Investment Report.

The CMFR is intended to provide our audience with a timely, unique and informative document. Please provide us with any comments or suggestions you may have and should you desire additional information, feel free to contact my office.



Denise Tacke
Director of Finance
P.O. Box 860358
Plano, TX 75006-0358
972-941-7135

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



SECTION 1

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

City of Plano
Comprehensive Monthly Finance Report

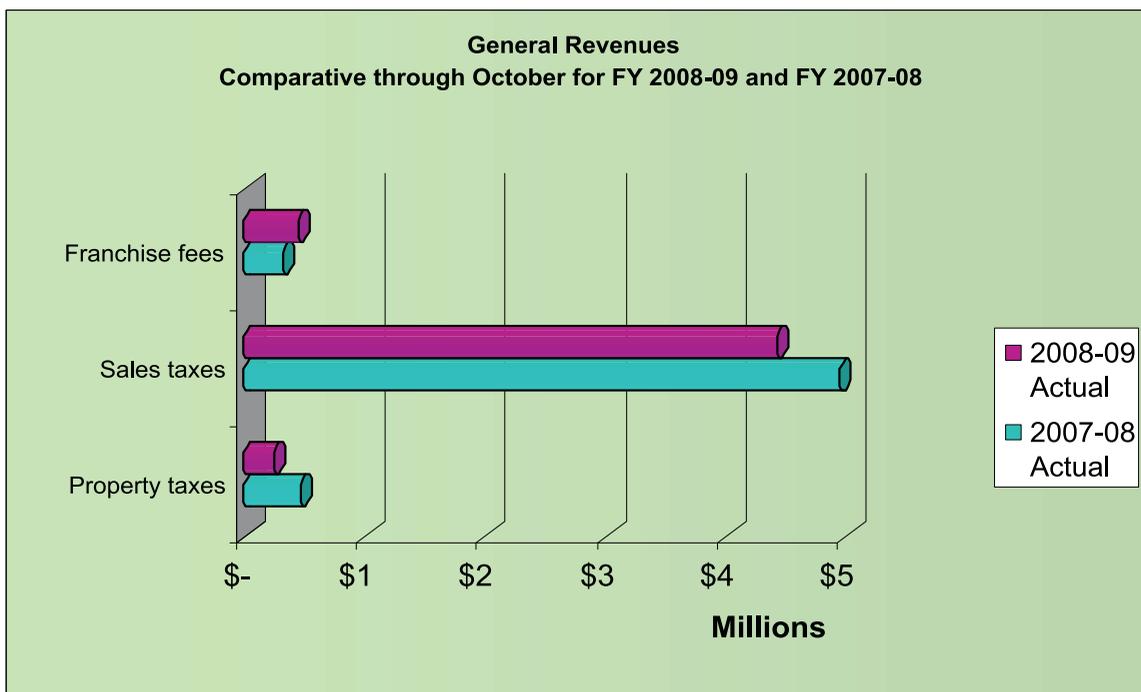
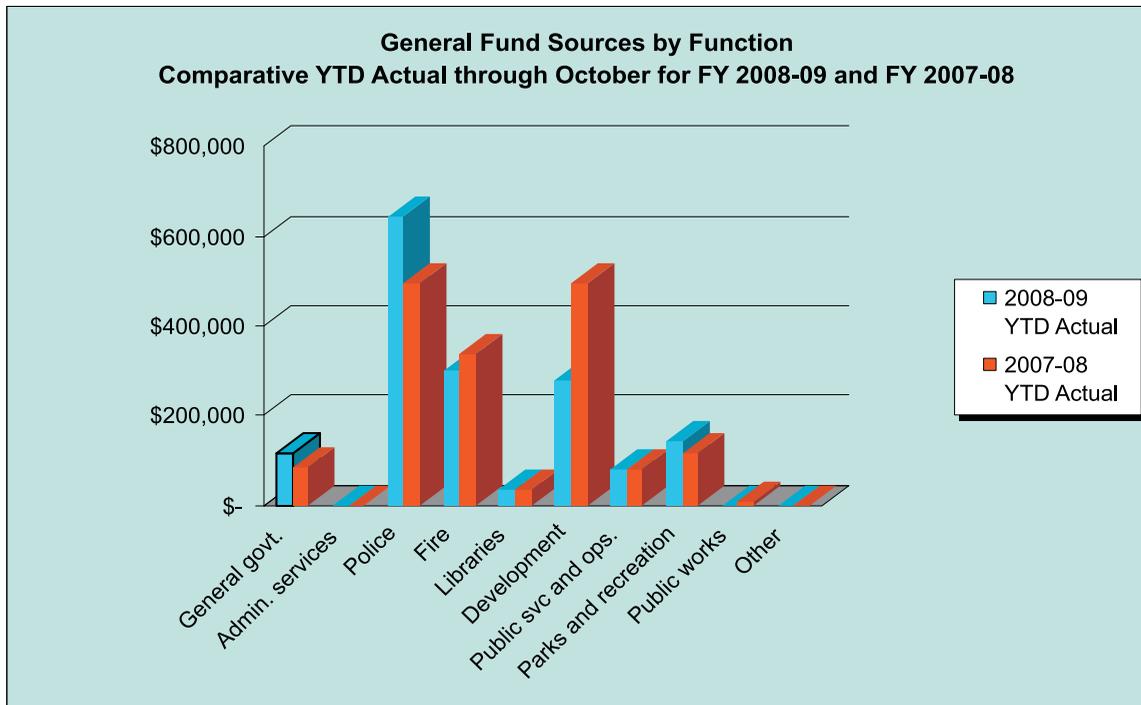
This report is designed for internal use and does not include all the funds and accounts included in the City of Plano's operations. For a complete report, refer to the City of Plano Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, available through the City's Finance Department.

REPORT NOTES OCTOBER, 2008

The information represented in the graphs below is derived from the statement of activities which is located after this section. The statement of activities presents information demonstrating how the City's net assets are changing during the current fiscal year. The format of the statement of activities reports General Fund and Business-type revenues and expenses by function which provides readers with a broad overview of the City of Plano's finances.

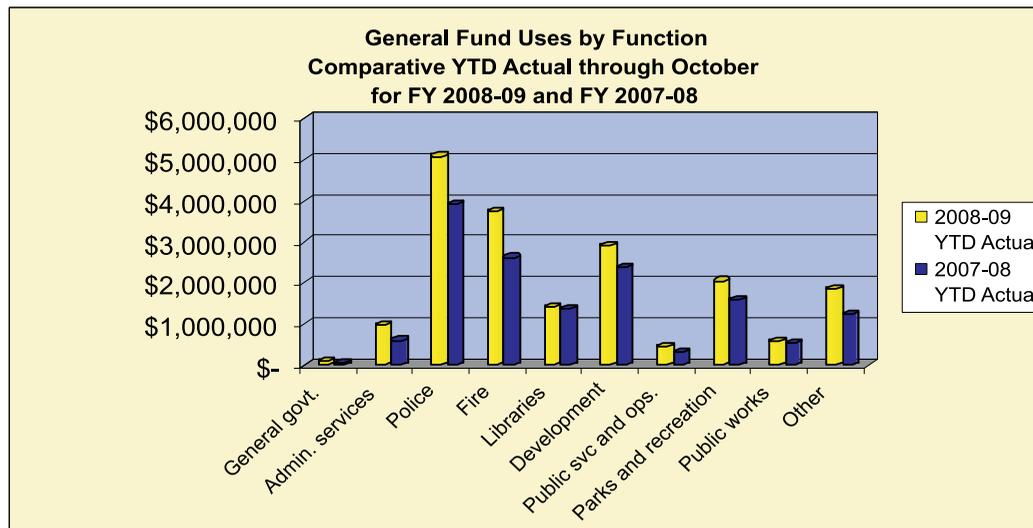
The information in this section compares year to date activity in the current fiscal year to the same time period in prior year. Please note that beginning fund balances in all funds are subject to final audit adjustments.

HIGHLIGHTS OF GENERAL FUND VARIANCES



REPORT NOTES CONTINUED

OCTOBER, 2008



General Government

- The City of Plano has an interlocal agreement between the Cities of Lucas and Parker for dispatch services by the City's Public Safety Communications department. Revenues collected from these cities, which are based on population, have increased over prior year by \$42,500 primarily due to timing of collections.
- Contractual services for class instruction paid through the Professional Development Center have increased over prior year by \$44,467. Funds were encumbered and a portion spent in June 2008 with Collin and Richland Colleges for class instruction services. The remaining committed amount as of October 2008 is \$45,988 which is an increase over prior October since these orders were not placed or spent until June 2008.

Administrative Services

- The Human Resource department encumbered funds in August and September 2008 in the amount of \$87,936 to remodel the office and kitchen. Of this encumbered amount, \$30,312 was spent in September 2008 and the encumbered amount remaining in October 2008 is \$57,624.
- Costs pertaining to pre-employment physicals and random drug and alcohol testing have increased over prior fiscal year by \$15,000 due to additional testing and increased fees.
- Personal services increased over prior year by \$195,251. The increase is primarily attributed to three pay periods occurring in October 2008 as compared to two pay periods in October 2007. Additionally, the increase is due to increased pay and benefit related costs over last fiscal year.
- Fees associated with the audit of the City's financial statements increased over prior year by \$11,250 due to increased fees.

Police

- Court fines and forfeitures increased year to date over prior year in the amount of \$112,236. The increase can be attributed to a successful collections unit and its efforts in getting defendants to take responsibility for their citations.
- Due to an increase in rates as well as volume of new permits and renewals, alarm permit revenues have increased \$32,075 when compared to prior year.
- Personal services increased over prior year by \$1,441,257. The increase is primarily attributed to three pay periods occurring in October 2008 as compared to two pay periods in October 2007. The increase is offset by a decrease due to retiree payouts being \$182,842 higher over prior year. Additionally, the increase is due to increased pay and benefit related costs over last fiscal year.
- The annual maintenance agreement with Motorola for services pertaining to maintenance of the City's radio system has decreased over prior fiscal year by \$21,987 primarily due to timing of Motorola invoicing the City. The City was billed in November 2008 as opposed to October 2007 in

REPORT NOTES CONTINUED

OCTOBER, 2008

prior fiscal year.

- Municipal garage charges to maintain police fleet increased over prior year by \$19,754 attributed to increased labor and fuel rates and markup on parts.
- The Police department spent \$9,660 for criminal and traffic law publications in the prior year which are purchased every other year.
- Training costs for police personnel have decreased \$26,736. The amount budgeted in the current year is comparable to prior year's budget.
- Funds of \$134,881 were spent and encumbered in prior year for digital video recorders and installation of mobile data computers that were purchased in fiscal year 2007. This project had multiple funding sources and therefore, a reclassification occurred at the end of last fiscal year.

Fire

- Ambulance service revenues decreased \$26,630 as compared to prior year primarily due to timing of collections.
- Fire protection plan review revenues have decreased \$14,738 when compared to the prior year due to less fire plans as the City continues to get closer to build out.
- Personal services increased \$1,223,073 over prior year primarily due to three pay periods occurring in October 2008 as compared to two pay periods in October 2007. Additionally, the increase is due to increased pay and benefit related costs over last fiscal year.
- Encumbrances for bunker gear cleaning occurred in October 2007 in the amount of \$45,000. The order for bunker gear cleaning services in the current fiscal year has not been placed but these services will be utilized in the current year.
- The Fire department has encumbered funds in the current year in the amount of \$36,250 for fire hoses. Fire hoses are purchased on an as needed basis.
- Training costs and encumbrances have decreased over prior fiscal year by \$28,110 due to timing of orders placed and services received. The amount budgeted in the current fiscal year increased \$3,314 over prior year's budget.
- Municipal garage charges to maintain fire fleet increased over prior year by \$17,002 attributed to increased labor and fuel rates and markup on parts.

Libraries

- Personal services increased \$251,040 over prior year primarily due to three pay periods occurring in October 2008 as compared to two pay periods in October 2007. Additionally, the increase is due to increased pay and benefit related costs over last fiscal year.
- The libraries will be installing ten new self-check machines of which one year of maintenance costs are included in the price of the equipment. The amount paid to 3M Company for maintenance in the current year is \$16,407 while prior year maintenance costs were \$50,611.
- Expenditures and encumbrances for non-print media have increased over prior year by \$21,730 due to a change in departmental ordering processes. Book purchases have decreased over prior year by \$198,805 due to timing of orders placed for book selections. The current year budget for non-print media and books is \$22,286 and \$69,248 higher, respectively than prior year's budget.

Development

- Building permit revenues decreased over prior year by \$59,087 due to large commercial projects occurring in the prior year.
- Engineering inspection revenues have decreased \$121,466 as compared to prior year. Several large private development projects that have been approved are being withheld at this time due to the slowing economy. Overall there are fewer and smaller projects being released in the current year.
- Personal services increased \$339,096 over prior year primarily due to three pay periods occurring in October 2008 as compared to two pay periods in October 2007. Additionally, the increase is due to increased pay and benefit related costs over last fiscal year.
- Facilities Maintenance has experienced an increase over prior year in payments for electric services in the amount of \$89,165. The increase is primarily attributed to the opening of the Tom Muehlenbeck Center and the new computer server room located at Technical Services.

REPORT NOTES CONTINUED

OCTOBER, 2008

- Facilities Services experienced an increase in expenditures and encumbrances in janitorial services of \$144,383 due to the addition of the Tom Muehlenbeck Center and Occupational Resource Center facilities.

Public Services and Operations

- Personal services increased \$143,088 over prior year primarily due to three pay periods occurring in October 2008 as compared to two pay periods in October 2007. Additionally, the increase is due to increased pay and benefit related costs over last fiscal year.

Parks and Recreation

- The Parks and Recreation department has experienced an increase in membership revenues of \$42,775 as compared to prior fiscal year. The Tom Muehlenbeck Center opened in November of the prior fiscal year resulting in collections for membership fees beginning in November 2007. Additionally, membership fees have doubled from the prior year.
- A portion of membership fees is used to fund replacement recreation equipment at the various facilities. Due to membership fee revenues being higher in the current year, revenues generated for replacement equipment have increased \$13,079 as compared to prior year.
- Personal services increased \$475,995 over prior year primarily due to three pay periods occurring in October 2008 as compared to two pay periods in October 2007. The opening of the Tom Muehlenbeck Center as well as the Oak Point Nature Preserve in the current year also contributes to the increase in salary costs. Additionally, increased salary and benefit related costs are higher in the current year as compared to prior period.
- The Recreation Administration department paid for services in the current year to administer the Plano Senior Rides Program in the amount of \$50,000. Payment by the City will be made throughout the current year not to exceed a total contract amount of \$100,000. In prior year, Senior transportation services were provided with Collin County Area Regional Transportation in the amount of \$116,000 and paid incrementally beginning in October 2007.

Public Works

- Personal services increased \$156,355 over prior year due to three pay periods occurring in October 2008 as compared to two pay periods in October 2007. Additionally, increased salary and benefit related costs are higher in the current year as compared to prior period.
- Concrete purchases for the Streets department have increased \$14,524 as a result of an increased volume of projects in the Drainage and Utility Cut Services departments.
- The Signs & Markings department utilizes contractual services for installation of street buttons and paving marking materials on the City's streets. These services have decreased over prior year by \$73,965 due to a decrease in volume of projects as compared to prior year.

Other

- Payments for retiree health insurance have increased over prior year by \$28,451 due to restructuring of retiree insurance, as well as increases in the number of retirees and premium amounts in the current year.
- Payments made in support of social services have increased \$524,600 due to timing of payments made. Payments of \$524,600 were made in October of the current year while made in November of the previous year in the amount of \$674,852.
- Expenditures for interdepartmental water billings have increased \$83,401 due to more rainfall occurring in the prior fiscal year.
- Technology services charges increased over prior year by \$95,183 due to higher costs budgeted in the current year.
- Funds to support the Boys and Girls Club of Collin County were spent in the amount of \$30,000 in the prior year. The Boys and Girls Club of Collin County will be funded out of the Community Development Block Grant in the current year.

Property Tax Revenues

- Ad valorem tax revenues decreased \$218,862 over prior year primarily attributed to timing of

REPORT NOTES CONTINUED

OCTOBER, 2008

collections.

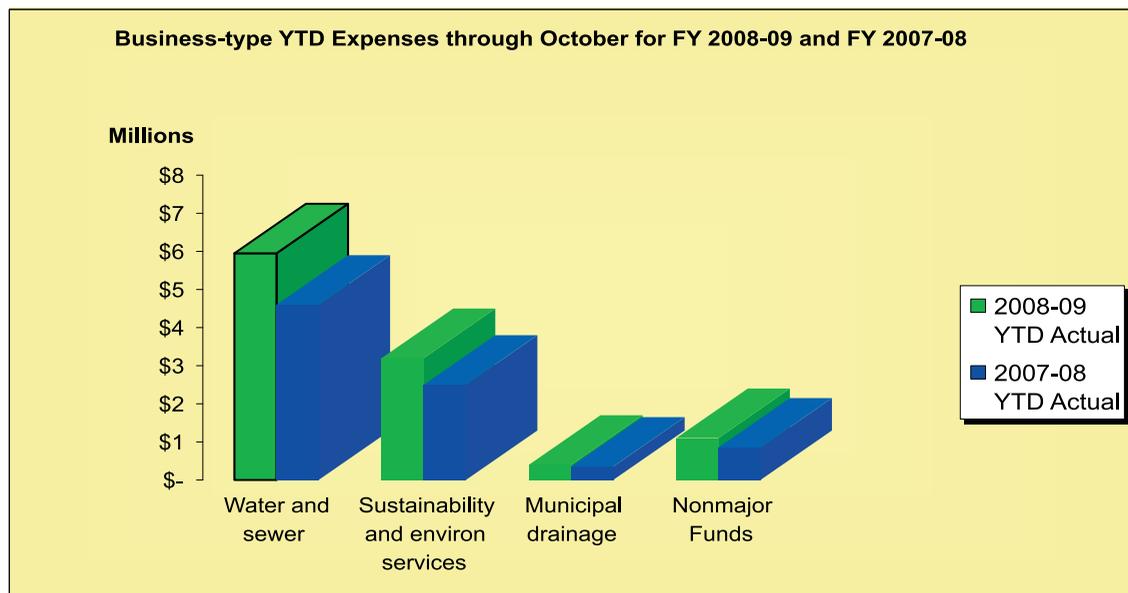
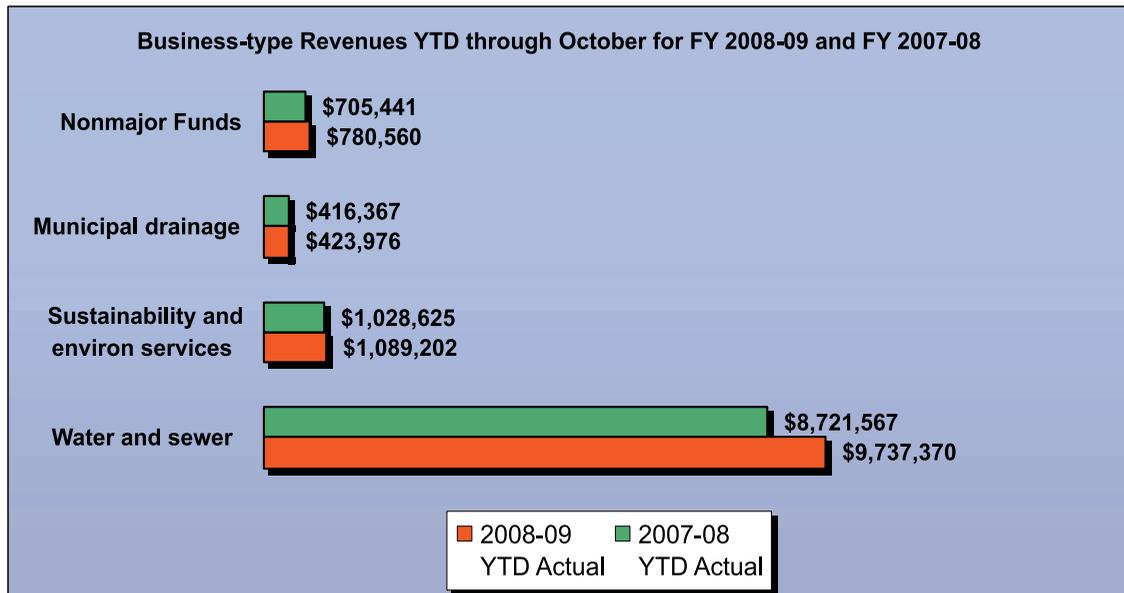
Sales Tax Revenues

- Sales tax revenues decreased over prior year by \$518,182 primarily due to a recent decline in the economy. Additionally, there was a \$36,607 favorable audit adjustment in the current period compared to a \$19,700 unfavorable adjustment in the same period of the prior year. When comparing the cash received in the months of October 2008 and October 2007, a decrease of 10.0% is noted in sales tax revenues.

Franchise Fee Revenues

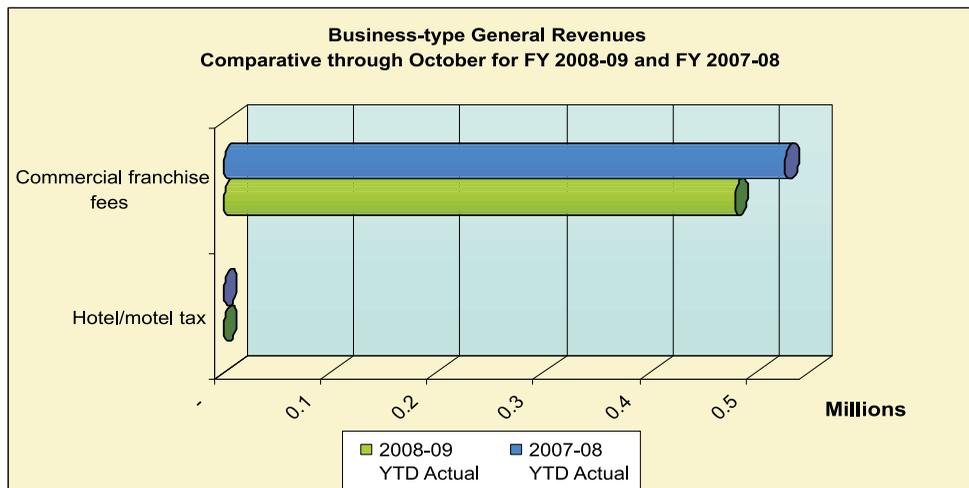
- Electric franchise fee revenues increased \$69,937 as compared to prior year. The City's franchise fee is based on the number of kWh sold by Oncor to the citizens of Plano. An increase in kWh consumed has occurred in the current year as compared to prior year.

HIGHLIGHTS OF BUSINESS-TYPE VARIANCES



REPORT NOTES CONTINUED

OCTOBER, 2008



Water & Sewer

- Water and sewer revenues increased over prior year by \$709,947 and \$265,553, respectively. Overall water consumption for the current year is up as compared to the same time period in the prior year due to more rainfall occurring in the prior year resulting in less water consumption. Sewer revenues are directly related to water consumption and therefore increased due to increased water consumption in the current year.
- Water penalty revenues have increased over prior year by \$20,348 primarily due to an increase in water bills of late paying customers.
- Personal services increased \$221,722 over prior year due to three pay periods occurring in October 2008 as compared to two pay periods in October 2007. Additionally, increased salary and benefit related costs are higher in the current year as compared to prior period.
- Expenses and encumbrances to Datamatic.Com for maintenance parts pertaining to the automated meter reading project have decreased over prior year by \$21,506. A new vendor is being utilized to install new hardware and software for the automated meter reading project. Encumbrances for these services are \$2,700,000 of which \$431,947 was spent last fiscal year beginning in June.
- Payments to North Texas Municipal Water District (NTMWD) for wastewater and pre-treatment services have increased over prior fiscal year by \$313,716.

Sustainability and Environmental Services

- Residential solid waste revenues are \$57,343 higher than prior year primarily due to an increase in rates for use of 95-gallon carts. The rate increased by \$1.25 to \$15.10 per month.
- Compost revenues are higher over prior year by \$15,502 primarily due to an increase in volume of products sold.
- Personal services increased \$229,699 over prior year due to three pay periods occurring in October 2008 as compared to two pay periods in October 2007. Additionally, increased salary and benefit related costs are higher in the current year as compared to prior period.
- The Compost Operations department has encumbered \$65,500 for purchase of various types of landscape bags. This purchase is done on an as needed basis and no orders were placed last fiscal year.
- The Solid Waste Collections department has an increase over prior year in temporary labor services in the amount of \$314,353 primarily due to timing of purchase orders placed. The current year budget is comparable to prior year's budget.
- Monthly payments to NTMWD increased \$74,184 over prior year as payments are based on contractual amounts.
- The contract with Otto Container Management has increased over prior year by \$58,812 primarily due to a fee increase.

Municipal Drainage

- Personal services increased \$38,867 over prior year due to three pay periods occurring in October 2008

REPORT NOTES CONTINUED

OCTOBER, 2008

as compared to two pay periods in October 2007. Additionally, increased salary and benefit related costs are higher in the current year as compared to prior period.

- Concrete purchases have increased over prior year by \$40,802 primarily due to a timing of purchase orders placed.
- Costs for street sweeping services decreased over prior year by \$12,666 primarily due to timing of purchase orders placed.

Civic Center

- Building design services to expand the Plano Centre are encumbered in the current fiscal year in the amount of \$179,592.
- Payments made in support of historic preservation have increased \$89,039 due to timing of payments beginning in October 2008 versus November 2007 in prior fiscal year. The current year budget is \$677,710 which is the same as the prior year's original budget.

Golf Course

- Personal services increased \$18,132 over prior year due to three pay periods occurring in October 2008 as compared to two pay periods in October 2007. Additionally, increased salary and benefit related costs are higher in the current year as compared to prior period.
- Contractual services for debris removal services increased over prior year by \$6,118 primarily due to timing of payment to Allied Waste Systems. Payment was made in October 2008 in the current year and December 2007 of prior year.

Recreation Revolving

- Recreation revenues increased over prior year by \$77,957 primarily as a result of fee increases. Because the Tom Muehlenbeck Center opened in November 2007 no revenues were collected in October 2007. Of the \$77,957 increase, \$16,589 is for recreation revenues generated from Carpenter Recreation Center as class volume and participation have increased as compared to prior year.
- Personal services increased \$48,450 over prior year due to three pay periods occurring in October 2008 as compared to two pay periods in October 2007. Additionally, increased salary and benefit related costs are higher in the current year as compared to prior period.
- Contractual services for class instructors have decreased over prior year by \$26,756 primarily attributed to timing of payment. Recreation revenues are higher than prior year and contractual services for class instructors are directly related to revenues.

Property Management

- Contractual services have decreased \$6,500 as compared to prior year for a review of a facility located at 925 East 15th Street to evaluate improvements to the storefront and signage of the property.

REPORT NOTES CONTINUED

OCTOBER, 2008

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



SECTION 1A

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

City of Plano
Comprehensive Monthly Finance Report

CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED OCTOBER 31, 2008

Function/Program Activities General Fund	Expenses/Expenditures		Actual & Encumb. /Budget	Program Revenues		Actual/Budget	Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Assets		
	Budget	Actual/Encumb.		Budget	Actual		Budget	Actual	Budget
General Fund Activities:									
General government	\$ 1,341,748	\$ 102,861	7.7%	\$ 605,193	\$ 115,528	19.1%	\$ (736,555)	\$ 12,667	\$ 12,667
Administrative services	8,397,977	974,841	11.6%	8,180	-	-	(8,389,797)	(974,841)	(974,841)
Police	63,108,862	5,091,626	8.1%	10,665,371	642,635	6.0%	(52,443,491)	(4,448,992)	(4,448,992)
Fire	43,553,486	3,732,944	8.6%	4,297,480	299,822	7.0%	(39,256,006)	(3,433,123)	(3,433,123)
Libraries	11,595,741	1,401,218	12.1%	511,398	34,043	6.7%	(11,084,343)	(1,367,175)	(1,367,175)
Development	21,410,316	2,909,638	13.6%	4,093,712	278,687	6.8%	(17,316,604)	(2,630,951)	(2,630,951)
Public services and operations	4,882,798	446,787	9.2%	1,195,111	79,811	6.7%	(3,687,687)	(366,976)	(366,976)
Parks and recreation	22,875,261	2,051,735	9.0%	4,569,573	143,570	3.1%	(18,305,688)	(1,908,165)	(1,908,165)
Public works	5,941,532	573,566	9.7%	41,000	-	0.0%	(5,900,532)	(573,566)	(573,566)
Other	20,533,629	1,868,470	9.1%	470,635	-	-	(20,062,994)	(1,868,470)	(1,868,470)
Total General Fund	203,841,350	19,153,886	9.4%	26,457,653	1,594,095	6.0%	(177,183,697)	(17,559,591)	(17,559,591)
Business-type Activities:									
Water and sewer	75,009,576	5,942,746	7.9%	112,748,390	9,737,370	8.6%	\$ 37,738,814	\$ 3,794,624	3,794,624
Sustainability and environ services	21,696,469	3,182,541	14.7%	15,619,850	1,089,202	6.9%	(5,876,619)	(2,093,339)	(2,093,339)
Municipal drainage	2,803,503	381,933	13.6%	4,928,110	423,976	8.6%	2,124,607	42,043	42,043
Civic center	8,517,115	773,758	9.1%	2,698,462	198,514	7.4%	(5,818,663)	(575,244)	(575,244)
Municipal golf course	894,751	89,677	10.0%	887,000	67,252	7.6%	(7,751)	(22,425)	(22,425)
Property management	8,100	1,400	17.3%	39,431	1,125	2.9%	31,331	(275)	(275)
Recreation revolving	3,083,787	171,821	5.6%	3,070,733	513,669	16.7%	(13,054)	341,848	341,848
Downtown center development	46,785	48,000	102.6%	67,678	-	0.0%	20,893	(48,000)	(48,000)
Total business-type activities	112,060,086	10,591,876	9.5%	140,259,644	12,031,108	8.6%	28,199,558	1,439,232	1,439,232
Total	\$ 315,701,436	\$ 29,745,562		\$ 166,717,297	\$ 13,625,203		(177,183,697)	(17,559,591)	(16,120,359)

Function/Program Activities General Fund	General Revenues		Actual	Budget	Actual
	Budget	Actual			
General revenues:					
Property taxes	83,068,770	244,377	-	-	244,377
Sales taxes	57,417,708	4,421,840	-	-	4,421,840
Other taxes	1,336,194	-	-	-	-
Hotel/Motel tax	-	-	4,964,601	-	-
Franchise fees	21,745,842	446,701	6,496,731	-	926,701
Investment income	3,182,198	65,623	408,000	24,930	90,553
Total general revenues	166,750,712	5,178,541	11,869,332	504,930	5,663,471
Change in net assets	(10,432,985)	(12,381,050)	40,088,890	-	(10,436,888)
Net assets - beginning		44,741,546			402,022,475
Net assets - ending		\$ 32,360,496			\$ 391,565,587

MONTHLY FINANCIAL SUMMARY REPORT
 THROUGH OCTOBER 31 OF FISCAL YEARS 2009, 2008, AND 2007
 GENERAL FUND

	<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Annual Budget</u>	<u>1 Month Actual</u>	<u>Actual/ Budget</u>	<u>Performance Index</u>
REVENUES:					
Ad valorem tax	2009	\$ 83,069,000	244,000	0.3%	3.52
	2008	77,467,000	463,000	0.6%	7.17
	2007	69,461,000	779,000	1.1%	13.46
Sales tax	2009	57,418,000	4,422,000	7.7%	92.42
	2008	61,181,000	4,940,000	8.1%	96.89
	2007	57,606,000	4,509,000	7.8%	93.93
Other revenue	2009	52,721,000	2,107,000	4.0%	47.96
	2008	48,069,000	2,174,000	4.5%	54.27
	2007	<u>46,259,000</u>	<u>2,470,000</u>	5.3%	64.07
TOTAL REVENUE	2009	193,208,000	6,773,000	3.5%	42.07
	2008	186,717,000	7,577,000	4.1%	48.70
	2007	<u>173,326,000</u>	<u>7,758,000</u>	4.5%	53.71
EXPENDITURES & ENCUMBRANCES:					
Current operating	2009	\$ 201,136,000	18,617,000	9.3%	111.07
	2008	199,162,000	13,652,000	6.9%	82.26
	2007	188,784,000	12,497,000	6.6%	79.44
Capital outlay	2009	2,505,000	537,000	21.4%	257.25
	2008	2,255,000	937,000	41.6%	498.63
	2007	<u>1,466,000</u>	<u>433,000</u>	29.5%	354.43
Total expenditures and encumbrances	2009	203,641,000	19,154,000	9.4%	112.87
	2008	201,417,000	14,589,000	7.2%	86.92
	2007	<u>190,250,000</u>	<u>12,930,000</u>	6.8%	81.56
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	2009	(10,433,000)	(12,381,000)	-	-
	2008	(14,700,000)	(7,012,000)	-	-
	2007	(16,924,000)	(5,172,000)	-	-
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Transfers in	2009	17,635,000	1,470,000	8.3%	100.03
	2008	16,609,000	1,384,000	8.3%	99.99
	2007	16,397,000	1,366,000	8.3%	99.97
Transfers out	2009	(19,678,000)	(1,640,000)	8.3%	100.01
	2008	(21,947,000)	(1,829,000)	8.3%	100.00
	2007	<u>(21,055,000)</u>	<u>(1,755,000)</u>	8.3%	100.02
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	2009	(12,476,000)	(12,551,000)		
	2008	(20,038,000)	(7,457,000)		
	2007	(21,582,000)	(5,561,000)		
FUND BALANCES-BEGINNING	2009		44,742,000		
	2008		45,684,000		
	2007		<u>48,805,000</u>		
FUND BALANCES-ENDING OCTOBER 31	2009		32,191,000		
	2008		38,227,000		
	2007		<u>43,244,000</u>		

MONTHLY FINANCIAL SUMMARY REPORT
 THROUGH OCTOBER 31 OF FISCAL YEARS 2009, 2008, AND 2007
 WATER AND SEWER FUND

	<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Annual Budget</u>	<u>1 Month Actual</u>	<u>Actual/ Budget</u>	<u>Performance Index</u>
REVENUES:					
Water and sewer revenue	2009	\$ 110,226,000	9,510,000	8.6%	103.53
	2008	96,340,000	8,532,000	8.9%	106.27
	2007	93,434,000	7,381,000	7.9%	94.80
Other fees and service charges	2009	2,572,000	232,000	9.0%	108.24
	2008	2,693,000	155,000	5.8%	69.07
	2007	<u>2,556,000</u>	<u>230,000</u>	9.0%	107.98
TOTAL REVENUE	2009	112,798,000	9,742,000	8.6%	103.64
	2008	99,033,000	8,687,000	8.8%	105.26
	2007	<u>95,990,000</u>	<u>7,611,000</u>	7.9%	95.15
EXPENSES & ENCUMBRANCES:					
Capital outlay	2009	-	76,000	-	-
	2008	1,245,000	79,000	6.3%	76.14
	2007	80,000	135,000	168.8%	2025.00
Other expenses & encumbrances	2009	75,010,000	5,867,000	7.8%	93.86
	2008	66,174,000	4,509,000	6.8%	81.77
	2007	<u>63,810,000</u>	<u>3,414,000</u>	5.4%	64.20
Total expenses and encumbrances	2009	75,010,000	5,943,000	7.9%	95.08
	2008	67,419,000	4,588,000	6.8%	81.66
	2007	<u>63,890,000</u>	<u>3,549,000</u>	5.6%	66.66
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenses	2009	37,788,000	3,799,000	-	-
	2008	31,614,000	4,099,000	-	-
	2007	32,100,000	4,062,000	-	-
TRANSFERS IN (OUT)					
Transfers in	2009	-	-	-	-
	2008	255,000	21,000	8.2%	98.82
	2007	268,000	22,000	8.2%	98.51
Transfers out	2009	(34,349,000)	(2,862,000)	8.3%	99.99
	2008	(30,889,000)	(2,574,000)	8.3%	100.00
	2007	<u>(30,208,000)</u>	<u>(2,520,000)</u>	8.3%	100.11
CHANGE IN NET ASSETS	2009	\$ 3,439,000	937,000		
	2008	980,000	1,546,000		
	2007	2,160,000	1,564,000		
TOTAL NET ASSETS-BEGINNING	2009		321,516,000		
	2008		315,706,000		
	2007		<u>324,871,000</u>		
TOTAL NET ASSETS-ENDING OCTOBER 31	2009		322,453,000		
	2008		317,252,000		
	2007		<u>326,435,000</u>		

MONTHLY FINANCIAL SUMMARY REPORT
 THROUGH OCTOBER 31 OF FISCAL YEARS 2009, 2008, AND 2007
 SUSTAINABILITY AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES FUND

	<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Annual Budget</u>	<u>1 Month Actual</u>	<u>Actual/ Budget</u>	<u>Performance Index</u>
REVENUES:					
Commerical solid waste franchise	2009	\$ 6,497,000	480,000	7.4%	88.66
	2008	6,352,000	527,000	8.3%	99.56
	2007	5,901,000	350,000	5.9%	71.17
Refuse collection revenue	2009	13,317,000	1,027,000	7.7%	92.54
	2008	12,273,000	967,000	7.9%	94.55
	2007	12,078,000	881,000	7.3%	87.53
Other fees and service charges	2009	2,503,000	63,000	2.5%	30.20
	2008	2,100,000	66,000	3.1%	37.71
	2007	<u>1,545,000</u>	<u>43,000</u>	2.8%	33.40
TOTAL REVENUE	2009	22,317,000	1,570,000	7.0%	84.42
	2008	20,725,000	1,560,000	7.5%	90.33
	2007	<u>19,524,000</u>	<u>1,274,000</u>	6.5%	78.30
EXPENSES & ENCUMBRANCES:					
Capital outlay	2009	256,000	17,000	6.6%	79.69
	2008	142,000	-	-	-
	2007	312,000	-	-	-
Other expenses & encumbrances	2009	21,440,000	3,166,000	14.8%	177.20
	2008	19,969,000	2,490,000	12.5%	149.63
	2007	<u>18,531,000</u>	<u>2,488,000</u>	13.4%	161.11
Total expenses and encumbrances	2009	21,696,000	3,183,000	14.7%	176.05
	2008	20,111,000	2,490,000	12.4%	148.58
	2007	<u>18,843,000</u>	<u>2,488,000</u>	13.2%	158.45
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenses	2009	621,000	(1,613,000)	-	-
	2008	614,000	(930,000)	-	-
	2007	681,000	(1,214,000)	-	-
TRANSFERS IN (OUT)					
Transfers in	2009	100,000	8,000	8.0%	96.00
	2008	100,000	8,000	8.0%	96.00
	2007	85,000	7,000	8.2%	98.82
Transfers out	2009	(1,224,000)	(102,000)	8.3%	100.00
	2008	(1,175,000)	(98,000)	8.3%	100.09
	2007	<u>(1,205,000)</u>	<u>(100,000)</u>	8.3%	99.59
CHANGE IN NET ASSETS	2009	\$ (503,000)	(1,707,000)		
	2008	(461,000)	(1,020,000)		
	2007	(439,000)	(1,307,000)		
TOTAL NET ASSETS-BEGINNING	2009		1,698,000		
	2008		2,308,000		
	2007		<u>1,759,000</u>		
TOTAL NET ASSETS-ENDING OCTOBER 31	2009		(9,000)		
	2008		1,288,000		
	2007		<u>452,000</u>		

MONTHLY FINANCIAL SUMMARY REPORT
 THROUGH OCTOBER 31 OF FISCAL YEARS 2009, 2008, AND 2007
 MUNICIPAL DRAINAGE FUND

	<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Annual Budget</u>	<u>1 Month Actual</u>	<u>Actual/ Budget</u>	<u>Performance Index</u>
REVENUES:					
Fees and service charges	2009	\$ 4,928,000	424,000	8.6%	103.25
	2008	4,724,000	416,000	8.8%	105.67
	2007	4,700,000	409,000	8.7%	104.43
Miscellaneous revenue	2009	150,000	8,000	5.3%	64.00
	2008	125,000	24,000	19.2%	230.40
	2007	109,000	15,000	13.8%	165.14
TOTAL REVENUE	2009	5,078,000	432,000	8.5%	102.09
	2008	4,849,000	440,000	9.1%	108.89
	2007	4,809,000	424,000	8.8%	105.80
EXPENSES & ENCUMBRANCES:					
Capital outlay	2009	-	-	-	-
	2008	-	-	-	-
	2007	28,000	-	-	-
Other expenses & encumbrances	2009	2,804,000	382,000	13.6%	163.48
	2008	2,579,000	321,000	12.4%	149.36
	2007	2,682,000	213,000	7.9%	95.30
Total expenses and encumbrances	2009	2,804,000	382,000	13.6%	163.48
	2008	2,579,000	321,000	12.4%	149.36
	2007	2,710,000	213,000	7.9%	94.32
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenses	2009	2,274,000	50,000	-	-
	2008	2,270,000	119,000	-	-
	2007	2,099,000	211,000	-	-
TRANSFERS OUT					
Operating transfers out	2009	(2,868,000)	(239,000)	8.3%	100.00
	2008	(2,711,000)	(226,000)	8.3%	100.04
	2007	(2,559,000)	(213,000)	8.3%	99.88
CHANGE IN NET ASSETS	2009	(594,000)	(189,000)		
	2008	(441,000)	(107,000)		
	2007	(460,000)	(2,000)		
TOTAL NET ASSETS-BEGINNING	2009		21,004,000		
	2008		21,106,000		
	2007		20,754,000		
TOTAL NET ASSETS-ENDING OCTOBER 31	2009		20,815,000		
	2008		20,999,000		
	2007		20,752,000		

MONTHLY FINANCIAL SUMMARY REPORT
 THROUGH OCTOBER 31 OF FISCAL YEARS 2009, 2008, AND 2007
 NON-MAJOR BUSINESS TYPE FUNDS

	<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Annual Budget</u>	<u>1 Month Actual</u>	<u>Actual/ Budget</u>	<u>Performance Index</u>
REVENUES:					
Hotel/motel tax	2009	\$ 4,965,000	-	0.0%	0.00
	2008	4,518,000	-	0.0%	0.00
	2007	4,009,000	-	0.0%	0.00
Other revenue	2009	6,974,000	791,000	11.3%	136.11
	2008	6,695,000	739,000	11.0%	132.46
	2007	6,324,000	612,000	9.7%	116.13
TOTAL REVENUE	2009	11,939,000	791,000	6.6%	79.50
	2008	11,213,000	739,000	6.6%	79.09
	2007	10,333,000	612,000	5.9%	71.07
EXPENSES & ENCUMBRANCES:					
Capital outlay	2009	-	-	-	-
	2008	81,000	100,000	123.5%	1481.48
	2007	52,000	-	-	-
Other expenses & encumbrances	2009	12,551,000	1,085,000	8.6%	103.74
	2008	11,659,000	730,000	6.3%	75.14
	2007	10,469,000	1,007,000	9.6%	115.43
Total expenses and encumbrances	2009	12,551,000	1,085,000	8.6%	103.74
	2008	11,740,000	830,000	7.1%	84.84
	2007	10,521,000	1,007,000	9.6%	114.86
Excess (deficiency) of Revenues over (under) expenses	2009	(612,000)	(294,000)	-	-
	2008	(527,000)	(91,000)	-	-
	2007	(188,000)	(395,000)	-	=
TRANSFERS OUT:					
Operating transfers out	2009	(1,446,000)	(121,000)	8.4%	100.41
	2008	(1,120,000)	(93,000)	8.3%	99.64
	2007	(671,000)	(56,000)	8.3%	100.15
CHANGE IN NET ASSETS	2009	(2,058,000)	(415,000)		
	2008	(1,647,000)	(184,000)		
	2007	(859,000)	(451,000)		
TOTAL NET ASSETS-BEGINNING	2009		13,062,000		
	2008		13,468,000		
	2007		12,926,000		
TOTAL NET ASSETS-ENDING OCTOBER 31	2009		12,647,000		
	2008		13,284,000		
	2007		12,475,000		

MONTHLY FINANCIAL SUMMARY REPORT
 THROUGH OCTOBER 31 OF FISCAL YEARS 2009, 2008, AND 2007
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FUND

	<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Annual Budget</u>	<u>1 Month Actual</u>	<u>Actual/ Budget</u>	<u>Performance Index</u>
REVENUES:					
Miscellaneous revenue	2009	\$ 310,000	23,000	7.4%	89.03
	2008	185,000	45,000	24.3%	291.89
	2007	-	15,000	-	-
EXPENSES & ENCUMBRANCES					
Personal services	2009	559,000	43,000	7.7%	92.31
	2008	551,000	26,000	4.7%	56.62
	2007	529,000	27,000	5.1%	61.25
Materials and supplies	2009	23,000	2,000	8.7%	104.35
	2008	24,000	8,000	33.3%	400.00
	2007	26,000	14,000	53.8%	646.15
Contractual / professional and other	2009	5,487,000	948,000	17.3%	207.33
	2008	6,275,000	25,000	0.4%	4.78
	2007	6,276,000	13,000	0.2%	2.49
Capital outlay	2009	-	-	-	-
	2008	-	-	-	-
	2007	-	7,000	-	-
Total Expenses and Encumbrances	2009	6,069,000	993,000	16.4%	196.34
	2008	6,850,000	59,000	0.9%	10.34
	2007	6,831,000	61,000	0.9%	10.72
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenses	2009	(5,759,000)	(970,000)	-	-
	2008	(6,665,000)	(14,000)	-	-
	2007	(6,831,000)	(46,000)	-	-
TRANSFERS IN					
Operating transfers in	2009	6,069,000	506,000	8.3%	100.05
	2008	6,850,000	571,000	8.3%	100.03
	2007	6,831,000	569,000	8.3%	99.96
CHANGE IN NET ASSETS					
	2009	310,000	(464,000)		
	2008	185,000	557,000		
	2007	-	523,000		
TOTAL NET ASSETS-BEGINNING					
	2009		12,256,000		
	2008		6,941,000		
	2007		1,030,000		
TOTAL NET ASSETS-ENDING OCTOBER 31					
	2009		11,792,000		
	2008		7,498,000		
	2007		1,553,000		

EQUITY IN TREASURY POOL

OCTOBER 2008

FUND NO.	FUND NAME	CASH	EQUITY IN TREASURY POOL	TOTAL 10/31/08	TOTAL 10/1/08	TOTAL 10/31/07
GENERAL FUND:						
01	General	\$ 22,000	26,465,000	26,487,000	41,732,000	32,698,000
77	Payroll	-	3,068,000	3,068,000	1,949,000	2,044,000
24	City Store	-	10,000	10,000	10,000	9,000
		22,000	29,543,000	29,565,000	43,691,000	34,751,000
DEBT SERVICE FUND:						
03	G.O. Debt Service	-	5,684,000	5,684,000	5,484,000	5,053,000
		-	5,684,000	5,684,000	5,484,000	5,053,000
CAPITAL PROJECTS:						
22	Recreation Center Facilities	-	580,000	580,000	579,000	526,000
23	Street Enhancement	-	1,632,000	1,632,000	1,629,000	1,516,000
25	1991 Police & Courts Facility	-	1,263,000	1,263,000	1,260,000	1,663,000
27	1991 Library Facility	-	866,000	866,000	864,000	640,000
28	1991 Fire Facility	-	2,280,000	2,280,000	2,276,000	1,954,000
29	Technology Improvements	-	747,000	747,000	746,000	253,000
31	Municipal Facilities	-	442,000	442,000	441,000	417,000
32	Park Improvements	-	5,746,000	5,746,000	5,735,000	4,764,000
33	Street & Drainage Improvement	-	6,130,000	6,130,000	4,779,000	2,576,000
35	Capital Reserve	-	38,540,000	38,540,000	39,463,000	37,294,000
38	DART L.A.P.	-	762,000	762,000	761,000	736,000
39	Spring Creekwalk	-	23,000	23,000	23,000	23,000
52	Park Service Areas	-	5,821,000	5,821,000	5,804,000	5,696,000
53	Creative & Performing Arts	-	2,189,000	2,189,000	2,185,000	2,020,000
54	Animal Control Facilities	-	337,000	337,000	336,000	251,000
59	Service Center	-	131,000	131,000	131,000	126,000
60	Joint Use Facilities	-	629,000	629,000	628,000	576,000
85	Public Arts	-	117,000	117,000	116,000	99,000
110	G.O. Bond Clearing - 1999	-	324,000	324,000	343,000	464,000
190	G.O. Bond Clearing - 2000	-	3,648,000	3,648,000	3,641,000	3,661,000
230	Tax Notes Clearing - 2001	-	1,345,000	1,345,000	1,343,000	2,244,000
240	G.O. Bond Clearing - 2001-A	-	183,000	183,000	182,000	183,000
250	Tax Notes Clearing - 2001-A	-	159,000	159,000	159,000	159,000
270	G.O. Bond Refund/Clearing - 2003	-	137,000	137,000	137,000	1,103,000
310	G.O. Bond Refund/Clearing - 2005	-	-	-	-	1,006,000
093	G.O. Bond Clearing - 2006	-	-	-	-	1,750,000
089	C.O. Bond Clearing - 2006	-	198,000	198,000	269,000	373,000
102	G.O. Bond Clearing - 2007	-	8,437,000	8,437,000	9,664,000	25,181,000
105	Tax Notes Clearing - 2007	-	1,000	1,000	555,000	6,751,000
082	G.O. Bond Clearing - 2008	-	32,481,000	32,481,000	34,778,000	-
083	Tax Notes Clearing - 2008	-	16,653,000	16,653,000	17,207,000	-
		-	131,801,000	131,801,000	136,033,000	104,005,000
ENTERPRISE FUNDS:						
26	Municipal Drainage CIP	-	281,000	281,000	281,000	237,000
34	Sewer CIP	-	8,263,000	8,263,000	8,134,000	8,854,000
36	Water CIP	-	5,962,000	5,962,000	5,531,000	5,305,000
37	Downtown Center Development	-	111,000	111,000	119,000	88,000
41	Water & Sewer - Operating	516,000	2,103,000	2,619,000	3,228,000	(4,110,000)
42	Water & Sewer - Debt Service	-	391,000	391,000	207,000	821,000
43	Municipal Drainage - Debt Service	-	3,503,000	3,503,000	3,288,000	3,018,000
44	W & S Impact Fees Clearing	-	3,466,000	3,466,000	3,293,000	2,716,000
45	Sustainability & Environmental Services	-	(24,000)	(24,000)	777,000	656,000
46	Convention & Tourism	4,000	4,142,000	4,146,000	4,248,000	4,191,000
81	Friends of Plano Centre	-	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
47	Municipal Drainage	-	4,308,000	4,308,000	4,348,000	4,235,000
48	Municipal Golf Course	-	119,000	119,000	139,000	167,000
49	Property Management	-	444,000	444,000	440,000	388,000
51	Recreation Revolving	-	1,141,000	1,141,000	1,412,000	1,032,000
104	Municipal Drain Bond Clearing-1996	-	180,000	180,000	180,000	174,000
320	Municipal Drain Rev Bond Clearing - 2005	-	153,000	153,000	152,000	298,000
094	Municipal Drain Rev Bond Clearing - 2006	-	164,000	164,000	164,000	1,492,000
330	Municipal Drain Rev Bond Clearing - 2007	-	2,300,000	2,300,000	2,604,000	2,931,000
340	Municipal Drain Rev Bond Clearing - 2008	-	2,095,000	2,095,000	2,091,000	-
		520,000	39,106,000	39,626,000	40,640,000	32,497,000

EQUITY IN TREASURY POOL
OCTOBER 2008

FUND NO.	FUND NAME	CASH	EQUITY IN TREASURY POOL	TOTAL 10/31/08	TOTAL 10/1/08	TOTAL 10/31/07
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS:						
2	Sproles Library	-	185,000	185,000	185,000	18,000
4	TIF-Mall	-	-	-	-	50,000
5	TIF-East Side	-	6,002,000	6,002,000	6,002,000	7,789,000
11	LLEBG-Police Grant	-	26,000	26,000	26,000	123,000
12	Criminal Investigation	-	1,019,000	1,019,000	989,000	1,008,000
13	Grant	-	(252,000)	(252,000)	(69,000)	(461,000)
14	Wireline Fees	-	397,000	397,000	399,000	312,000
15	Judicial Efficiency	-	118,000	118,000	118,000	115,000
16	Industrial	-	18,000	18,000	18,000	17,000
17	Intergovernmental	-	381,000	381,000	370,000	493,000
18	Government Access/CATV	-	322,000	322,000	431,000	557,000
19	Teen Court Program	-	47,000	47,000	46,000	41,000
20	Municipal Courts Technology	-	1,555,000	1,555,000	1,538,000	1,409,000
55	Municipal Court-Building Security Fees	-	1,308,000	1,308,000	1,328,000	1,250,000
56	911 Reserve Fund	-	8,550,000	8,550,000	8,462,000	7,247,000
57	State Library Grants	-	52,000	52,000	(53,000)	23,000
67	Disaster Relief	-	1,103,000	1,103,000	1,114,000	1,147,000
68	Animal Shelter Donations	-	185,000	185,000	180,000	129,000
73	Memorial Library	-	377,000	377,000	378,000	213,000
86	Juvenile Case Manager	-	168,000	168,000	167,000	137,000
87	Traffic Safety	-	1,337,000	1,337,000	1,213,000	677,000
88	Child Safety	-	833,000	833,000	827,000	688,000
		-	23,731,000	23,731,000	23,669,000	22,982,000
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS:						
6	Public Safety Technology	-	1,721,000	1,721,000	1,718,000	1,602,000
9	Technology Infrastructure	-	(108,000)	(108,000)	(108,000)	4,110,000
58	PC Replacement	-	2,075,000	2,075,000	2,024,000	1,644,000
61	Equipment Maintenance	-	(4,229,000)	(4,229,000)	(4,201,000)	(4,834,000)
62	Information Technology	-	3,508,000	3,508,000	3,261,000	(40,000)
63	Office Services	-	(34,000)	(34,000)	(277,000)	(288,000)
64	Warehouse	-	116,000	116,000	238,000	284,000
65	Property/Liability Loss	-	5,598,000	5,598,000	5,629,000	7,422,000
66	Technology Services	-	12,435,000	12,435,000	12,786,000	11,908,000
71	Equipment Replacement	-	10,468,000	10,468,000	9,898,000	11,620,000
78	Health Claims	-	7,829,000	7,829,000	7,943,000	27,892,000
79	Parkway Service Ctr. Expansion	-	(28,000)	(28,000)	(28,000)	(28,000)
		-	39,351,000	39,351,000	38,883,000	61,292,000
FIDUCIARY FUNDS:						
7	Unclaimed Property	-	58,000	58,000	57,000	52,000
8	Library Training Lab	-	6,000	6,000	5,000	6,000
69	Collin County Seized Assets	-	263,000	263,000	263,000	274,000
74	Developers' Escrow	-	4,187,000	4,187,000	4,185,000	4,086,000
75	Plano Economic Development Trust	-	685,000	685,000	683,000	-
76	Economic Development	-	11,265,000	11,265,000	11,727,000	7,616,000
84	Rebate	-	1,019,000	1,019,000	1,017,000	1,079,000
		-	17,483,000	17,483,000	17,937,000	13,113,000
TOTAL		\$ 542,000	286,699,000	287,241,000	306,337,000	273,693,000
		CASH	TRUST INVESTMENTS	TOTAL 10/31/08	TOTAL 10/1/08	TOTAL 10/31/07
TRUST FUNDS						
42	Water & Sewer Reserve	-	-	-	-	-
72	Retirement Security Plan	-	70,008,000	70,008,000	70,000	70,007,000
91	115 Trust	-	23,000,000	23,000,000	23,000,000	-
TOTAL TRUST FUNDS		\$ -	93,008,000	93,008,000	23,070,000	70,007,000

A Treasury Pool fund has been created for the purpose of consolidating cash and investments. All City funds not restricted or held in trust are included in this consolidated fund. Each fund's "Equity in Treasury Pool" represents the fund's proportionate share of the Treasury Pool Fund. At October 31, 2008 the Treasury Pool, including an adjustment to Fair Value as required by GASB 31, consisted of the following:

Cash	15,420,000
Local Government Investment Pool	236,098,000
Federal Securities	22,926,000
Certificates of Deposit	11,500,000
Fair Value Adjustment	196,000
Interest Receivable	559,000
	<u>286,699,000</u>

HEALTH CLAIMS FUND
THROUGH OCTOBER 31 OF FISCAL YEARS 2009 AND 2008

Health Claims Fund	FY 08-09	FY 07-08	1 Month	FY 08-09	FY 07-08	Year to Date
	October	October	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)	Total	Total	Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenues						
Employees Health Ins. Contributions	\$ 250,000	\$ 197,000	53,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 197,000	\$ 53,000
Employers Health Ins. Contributions	1,538,000	1,753,000	(215,000)	1,538,000	1,753,000	(215,000)
Contributions for Retirees	80,000	51,000	29,000	80,000	51,000	29,000
Cobra Insurance Receipts	8,000	4,000	4,000	8,000	4,000	4,000
Retiree Insurance Receipts	28,000	25,000	3,000	28,000	25,000	3,000
Plano Housing Authority	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	15,000	155,000	(140,000)	15,000	155,000	(140,000)
Total Revenues	1,919,000	2,185,000	(266,000)	1,919,000	2,185,000	(266,000)
Expenses						
Insurance	116,000	118,000	2,000	116,000	118,000	2,000
Contracts- Professional Svc.	39,000	5,000	(34,000)	39,000	5,000	(34,000)
Contracts- Other	86,000	70,000	(16,000)	86,000	70,000	(16,000)
Health Claims Paid Reinsurance	1,000	(83,000)	(84,000)	1,000	(83,000)	(84,000)
Health Claims - Prescription	259,000	273,000	14,000	259,000	273,000	14,000
Health Claims Paid -UHC	1,552,000	982,000	(570,000)	1,552,000	982,000	(570,000)
Retiree Insurance Paid	6,000	11,000	5,000	6,000	11,000	5,000
Retiree Insurance Paid- Medicare	40,000	-	(40,000)	40,000	-	(40,000)
Plano Housing Authority	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenses	2,099,000	1,376,000	(723,000)	2,099,000	1,376,000	(723,000)
Net increase (decrease)	\$ (180,000)	\$ 809,000	(989,000)	\$ (180,000)	\$ 809,000	(989,000)
Health Claims Fund Balance - Cumulative	\$ 3,799,000	\$ 24,863,000	(21,064,000)			

ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY LIABILITY LOSS FUND THROUGH OCTOBER 31 OF FISCAL YEARS 2009, 2008, & 2007

PROPERTY LIABILITY LOSS FUND	Fiscal Year 2009	Fiscal Year 2008	Fiscal Year 2007
Claims Paid per General Ledger	\$ 137,000	19,000	58,000
Net Judgments/Damages/Attorney Fees	44,000	13,000	20,000
Total Expenses	\$ 181,000	32,000	78,000

CURRENT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS
STATUS REPORT
OCTOBER 31, 2008

The CIP Status Report is not available from the Engineering Department at time of print.



SECTION 2

ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

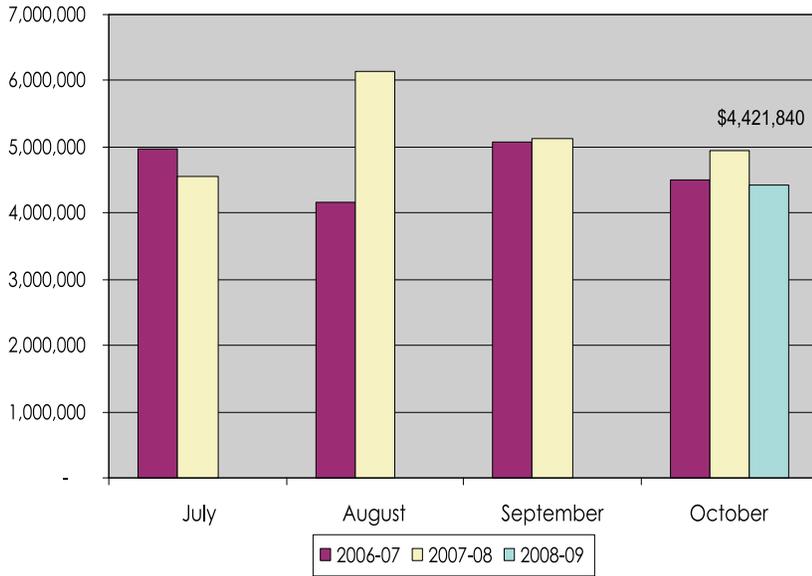
City of Plano

Comprehensive Monthly Finance Report

ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

Sales tax allocation of \$4,421,840 was remitted to the City of Plano in the month of October 2008. This amount represents a decrease of -10.49% compared to the amount received in October 2007.

SALES TAX
ACTUAL MONTHLY REVENUE
FIGURE I



Sales tax revenue is generated from the 1% tax on applicable business activity within the City. These taxes were collected in June by businesses filing monthly returns, reported in September to the State, and received in October by the City of Plano.

Figure I represent actual sales and use tax receipts for the months of July through October for fiscal years 2006-2007, 2007-2008, and 2008-2009.

ANNUALIZED SALES TAX INDEX
COMPARED TO DALLAS CONSUMER PRICE INDEX
FIGURE II

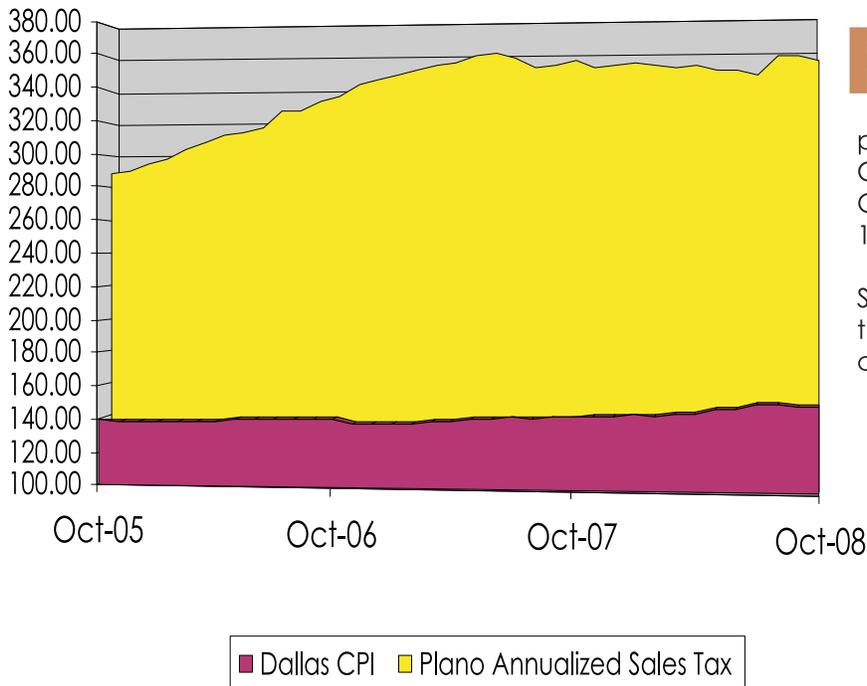
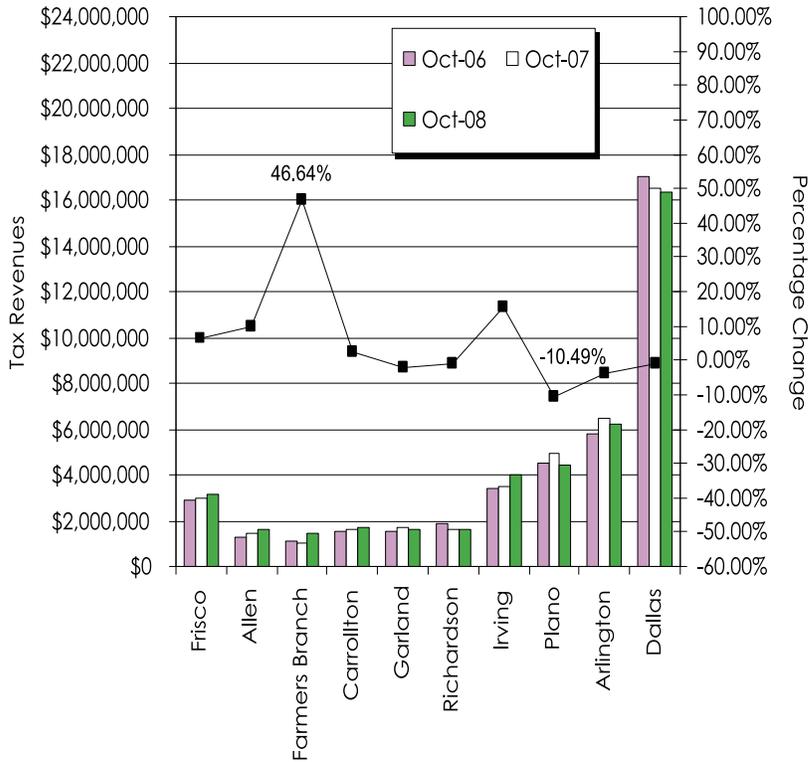


Figure II, left, tracks the percentage change in annualized sales tax revenues compared to the percentage change in the Dallas-area CPI, using 1982-84 as the base period. For October 2008, the adjusted CPI was 151.27 and the Sales Tax Index was 353.64.

Since January 1998, the BLS has moved the Dallas-Area pricing cycle for CPI computation to odd-numbered months.

ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

Figure III shows sales tax allocations in the months of October 2006, October 2007 and October 2008 for the City of Plano and nine area cities. Each of the cities shown has a sales tax rate of 1%,

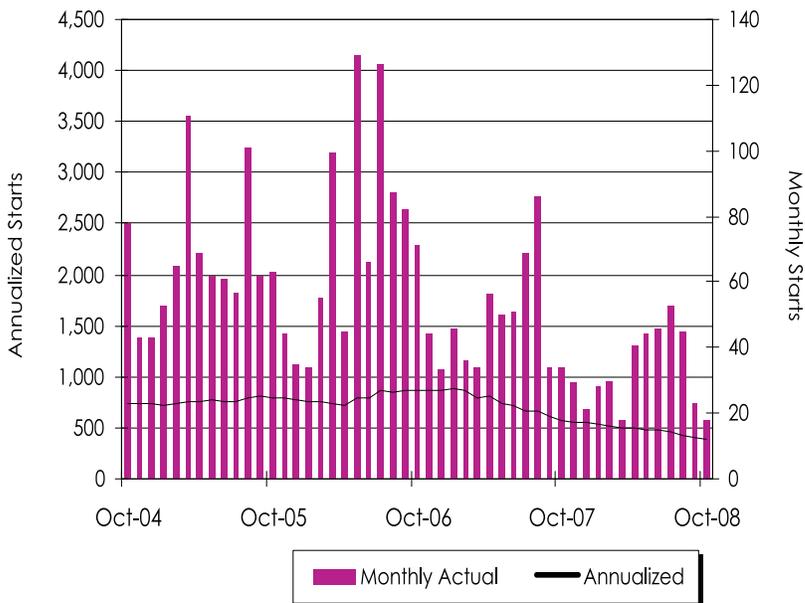


except for the cities of Allen and Frisco, which have a 2% rate, but distribute half of the amount shown in the graph to 4A and 4B development corporations within their respective cities, and the City of Arlington which has a 1.75% sales tax rate with .25% dedicated to road maintenance and .50% for funding of the Dallas Cowboys Complex Development Project. In the month of October, the City of Plano received \$4,421,840 from this 1% tax.

The percentage change in sales tax allocations for the area cities, comparing October 2007 to October 2008, ranged from 46.46% for the City of Farmers Branch to -10.49% for the City of Plano.

SINGLE FAMILY HOUSING STARTS

FIGURE IV



In October 2008, a total of 18 actual single-family housing permits, representing a value of \$4,057,378, were issued. This value represents a 40.40% decrease from the same period a year ago. Annualized single-family housing starts of 396 represent a value of \$92,209,102.

Figure IV above shows actual single-family housing starts versus annualized housing starts for October 2004 through October 2008.

ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

YIELD CURVE

FIGURE V

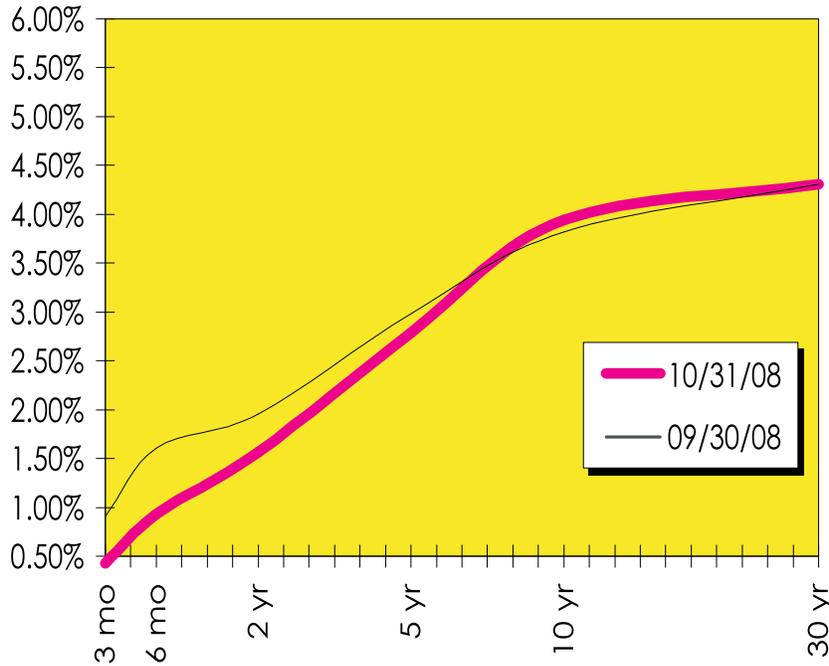


Figure V, left, shows the U.S. Treasury yield curve for October 31, 2008 in comparison to September 30, 2008. Of the reported treasury yields, the only yield increase in the month of October was the 10 year yield, with a .24 basis point increase and the 30 year yield with a .12 basis point increase.

UNEMPLOYMENT RATES UNADJUSTED RATE COMPARISON FIGURE VI*

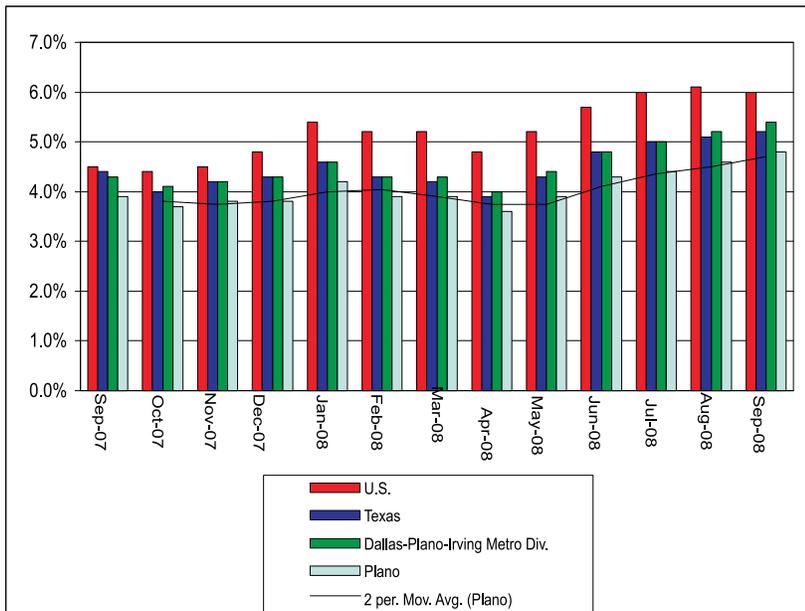


Figure VI shows unadjusted unemployment rates based on the BLS U.S. City Average, and LAUS estimates for the State of Texas, the Dallas-Plano-Irving Metropolitan Division and the City of Plano from September 2007 to September 2008.

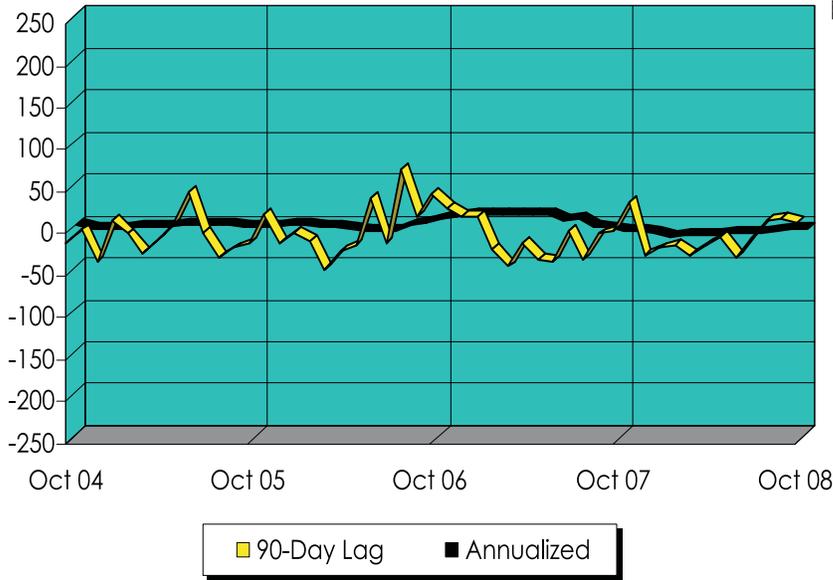
*Due to changes in labor force estimation methodology by the BLS and the TWC, sub-state unemployment rate data prior to January 2005 are no longer comparable with current estimates. As a result, statistically significant changes in the reported unemployment rates may have occurred.

ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

Figure VII shows the net difference between the number of housing starts three months ago and new refuse customers in the current month (90-day lag) as well as the average difference between these measures for the past four years (annualized). For the current month, the 90-day lag is 12 homes, meaning that in July 2008

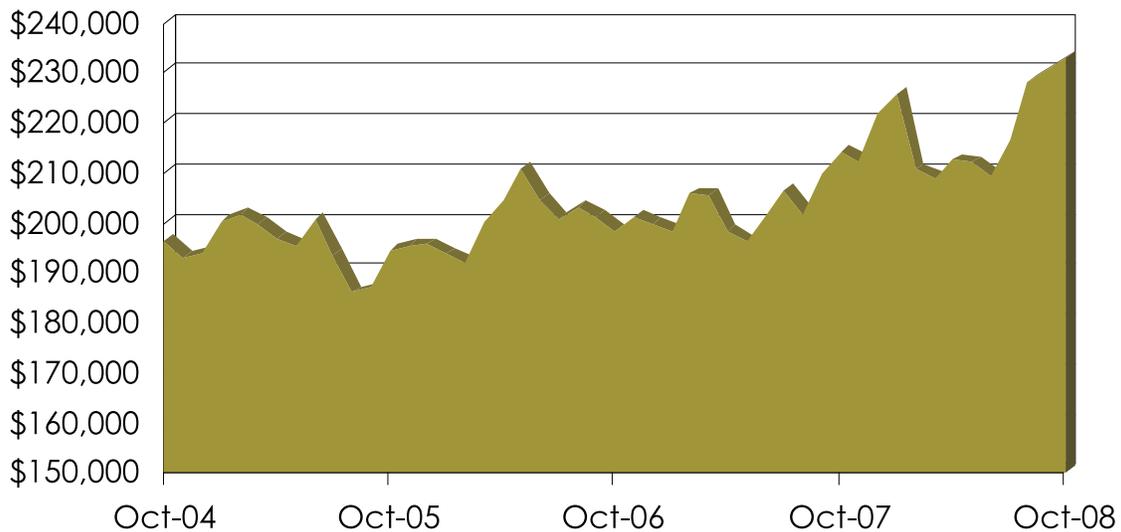
there were 12 more housing starts than new refuse customers in October 2008. The annualized rate is -6 which means there was an average of 6 fewer housing starts than new garbage customers per month over the past year.

HOUSING ABSORPTION
90-DAY LAG FROM PERMIT DATE
FIGURE VII



The annualized average declared construction value of new homes increased 8.81% to \$232,851 when compared to October 2007.

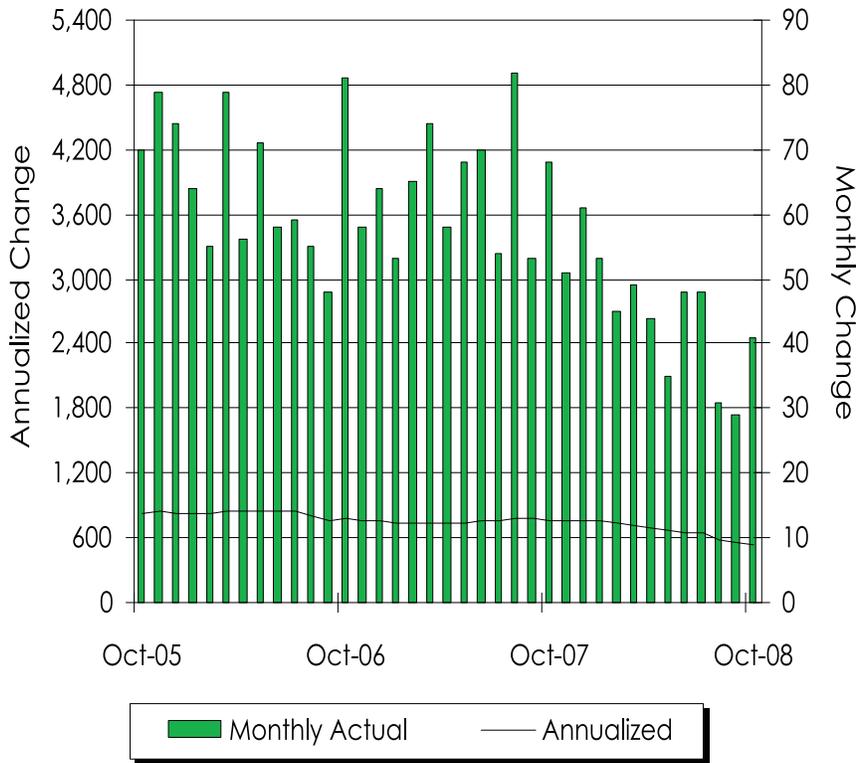
SINGLE-FAMILY NEW HOME VALUE
FIGURE VIII



ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

REFUSE COLLECTIONS ACCOUNTS NET GAINS/LOSSES

Figure IX

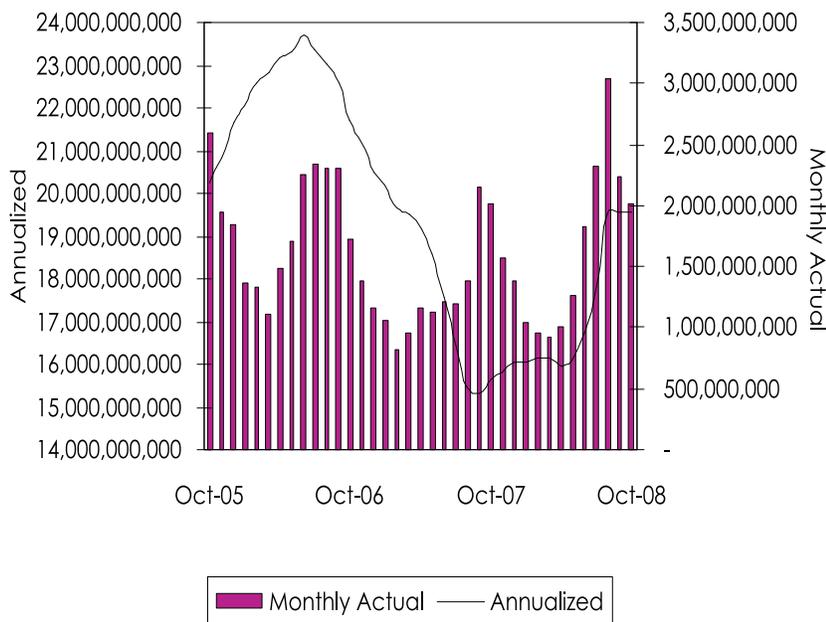


In October, net new refuse collection accounts totaled 41, in comparison to 68 new accounts in October of 2007. This change represents a 39.71% decrease on a year-to-year basis. Annualized new refuse accounts totaled 535 showing a decrease of 232, or a -30.25% change when compared to the same time last year.

Figure IX shows actual versus annualized new refuse collection accounts.

LOCAL WATER CONSUMPTION (GALLONS)

FIGURE X



In October, the City of Plano pumped 2,181,999,000 gallons of water from the North Texas Municipal Water District (NTMWD). Consumption was 2,019,888,810 gallons among 78,701 billed water accounts while billed sewer accounts numbered 74,955. The minimum daily water pumpage was 58,130,000 gallons, which occurred on Thursday, October 16th. Maximum daily pumpage was 81,037,000 gallons and occurred on Friday, October 3rd. This month's average daily pumpage was 70,387,000 gallons.

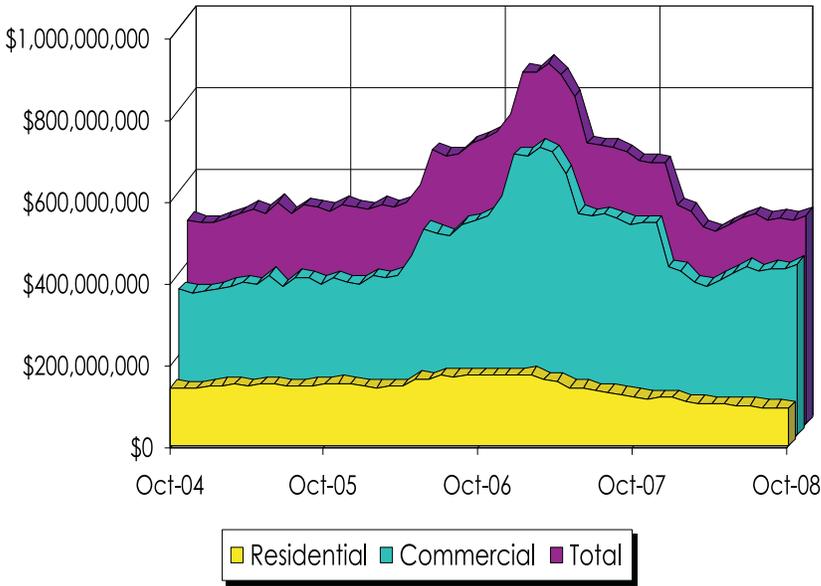
Figure X shows the monthly actual and annualized average for local water consumption.

ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

In October a total of 69 new construction permits were issued, for properties valued at \$62,390,186. This includes 18 single-family residences, 1 school, 1 industrial, 1 parking garage, 3 office/banks, 4 retail/restaurant 4 other, 11 commercial additions/alterations, 22 interior finish-outs, and no demolitions. There were 12 permits issued for pools/spas.

ANNUALIZED BUILDING PERMIT VALUES

FIGURE XI



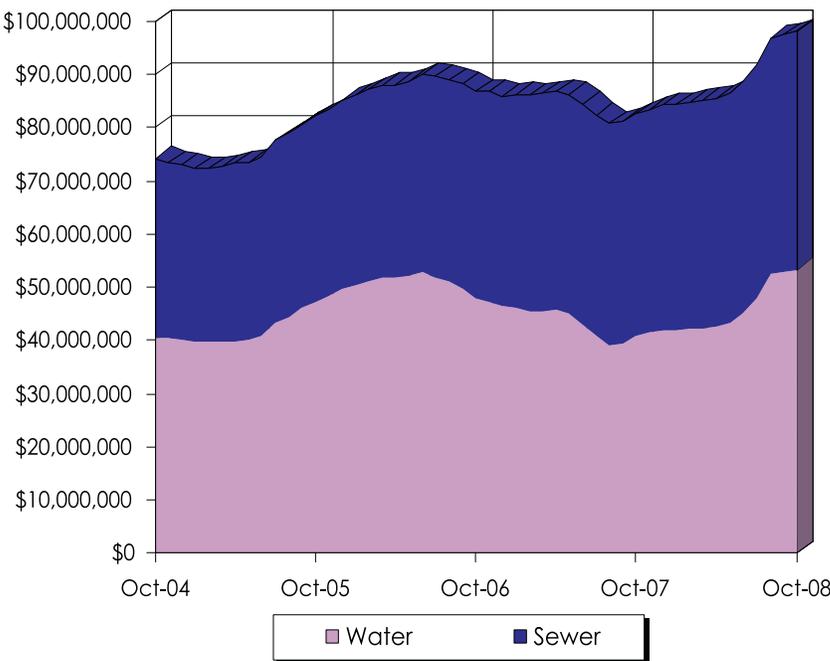
The overall annualized value was \$511,391,353, down 20.12% from the same period a year ago. The annualized value of new residential construction decreased to a value of \$92,209,102, down 24.80% from a year ago. The annualized value of new commercial construction decreased 19.02% to \$419,182,251.*

* As of January 2002, data on commercial construction value is based on both the building shell and interior finish work, per the Building Inspection Department.

The actual water and sewer customer billing revenues in October were \$5,612,190 and \$3,925,643, representing an increase of 8.14% and 6.91% respectively, compared to October 2007 revenues. The aggregate water and sewer accounts netted \$9,537,833 for an increase of 7.63%.

ANNUALIZED WATER & SEWER BILLINGS

FIGURE XII



October consumption brought annualized revenue of \$53,424,375 for water and \$44,725,387 for sewer, totaling \$98,149,762. This total represents an increase of 18.74% compared to last year's annualized revenue.

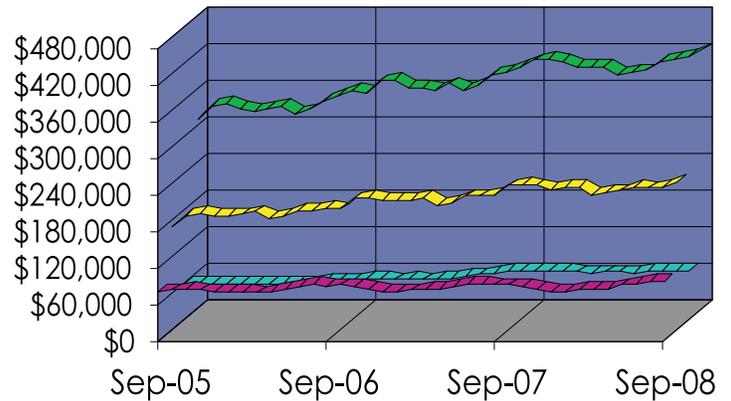
Figure XII represents the annualized billing history of water and sewer revenues for October 2004 through October 2008.

ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

September revenue from hotel/motel occupancy tax was \$480,569. This represents an increase of \$9,778 or 2.08% compared to September 2007. The average monthly revenue for the past six months (see graph) was \$422,979, an increase of 4.19% from the previous year's average. The six-month average for the Central area increased to \$98,197, the West Plano average increased to \$243,610, and the Plano Pkwy average decreased to \$81,172 from the prior year.

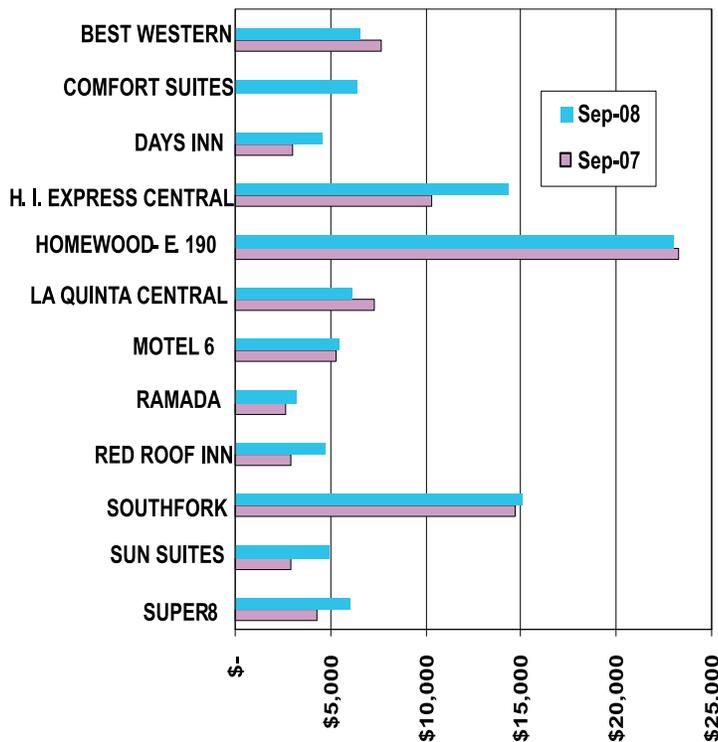
This amount will not always equal the hotel/motel taxes reported in the financial section. The economic report is based on the amount of taxes earned during a month, while the financial report indicates when the City received the tax.

HOTEL/MOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX

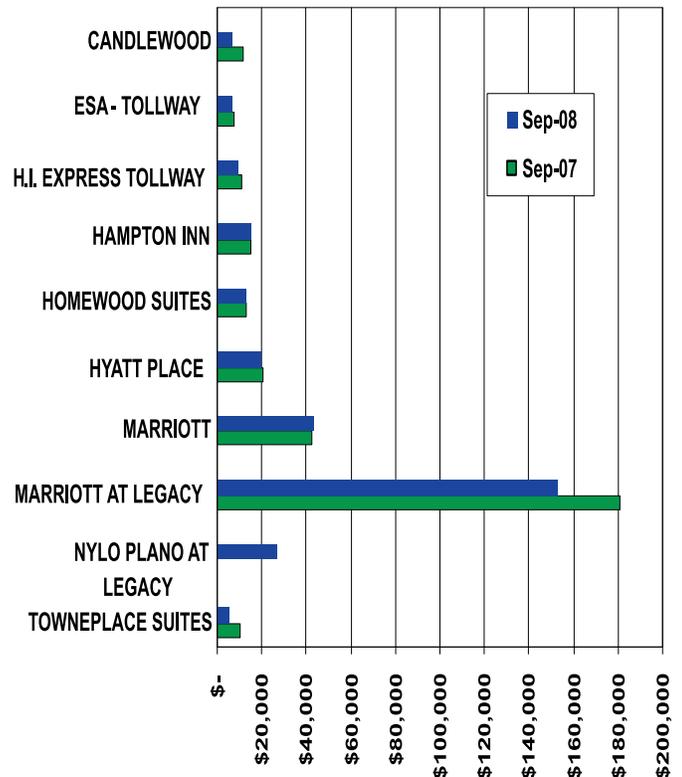


Figures XIV, XV and XVI show the actual occupancy tax revenue received from each hotel/motel in Plano for September 2008 compared to the revenue received in September 2007.

HOTEL/MOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX MONTHLY COMPARISON BY HOTEL - CENTRAL FIGURE XIV



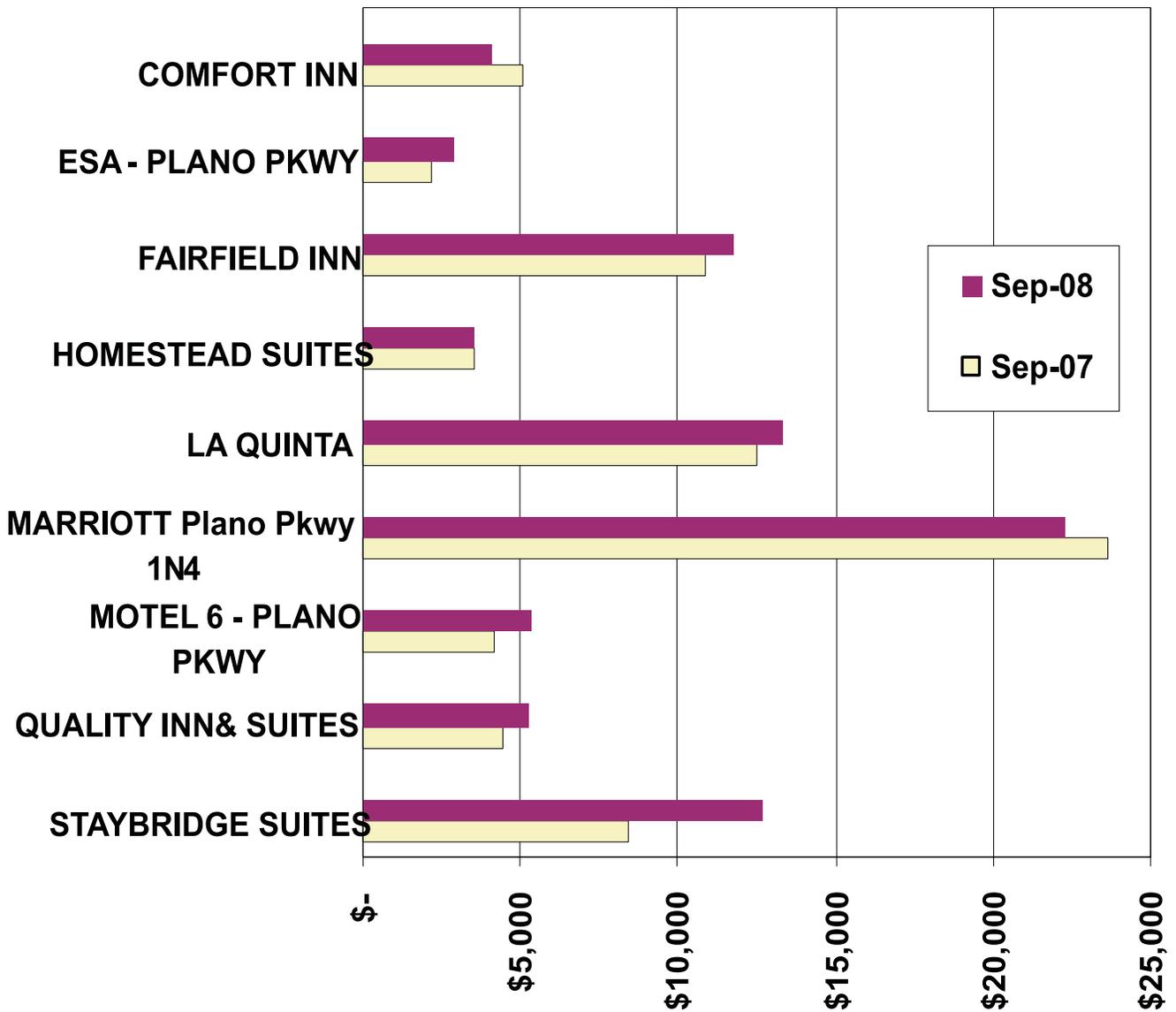
HOTEL/MOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX MONTHLY COMPARISON BY HOTEL - WEST PLANO FIGURE XV



*Since August 2005, Marriott International Tax Revenue numbers on this graph represent two (2) Marriott owned hotels (Courtyard by Marriott 1ND and Residence Inn # 323) **Hyatt Place: Formerly AmeriSuites; began renovation in June 2006

ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

HOTEL/MOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX MONTHLY COMPARISON BY HOTEL-PLANO PKWY



*Since August 2005, Marriott International tax revenue on this graph represent one (1) Marriott owned hotel (Courtyard by Marriott # N14)

**Quality Inn & Suites: Formerly Baymont Inn & Suites



SECTION 3

INVESTMENT REPORT

City of Plano
Comprehensive Monthly Finance Report

Funds of the City of Plano are invested in accordance with Chapter 2256 of the "Public Funds Investment Act." The Act clearly defines allowable investment instruments for local governments. The City of Plano Investment Policy incorporates the provisions of the Act and all investment transactions are executed in compliance with the Act and the Policy.

INVESTMENT REPORT

OCTOBER, 2008

Earned income during October totaled \$685,815 and represents interest paid on maturing investments and coupon payments on investments. Interest allocation is based on average balances within each fund during the month.

The two-year Treasury note yield decreased throughout the month of October, starting at 2.01% and ending at 1.49%.

As of October 31, a total of \$274.8 million was invested in the Treasury Fund. Of this amount, \$63.5 million was General Obligation Bond Funds, \$4.7 million was Municipal Drainage Revenue Bond Funds, and \$206.6 million was in the remaining funds.

<i>Metrics</i>	<i>Current Month Actual</i>	<i>Fiscal YTD</i>	<i>Prior Fiscal YTD</i>	<i>Prior Fiscal Year Total</i>
Funds Invested ¹	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 28,250,000	\$ 115,200,000
Interest Received ²	\$ 536,572	\$ 536,572	\$ 1,465,568	\$ 11,929,749
Weighted Average Maturity (in days) ³	266			
Modified Duration ⁴	0.2130			
Average 2-Year T-Note Yield ⁵	1.49%			

* See interest allocation footnote on Page C-3.

- (1) Does not include funds on deposit earning a "NOW" rate, and/or moneys in investment pools or cash accounts.
- (2) Cash Basis.
- (3) The length of time (expressed in days) until the average investment in the portfolio will mature. The Prior fiscal YTD column represents current month, prior year.
- (4) Expresses the measurable change in the value of the portfolio in response to a 100-basis-point (1%) change in interest rates. The modified duration number in the Prior fiscal YTD column represents current month, prior year.
- (5) Compares 2008 to 2007.

Month-to-Month Comparison

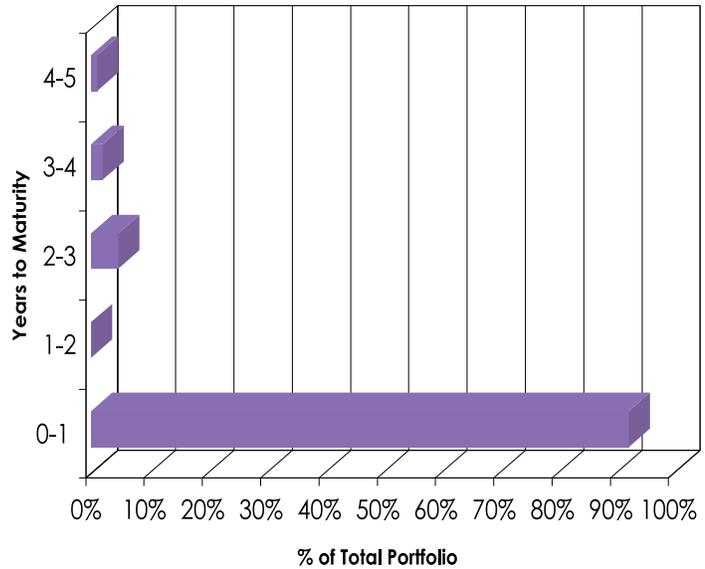
<i>Metrics</i>	<i>Sep-08</i>	<i>Oct-08</i>	<i>Difference</i>
Portfolio Holding Period Yield	2.55%	2.73%	0.18% (+18 Basis Points)
Average 2-Year T-Note Yield	2.01%	1.49%	-0.52% (-52 Basis Points)

INVESTMENT REPORT

Portfolio Maturity Schedule

Figure I

Years to Maturity*	Face Value	% Total
0-1	\$ 276,107,004	92.31%
1-2	0	0.00%
2-3	14,000,000	4.68%
3-4	6,000,000	2.01%
4-5	3,000,000	1.00%
Total	\$ 299,107,004	100.00%

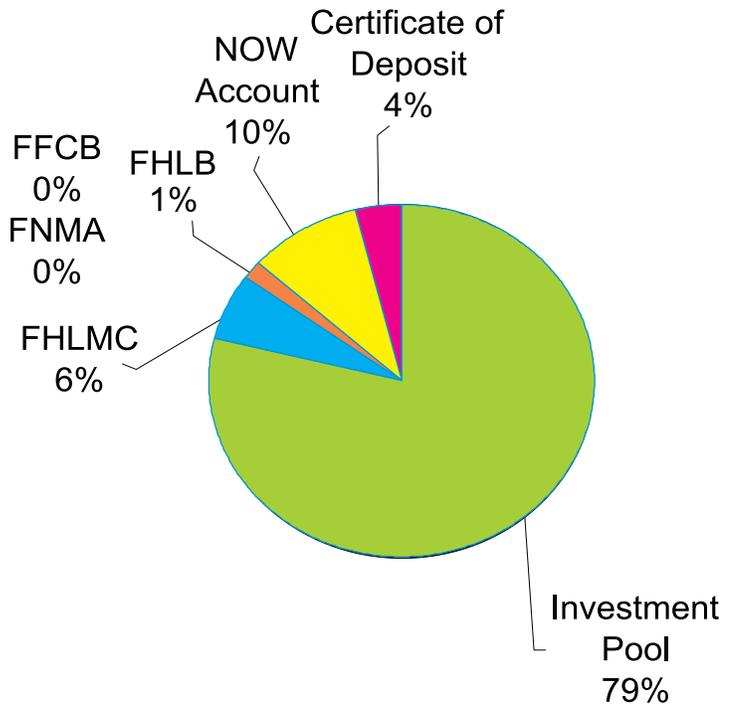


*Does not take into consideration callable issues that can, if called, significantly shorten the Weighted Average Maturity.

Portfolio Diversification

Figure II

Type	Face Value	% Total
Investment Pool	\$ 236,097,574	78.93%
Commercial Paper	0	0.00%
FHLMC	18,000,000	6.02%
FNMA	1,000,000	0.33%
FFCB	0	0.00%
FHLB	4,000,000	1.34%
NOW Account	28,509,430	9.53%
Certificate of Deposit	11,500,000	3.84%
Total	\$ 299,107,004	100.00%



INVESTMENT REPORT

Allocated Interest/Fund Balances October 2008

Fund	Beginning Fund Balance	Allocated Interest		Ending Fund Balance	% of Total
	10/31/2008	Current Month	Fiscal Y-T-D	10/31/2008	
General	26,399,431	62,905	62,905	26,462,336	9.73%
G. O. Debt Services	5,673,329	10,418	10,418	5,683,747	2.09%
Street & Drainage Improvements	6,119,334	10,175	10,175	6,129,509	2.25%
Sewer CIP	8,247,623	15,296	15,296	8,262,919	3.04%
Capital Reserve	38,467,018	72,765	72,765	38,539,783	14.17%
Water & Sewer Operating	2,097,767	4,747	4,747	2,102,514	0.77%
Water & Sewer Debt Service	390,394	558	558	54,428	0.02%
W & S Impact Fees Clearing	3,459,679	6,305	6,305	3,465,984	1.27%
Park Service Area Fees	580,775	10,844	10,844	591,619	0.22%
Property/ Liability Loss	5,587,278	10,468	10,468	5,597,746	2.06%
Information Services	12,411,735	23,528	23,528	12,435,262	4.57%
Equipment Replacement	10,449,056	19,354	19,354	10,468,411	3.85%
Developer's Escrow	4,178,970	7,809	7,809	4,186,779	1.54%
G. O. Bond Funds	63,594,266	122,836	122,836	63,717,102	23.42%
Municipal Drainage Bond Clearing	4,729,220	9,120	9,120	4,738,341	1.74%
Other	79,473,538	149,443	149,443	79,622,982	29.27%
Total	271,859,413	536,572	536,572	272,059,461	100%

October 31, 2008 allocated interest to these funds may include an adjustment to fair value as required by GASB 31

Portfolio Statistics

Month	Total Invested (End of Month)	Portfolio Yield	Securities Purchased	Maturities/ Sold/Called	Weighted Ave. Mat. (Days)	# of Securities
May, 2007	\$ 292,825,559	4.49%	8	7	259	131
June, 2007	\$ 328,244,921	4.68%	6	14	255	123
July, 2007	\$ 319,849,907	4.80%	4	18	305	109
August, 2007	\$ 314,475,970	4.81%	3	5	301	107
September, 2007	\$ 280,880,178	4.69%	4	13	352	98
October, 2007	\$ 271,859,396	4.65%	9	9	372	98
November, 2007	\$ 267,923,119	4.50%	0	13	336	85
December, 2007	\$ 297,081,403	4.38%	5	5	330	85
January, 2008	\$ 331,733,593	3.89%	0	7	271	78
February, 2008	\$ 355,395,292	3.74%	0	47	201	31
March, 2008	\$ 387,032,318	3.15%	2	6	185	27
April, 2008	\$ 381,330,126	2.74%	1	5	139	23
May, 2008	\$ 372,180,688	2.87%	3	1	154	25
June, 2008	\$ 364,394,409	2.80%	3	10	89	18
July, 2008	\$ 335,954,990	2.83%	5	4	114	19
August, 2008	\$ 334,980,268	2.69%	7	6	119	20
September, 2008	\$ 299,945,950	2.55%	1	5	104	16
October, 2008	\$ 299,107,004	2.73%	1	4	266	13

INVESTMENT REPORT

Equity in Treasure Pool By Major Category

Figure IV

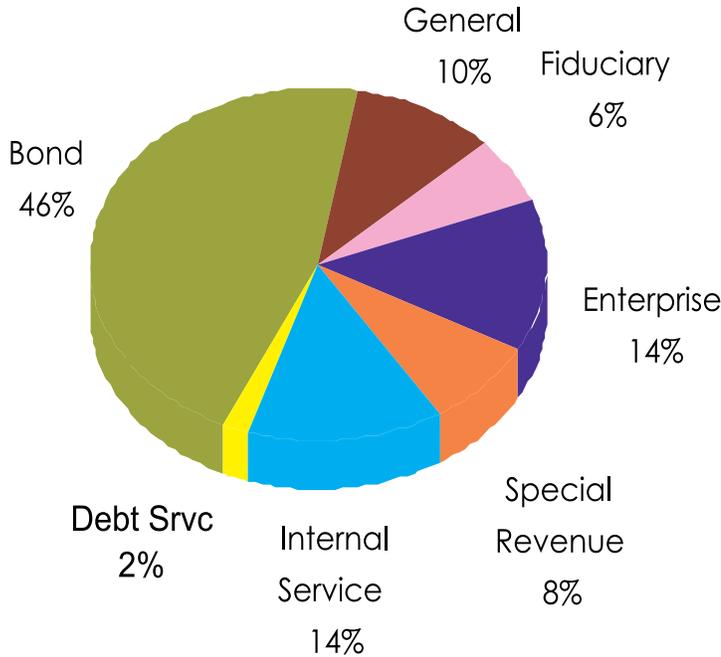
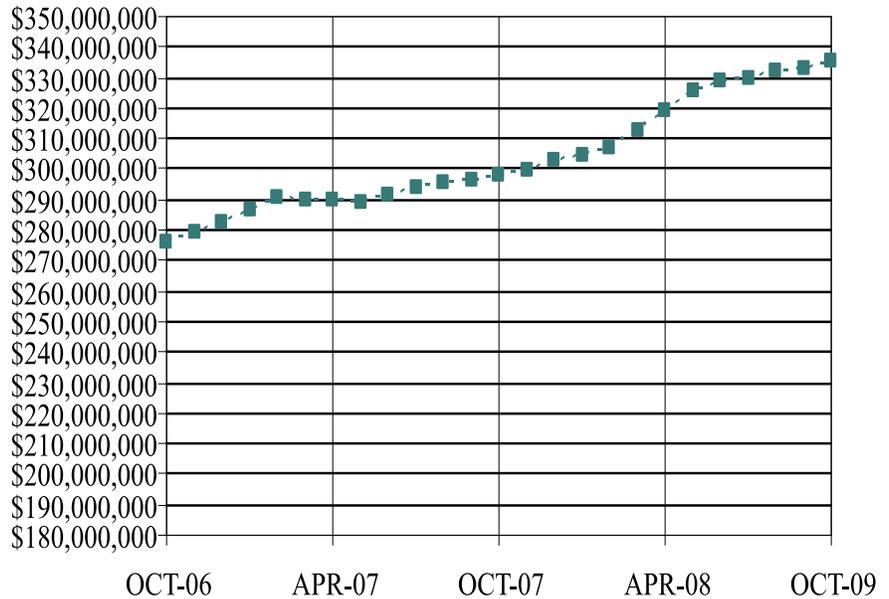


Figure IV shows a breakdown of the various sources of funds for the City's Treasury Pool as of October 31, 2008. The largest category is the Bond Funds in the amount of \$131.8 million. Closest behind is the Enterprise Fund with a total of \$39.6 million, and the Internal Service Funds with \$39.3 million.

Annualized Average Portfolio

Figure V

The annualized average portfolio for October 31, 2008 was \$335,588,263. This is an increase of \$37,548,737 when compared to the October 2007 average of \$298,039,526.





SECTION 4

QUARTERLY HOTEL/MOTEL REPORT

City of Plano

Comprehensive Monthly Finance Report

HOTEL/MOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX REVENUE REPORT

Comparative Quarterly Statistics Quarter Ending 9/30/08 Table I

	2005-06	2006-07	2006-07	2006-07	2006-07	2007-08	2007-08	2007-08	2007-08
	Fourth	First	Second	Third	Fourth	First	Second	Third	Fourth
Quarterly Total (Actual)*	\$1,059,239	\$1,103,627	\$1,097,905	\$1,195,761	\$1,240,115	\$1,123,539	\$1,174,333	\$1,231,418	\$1,292,456
Number of Rooms	3,696	3,696	3,687	3,798	3,798	3,972	3,972	4,048	4,048
Average Daily Occupancy	2,597	2,542	2,427	2,596	2,534	2,368	2,254	2,575	2,524
Actual Revenue per Room	\$287	\$299	\$298	\$315	\$327	\$283	\$296	\$304	\$319
Annualized Revenue	\$4,100,248	\$4,204,812	\$3,260,771	\$4,456,533	\$4,637,408	\$4,657,321	\$4,733,749	\$4,769,406	\$4,821,747
Average Room Rate	\$82	\$87	\$89	\$87	\$92	\$90	\$93	\$86	\$90
Average Occupancy Rate	61.81%	60.55%	59.24%	63.09%	60.92%	56.08%	56.11%	64.43%	63.02%

QUARTERLY HOTEL/MOTEL TAX REVENUE

Total tax receipts of \$ 1,292,456 were received for the 9 months ending September 30, 2008. The number of rooms available in Plano remained static in the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2007-08. Occupancy tax revenues increased by 4.22% when compared to the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2006-2007.

Table I contains the actual quarterly occupancy tax revenue and data for the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2005-06 through the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2007-08.

* Quarterly totals may be adjusted at a later date for exemption audit payments.

Comparative Quarterly Statistics

Quarter Ending 9/30/08

Table II

Table II

First Quarter						Second Quarter						
	2005-06	Percent Change	2006-07	Percent Change	2007-08	Percent Change	2005-06	Percent Change	2006-07	Percent Change	2007-08	Percent Change
Ramada	\$ 8,519	53.45%	\$ 5,782	-32.13%	\$ 7,616	31.73%	\$ 7,088	35.19%	\$ 6,025	-15.00%	\$ 6,937	15.12%
Harvey House	\$ 42,482	35.35%	\$ 39,730	-6.48%	\$ 34,176	-13.98%	\$ 37,354	33.98%	\$ 43,503	16.46%	\$ 33,471	-23.06%
H. I. Express Central	\$ 39,965	84.79%	\$ 41,893	4.82%	\$ 38,261	-8.67%	\$ 38,547	38.24%	\$ 46,368	20.29%	\$ 38,459	-17.06%
La Quinta Central	\$ 22,623	43.15%	\$ 21,351	-5.63%	\$ 20,792	-2.62%	\$ 22,604	49.82%	\$ 19,825	-12.29%	\$ 22,046	11.21%
Marriott	\$ 91,090	27.37%	\$ 117,760	29.28%	\$ 127,430	8.21%	\$ 98,592	21.37%	\$ 110,630	12.21%	\$ 109,489	-1.03%
MARRIOTT Plano Pkwy IN4	\$ 57,504	27.37%	\$ 65,084	13.18%	\$ 65,942	1.32%	\$ 58,805	21.37%	\$ 68,339	16.21%	\$ 55,890	-18.22%
Motel 6	\$ 17,224	2.77%	\$ 17,342	0.69%	\$ 17,712	2.13%	\$ 16,059	2.89%	\$ 14,753	-8.13%	\$ 18,195	23.33%
Motel 6 - Plano Pkwy	\$ 10,671	44.76%	\$ 12,381	16.03%	\$ 11,580	-6.47%	\$ 8,499	33.16%	\$ 11,642	36.98%	\$ 11,150	-4.23%
Comfort Inn	\$ 12,328	31.91%	\$ 13,331	8.13%	\$ 16,431	23.25%	\$ 13,179	18.02%	\$ 11,554	-12.33%	\$ 14,195	22.86%
Comfort Suites	\$ -	31.91%	\$ -	#DIV/0!	\$ -	#DIV/0!	\$ -	18.02%	\$ -	0.00%	\$ -	0.00%
Best Western	\$ 21,046	13.29%	\$ 19,901	-5.44%	\$ 23,110	16.13%	\$ 20,018	23.96%	\$ 22,719	13.50%	\$ 24,312	7.01%
Super 8	\$ 10,596	43.93%	\$ 11,726	10.67%	\$ 14,016	19.53%	\$ 11,002	32.77%	\$ 10,787	-1.95%	\$ 12,843	19.06%
Hampton Inn	\$ 41,095	38.59%	\$ 45,564	10.88%	\$ 45,800	0.52%	\$ 44,725	24.52%	\$ 52,106	16.50%	\$ 51,218	-1.70%
Mainstay Suites	\$ 13,468	18.22%	\$ 11,054	-17.93%	\$ 10,218	-7.56%	\$ 15,413	36.51%	\$ 11,216	-27.23%	\$ 12,406	10.61%
Red Roof Inn	\$ 14,323	13.66%	\$ 13,514	-5.65%	\$ 13,517	0.02%	\$ 9,923	-11.10%	\$ 14,463	45.74%	\$ 15,473	6.99%
Days Inn	\$ 9,744	18.02%	\$ 9,282	-4.75%	\$ 9,136	-1.57%	\$ 8,985	23.58%	\$ 9,400	4.62%	\$ 10,918	16.15%
Fairfield Inn	\$ 26,832	9.39%	\$ 35,550	32.49%	\$ 37,245	4.77%	\$ 31,762	24.55%	\$ 38,770	22.06%	\$ 39,259	1.26%
Baymont Inn & Suites	\$ 4,416	42.89%	\$ 5,075	14.93%	\$ 19,004	274.50%	\$ 4,368	29.17%	\$ 13,307	204.62%	\$ 13,854	4.11%
Homewood	\$ 34,448	13.06%	\$ 41,658	20.93%	\$ 43,671	4.83%	\$ 41,953	19.23%	\$ 45,285	7.94%	\$ 38,781	-14.36%
La Quinta	\$ 39,131	27.19%	\$ 41,235	5.38%	\$ 35,572	-13.73%	\$ 41,272	23.35%	\$ 42,939	4.04%	\$ 36,865	-14.15%
ESA - Plano Pkwy	\$ 6,929	-10.93%	\$ 7,832	13.04%	\$ 7,328	-6.44%	\$ 7,812	-14.59%	\$ 10,519	34.66%	\$ 9,300	-11.59%
Hyatt Place	\$ 39,833	9.09%	\$ 38,780	-2.64%	\$ 63,717	64.30%	\$ 42,295	10.46%	\$ 47,204	11.61%	\$ 66,461	40.80%
Candlewood	\$ 25,597	13.96%	\$ 24,799	-3.12%	\$ 31,795	28.21%	\$ 30,094	19.36%	\$ 34,652	15.15%	\$ 29,874	-13.79%
Sun Suites	\$ 11,382	23.10%	\$ 13,333	17.14%	\$ 9,233	-30.75%	\$ 12,562	42.66%	\$ 12,583	0.16%	\$ 11,686	-7.13%
ESA - Tollway	\$ 13,211	-27.23%	\$ 17,755	34.39%	\$ 18,798	5.88%	\$ 13,615	-3.61%	\$ 22,500	65.26%	\$ 21,316	-5.26%
TownePlace Suites	\$ 27,925	36.39%	\$ 36,493	30.68%	\$ 35,251	-3.40%	\$ 32,938	54.43%	\$ 39,740	20.65%	\$ 36,023	-9.35%
H.I Express Tollway	\$ 28,871	19.02%	\$ 33,048	14.47%	\$ 35,066	6.10%	\$ 32,161	22.73%	\$ 35,857	11.49%	\$ 36,124	0.74%
Marriott at Legacy	\$ 280,708	55.48%	\$ 314,789	12.14%	\$ 240,694	-23.54%	\$ 239,670	17.50%	\$ 242,957	1.37%	\$ 254,537	4.77%
Homewood - E. 190	\$ 47,099	79.93%	\$ 47,584	1.03%	\$ 58,743	23.45%	\$ 49,876	13.96%	\$ 57,401	15.09%	\$ 60,263	4.98%
Staybridge Suites					\$ 30,318	n/a			\$ 862		\$ 36,395	n/a
NYLO Plano at Legacy					\$ 1,367	n/a					\$ 46,594	n/a
Quarter Total	\$ 999,063	33.78%	\$ 1,103,627	10.47%	\$ 1,123,539	1.80%	\$ 991,173	16.83%	\$ 1,097,905	10.77%	\$ 1,174,333	6.96%
Y-T-D Revenues	\$ 999,063	33.78%	\$ 1,103,627	10.47%	\$ 1,123,539	1.80%	\$ 1,990,236	15.19%	\$ 2,201,532	10.62%	\$ 2,297,873	4.38%

Third Quarter

Fourth Quarter

	2005-06	Percent Change	2006-07	Percent Change	2007-08	Percent Change	2005-06	Percent Change	2006-07	Percent Change	2007-08	Percent Change
Ramada	\$ 7,635	-0.06%	\$ 7,806	2.25%	\$ 8,289	6.19%	\$ 8,310	-16.15%	\$ 7,344	-11.62%	\$ 9,689	31.93%
Southfork	\$ 48,739	30.07%	\$ 50,076	2.74%	\$ 42,149	-15.83%	\$ 43,932	-2.37%	\$ 41,720	-5.03%	\$ 38,945	-6.65%
H. I. Express Central	\$ 45,456	n/a	\$ 45,807	n/a	\$ 42,238	-7.79%	\$ 42,178	17.53%	\$ 36,698	-12.99%	\$ 40,660	10.80%
La Quinta Central	\$ 25,426	22.72%	\$ 20,132	-20.82%	\$ 25,843	28.37%	\$ 25,077	10.69%	\$ 23,195	-7.50%	\$ 23,935	3.19%
Marriott	\$ 91,563	13.39%	\$ 99,301	8.45%	\$ 116,117	16.93%	\$ 118,782	19.58%	\$ 116,609	-1.83%	\$ 108,326	-7.10%
MARRIOTT Plano Pkwy IN4	\$ 48,899	13.39%	\$ 58,292	19.21%	\$ 63,359	8.69%	\$ 65,150	19.58%	\$ 64,538	-0.94%	\$ 53,111	-17.71%
Motel 6	\$ 21,278	19.09%	\$ 19,623	-7.78%	\$ 21,007	7.06%	\$ 20,208	3.07%	\$ 18,907	-6.44%	\$ 19,463	2.94%
Motel 6 - Plano Pkwy	\$ 11,508	37.91%	\$ 12,811	11.32%	\$ 12,271	-4.21%	\$ 12,664	24.22%	\$ 13,784	8.84%	\$ 14,671	6.44%
Comfort Inn	\$ 14,840	5.10%	\$ 15,905	7.18%	\$ 13,156	-17.29%	\$ 14,419	22.15%	\$ 15,534	7.73%	\$ 12,999	-16.32%
Comfort Suites	\$ -	5.10%	\$ -	#DIV/0!	\$ 5,282	#DIV/0!	\$ -	22.15%	\$ -	#DIV/0!	\$ 17,732	#DIV/0!
Best Western	\$ 25,376	33.61%	\$ 28,295	11.50%	\$ 25,472	-9.98%	\$ 23,866	5.24%	\$ 26,565	11.31%	\$ 24,765	-6.78%
Super 8	\$ 11,124	3.74%	\$ 12,831	15.35%	\$ 14,900	16.12%	\$ 13,725	10.17%	\$ 13,493	-1.69%	\$ 16,173	19.86%
Hampton Inn	\$ 50,974	29.55%	\$ 57,374	12.56%	\$ 51,076	-10.98%	\$ 47,645	14.69%	\$ 49,227	3.32%	\$ 47,694	-3.11%
Homestead Suites	\$ 15,721	9.40%	\$ 12,693	-19.26%	\$ 13,762	8.42%	\$ 15,397	16.10%	\$ 13,872	-9.91%	\$ 11,614	-16.27%
Red Roof Inn	\$ 13,813	1.26%	\$ 16,016	15.94%	\$ 13,457	-15.98%	\$ 12,293	-15.99%	\$ 10,801	-12.14%	\$ 14,516	34.39%
Days Inn	\$ 11,835	38.82%	\$ 11,644	-1.61%	\$ 13,746	18.06%	\$ 12,260	34.44%	\$ 10,607	-13.48%	\$ 15,038	41.77%
Fairfield Inn	\$ 35,679	24.38%	\$ 40,126	12.46%	\$ 37,276	-7.10%	\$ 38,890	21.68%	\$ 36,869	8.79%	\$ 39,220	6.38%
Baymont Inn & Suites	\$ 4,791	-4.03%	\$ 22,375	367.06%	\$ 15,336	-31.46%	\$ 3,201	-31.14%	\$ 16,411	412.67%	\$ 18,485	12.64%
Homewood Suites	\$ 44,144	13.29%	\$ 50,048	13.37%	\$ 44,784	-10.52%	\$ 43,522	5.11%	\$ 45,006	3.41%	\$ 41,161	-8.54%
La Quinta	\$ 46,458	10.40%	\$ 36,407	-21.63%	\$ 31,383	-13.80%	\$ 45,567	13.84%	\$ 37,914	-16.79%	\$ 44,262	16.74%
ESA - Plano Pkwy	\$ 4,049	-53.48%	\$ 10,421	157.34%	\$ 9,438	-9.43%	\$ 8,076	-6.36%	\$ 8,905	10.27%	\$ 7,840	-11.96%
Hyatt Place	\$ 32,760	-18.72%	\$ 58,353	78.12%	\$ 67,275	15.29%	\$ 26,047	-37.80%	\$ 59,934	130.10%	\$ 62,866	4.89%
Candlewood	\$ 29,925	32.35%	\$ 34,106	13.97%	\$ 28,009	-17.88%	\$ 27,934	6.02%	\$ 34,792	24.55%	\$ 26,856	-22.81%
Sun Suites	\$ 14,012	22.43%	\$ 12,376	-11.68%	\$ 14,068	13.67%	\$ 14,536	12.74%	\$ 11,807	-18.77%	\$ 14,777	25.16%
ESA - Tollway	\$ 23,800	17.22%	\$ 26,921	13.11%	\$ 23,261	-13.59%	\$ 23,410	19.11%	\$ 24,943	6.55%	\$ 21,081	-15.48%
TownePlace Suites	\$ 35,197	36.08%	\$ 42,080	19.56%	\$ 33,075	-21.40%	\$ 43,803	26.28%	\$ 36,017	-17.78%	\$ 17,342	-51.85%
H.I Express Tollway	\$ 36,372	26.41%	\$ 41,907	15.22%	\$ 39,406	-5.97%	\$ 35,548	21.02%	\$ 36,950	3.94%	\$ 33,050	-10.55%
Marriott at Legacy	\$ 243,679	20.60%	\$ 270,467	10.99%	\$ 247,598	-8.46%	\$ 231,066	15.01%	\$ 333,259	44.23%	\$ 322,269	-3.30%
Homewood - E. 190	\$ 55,721	14.57%	\$ 62,683	12.49%	\$ 65,653	4.74%	\$ 46,736	2.97%	\$ 61,377	31.33%	\$ 61,384	0.01%
Staybridge Suites			\$ 18,887	n/a	\$ 34,370	81.98%			\$ 33,039		\$ 40,482	22.53%
NYLO Plano at Legacy					\$ 58,362	NA					\$ 72,049	n/a
Quarter Total	\$ 1,050,773	17.73%	\$ 1,195,761	13.80%	\$ 1,231,418	2.98%	\$ 1,059,239	11.92%	\$ 1,240,115	17.08%	\$ 1,292,456	4.22%
Y-T-D Revenues	\$ 3,041,009	23.79%	\$ 3,397,293	11.72%	\$ 3,529,291	3.89%	\$ 4,100,248	13.68%	\$ 4,637,408	13.10%	\$ 4,821,747	3.98%

* Fiscal Year Basis. Extended Stay - Plano Parkway and Amerisuites closed approximately half it's available rooms for remodeling in the third quarter of fiscal year 2005-06, resulting in substantial percentage decreases in occupancy tax remitted when compared to the same period in the prior fiscal year. Amerisuites rebranded as Hyatt Place in May 2007. Staybridge Suites opened March 19, 2007. NYLO Plano at Legacy opened December 18, 2007.

MEMORANDUM

Date: NOVEMBER 7, 2008

To: HONORABLE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL

From: JEAN CALLISON, MAYOR PRO TEM, PLACE 7
PAT MINER, COUNCIL MEMBER, PLACE 1

Subject: 2010 CENSUS COMPLETE COUNT COMMITTEE

On September 27, 2008, we were appointed as a subcommittee by Mayor Evans to consider the possibility of Plano participating in U.S. Census Bureau's 2010 Complete Count Committee program. In our best judgment, the City of Plano **should** participate in this program and we seek the following assistance from you:

1. Authorization to continue our efforts to form the committee and develop a framework to guide it through the next 15 to 18 months.
2. Input on our proposal for committee composition before we contact various organizations seeking representatives.

Background:

The Census Complete Count Committee Program represents a joint effort between local governments and the U.S. Census Bureau to increase response rates to the census survey form that will be mailed to individual households in March of 2010. This program was first developed for the 2000 Census and the City Council chose to form a committee and promote the census from a local perspective. The program was a success as Plano's 76% response rate to mailed survey forms was the highest for Texas cities over 100,000 in population. This greatly reduced the number of home-to-home visits required of U.S. Census Bureau personnel.

Program Benefits:

We feel that too much is at stake not to invest in this program. A locally based outreach effort will complement and enhance the national promotional campaign by:

- Raising public awareness well in advance of Census Bureau's advertising campaign;
- Emphasizing the importance of an accurate census count on the future of this community and its residents; and

- Identifying and connecting with historically undercounted population groups.

We believe an accurate Census Count is essential for the following reasons:

- To ensure that Plano and its citizens have equitable membership in the U.S. House of Representatives and both houses of the Texas State Legislature.
- To allow the City to effectively compete for federal and state funds commonly linked to population and related factors. (Exhibit A provides examples of programs the City utilizes or is considering that use demographics for the evaluation process.)
- To provide accurate information about the community's make-up so that the City can effectively plan and provide for the services, facilities, and infrastructure that current and future citizens will require.

Committee Composition:

We intend to create a committee to develop and implement a multi-faceted public awareness and outreach program that effectively connects with Plano's diverse population. Plano's diversity appears to be much greater than it was in 2000 and the number of residents that cannot speak, read, or write in English is increasing. For example, it is estimated that more than 21% of Plano's residents were born in another country and 30% of households speak a language other than English at home.

Appendix B identifies the ethnicities and other factors that defined our recommended committee composition. It also includes proposed boards, commissions, civic organizations, public institutions, and business groups to contact for referral. Our membership list is large, 21 to 24, but we think it is necessary to accommodate a broad range of backgrounds and capabilities. A larger roster will accommodate the formation of subcommittees focused on certain types of activities (i.e. – publications, video production, public presentations, recruitment, etc.) or community roles (i.e. – education, business, nonprofit organizations, etc.). All of the members will be actively involved and contribute significantly to the process.

Budget:

It is estimated that \$30,000 (\$9,000 in FY 2008/09 and \$21,000 in FY 2009/10 will be required to support the work of the 2010 Census Complete Count Committee. The 2000 Census Complete Count Committee was budgeted \$25,000 and it appears that \$13,000 was actually spent. Inflation accounts for a portion of the increase, but we expect that this committee will need to increase outreach and promotional efforts considerably to connect with Plano's diverse population components. Publications, videos, and posters will need to be produced in several languages. It

will also be necessary to advertise in various publications to reach targeted population groups.

Summary:

Your responses to the following questions will be greatly appreciated:

1. Do you agree with the creation of the Plano 2010 Census Complete Count Committee with an estimated budget of \$30,000?
2. Are the proposed committee composition and referral sources, as defined in Exhibit B, appropriate? Are there adjustments that you wish to recommend?

If you wish for us to move forward, we will take the following steps:

1. Prepare letters requesting referrals from the various organizations, follow up with telephone calls, and work with them to secure commitments from prospective members.
2. Develop a "Strategic Framework" of expectations, responsibilities, and parameters to guide the work of the committee.
3. Prepare a final report for your acceptance that includes the Strategic Framework and a list of appointees.

We very much appreciate the opportunity to explore this matter and look forward to discussing it with you at the **November 24, 2008 Preliminary Open Meeting**.

EXHIBIT A
FUNDING PROGRAMS IMPACTED
BY POPULATION DATA

The City of Plano participates in a number of federal, state, and local programs that use population as an evaluation/eligibility factor. Examples include:

1. Public Safety - Fire/Police:

- \$74, 000 - Fireman's Fund Insurance Company - Heritage Grant
- Require demographic information for service provision
- \$131,176 - Byrne Justice Assistance Grant (Police) from 2004 through 2011
- \$7,508,112 - 911 Wireless Fee Distribution grant (Public Safety Communications) from 2000 through 2009 - Texas Commission on State Emergency Communications

2. Homeland Security:

- \$3,000,000 in grant funds since 2001.
- \$80,000 for State Homeland Security Grant Program in 2008
- \$288,700 for Urban Area Security Initiative in 2008

3. Library Services:

- Require demographic information for service provision

4. Housing/Community Services:

- \$25,500,000 in grant funds since 1985
- \$1,252,080 for Community Development Block Grants (CDBG) in 2008
- \$434,591 for HOME program in 2008
- \$524,600 for Buffington Community Service Grant - the grant comes from the city and is based on \$2 per capita

5. Parks and Recreation:

- Parks and Open Space Grant - Texas Parks and Wildlife Department - \$500,000 biannually on project basis
- Parks and Open Space Grant - Collin County Parks Foundation - \$1,000,000 from 2000 through 2009

6. Transportation (includes roadways, trails, and streetscape improvements)

- Transportation Grants - North Central Texas Council of Governments or Federal - \$2,500,000 from 2000 through 2009

EXHIBIT B
2010 CENSUS COMPLETE COUNT COMMITTEE
PROPOSED REPRESENTATION

Ethnicity/other defining factor	No.	Initial Contact Group(s)*	Comments
Middle-eastern	1	Multi-Cultural Outreach Roundtable (MCORT)	MCORT may know of individual or group to contact.
Asian (Chinese descent)	1	Multi-Cultural Outreach Roundtable (MCORT)	An MCORT member has already agreed to serve in this capacity
Asian (Indian descent)	1	Multi-Cultural Outreach Roundtable (MCORT)	MCORT may know of individual or group to contact.
African American	2	Multi-Cultural Outreach Roundtable (MCORT) NAACP	Two potential sources to utilize
Hispanic	2	Multi-Cultural Outreach Roundtable(MCORT) LULAC	Two potential sources to utilize
Education Providers	4	FISD, PISD, Collin College, Head Start	Education institutions have broad range of ethnicities in students and employees.
Underprivileged	1	Children's Clinic, etc.	Or another entity serving persons of limited means.
Business-General	1	Plano Chamber of Commerce	Active, influential member of Plano's business community
Business-Health Care	1	Hospital Administration	Represent business community, employ service workers & serve broad range of the population.
Business-Industrial/Construction	1	Major Employer of Unskilled or Semi-skilled	Important to reach historically undercounted at workplace.
Religious Organizations	1-2	Collin County Inter-Faith Alliance	Provide outreach to range of population groups.
Senior Citizens	1	Senior Citizens Advisory Board	Need outreach for those who may need help with form.
Address Familiarity	1	U.S. Postal Service	Plano Postmaster
HOA's	1	Plano Homeowners Council	Key public awareness resource.
2000 Complete Count Member	1	City Files	Need someone who can speak from experience.
Optional	1-3	At-Large	Persons with background, experience, knowledge, and commitment to the program.
TOTAL	21-24		

* The above list is intended as a guide for seeking representation on the proposed 2010 Census Complete Count Committee. Adjustments may be necessary based on the committee's work schedule, the availability of prospective members, and the time required to contact and receive responses from the various organizations.

Discussion/Action Items for Future Council Agendas

2008

November 20 – District 2 Roundtable, Tom Muehlenbeck Center, 7 p.m.

November 24 – Council Core Business Work Session, 8 a.m. – 5 p.m.

Mobility Report

DART Report

Comprehensive Monthly Financial Report

November 27 & 28 – Thanksgiving Holidays

December 8

Public Hearing: Zoning Case 2008-80 - Request to rezone 6.1± acres located at the northwest corner of Bourbon Street and Cousteau Court from Single-Family Residence Attached and Patio Home to Single-Family Residence-9. Zoned Single-Family Residence Attached and Patio Home with Specific Use Permit #594 for Private Street Development.

Public Hearing: Zoning Case 2008-81 - Request to amend Section 1.600 (Definitions) of Article 1 (General Regulations) and related sections of the Zoning Ordinance regarding minor and major automobile repair.

Zoning Case 2008-75 - Request to rescind Specific Use Permit #259 for Private Club on 0.1± acre located at the southwest corner of U.S. Highway 75 and Enterprise Drive. Zoned Corridor Commercial.

Zoning Case 2008-76 - Request to rescind Specific Use Permit #278 for Private Club on 0.1± acre located 180± feet north of Park Boulevard and 550± feet west of Ohio Drive. Zoned Retail.

Zoning Case 2008-77 - Request to rescind Specific Use Permit #279 for Private Club on 0.1± acre located 130± feet east of Independence Parkway and 485± feet north of Parker Road. Zoned Retail.

Zoning Case 2008-78 - Request to rescind Specific Use Permit #282 for Private Club on 0.1± acre located 90± feet west of Preston Road and 370± feet north of Plano Parkway. Zoned Planned Development-457-Retail/General Office.

Zoning Case 2008-79 - Request to rescind Specific Use Permit #360 for Private Club on 3.8± acres located on the east side of Dallas North Tollway, 470± feet north of Democracy Drive. Zoned Commercial Employment.

December 18 – Employee Holiday Luncheon, Plano Centre, 11 a – 1 p

December 22

Mobility Report

DART Report

Comprehensive Monthly Financial Report

December 25 & 26 – Christmas & Winter Holidays

2009

January 1 – New Year's Day

January 12

January 19 – MLK Holiday

January 26

Mobility Report

DART Report

Comprehensive Monthly Financial Report

February 17

February 23

Mobility Report

DART Report

Comprehensive Monthly Financial Report

March 9

**PLANO CITY COUNCIL
PRELIMINARY OPEN MEETING
November 10, 2008**

COUNCIL MEMBERS

Pat Evans, Mayor
Jean Callison, Mayor Pro Tem
Harry LaRosiliere, Deputy Mayor Pro Tem
Pat Miner
Scott Johnson
Mabrie Jackson
Sally Magnuson
Lee Dunlap

STAFF

Thomas H. Muehlenbeck, City Manager
Frank Turner, Executive Director
Bruce Glasscock, Executive Director
Rod Hogan, Executive Director
Diane C. Wetherbee, City Attorney
Diane Zucco, City Secretary

Mayor Pro Tem Callison called the meeting to order at 5:21 p.m., Monday, November 10, 2008, in Training Room A of the Municipal Center, 1520 K Avenue. All Council Members were present with the exception of Mayor Evans. Mayor Pro Tem Callison then stated that the Council would retire into Executive Session in compliance with Chapter 551, Government Code, Vernon's Texas Codes, Annotated, in order to consult with an attorney and receive Legal Advice, Section 551.071, to discuss Personnel, Section 551.074 and further to discuss Economic Development, Section 551.087 for which a certified agenda will be kept in the office of the City Secretary for a period of two years as required.

Mayor Pro Tem Callison reconvened the meeting back into the Preliminary Open Meeting at 6:42 p.m. in the Council Chambers where the following matters were discussed:

**Consideration and Action Resulting from Executive Session Discussion:
Personnel Reappointments/Appointments to Boards and Commissions**

Planning and Zoning Commission

Upon a motion made by Council Member Johnson and seconded by Deputy Mayor Pro Tem LaRosiliere, the Council voted 7-0 to appoint Tracey S. Dry to a term expiring October 2010.

Personnel Reappointments/Appointments

Community Relations Commission

Upon a motion made by Deputy Mayor Pro Tem LaRosiliere and seconded by Council Member Magnuson, the Council voted 7-0 to appoint Pamela S. Harvey as Chair and upon a motion made by Deputy Mayor Pro Tem LaRosiliere and seconded by Council Member Magnuson, the Council further voted 7-0 to appoint Linda S. Hester to a term expiring October 2010.

Cultural Affairs Commission

Upon a motion made by Deputy Mayor Pro Tem LaRosiliere and seconded by Council Member Magnuson, the Council voted 7-0 to appoint Christopher Griffith as Chair and further deferred appointment of a member.

Public Arts Committee

The Council deferred appointments to this committee.

Tax Increment Financing Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Board

Upon a motion made by Council Member Johnson, and seconded by Council Member Magnuson, the Council voted 7-0 to appoint Holly Stone Parmelee to a term expiring October 2010.

Comprehensive Monthly Financial Report

Director of Finance Tacke spoke to the September 2008 report which includes increases in General Fund and Water/Sewer Fund revenues, an increase in unemployment rates, a decrease in sales tax revenue as compared to September 2007, a decline in housing starts, no significant fluctuations in hotel/motel taxes and a continued liquidity in investments. City Manager Muehlenbeck advised that this report does not represent the audited year-end figures and Ms. Tacke advised those will be coming forward in January 2009.

Discussion and Direction Regarding 2009 Bond Referendum

Director of Budget and Research Rhodes-Whitley spoke to a proposed referendum in the amount of \$164 million consisting of Public Safety projects (\$31.9 million), library improvements (\$1.7 million), Plano Centre expansion (\$20 million), park improvements (\$51.5 million), recreation center (\$24.1 million) and street improvements (\$34.7 million). She advised that projects are preliminary and spoke to the omission of 2% for public art, property values remaining flat for 2009-10 with increases of 1% in 2010-11 and 2% in 2011-2013, new growth of \$700 million in 2009-10, \$550 million in 2010-11 and \$250 million in 2011-2013.

Ms. Rhodes-Whitley advised that the 2008-09 budget assumes approximately \$22.97 million in existing authority to be sold with \$6.29 million in Certificate of Obligation(CO)/Tax Notes. She spoke to \$34.7 million in existing authority with \$10.7 million in CO/Tax Notes in 2009-10 and issuance of \$6.6 million for the performing arts facility. Ms. Rhodes-Whitley spoke to the current O&M tax rate of 32.68 cents and the assumption that in 2009-10 there will be an increase due to additional debt requirements. She spoke to assumptions including no reference to a future bond referendum and a projected total tax rate impact based on the amount of authority issued, O&M, and all remaining authority and existing debt. Ms. Rhodes-Whitley advised regarding the impact on the tax rate and capital reserve and reviewed key dates.

Ms. Rhodes-Whitley responded to the Council regarding the debt repayment schedule, City Manager Muehlenbeck spoke to having no indication what future interest rates might be, and Director of Finance Tacke advised that if reserves are maintained, additional debt should not have an impact on bond ratings received by the City.

Council items for discussion/action on future agendas

No items were brought forward

Consent and Regular Agenda

City Secretary Zucco advised that Council Member Dunlap requested Consent Agenda Item "F," Bid No. 2008-227-B for 2008-2009 Arterial Concrete Pavement Rehabilitation Project – Legacy Drive – Preston Road to SH 121 to Smith Contracting, Inc. in the amount of \$293,485 be removed for individual consideration due to a possible conflict of interest.

City Secretary Zucco advised that Council Member Jackson requested Consent Agenda Item "I," to approve the purchase of a Premier Support Service Contract in the amount of \$65,010 from Microsoft Corporation through a State of Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) contract be removed for individual consideration due to a possible conflict of interest.

Nothing further was discussed. Mayor Pro Tem Callison adjourned the Preliminary Meeting at 7:09 p.m.

Jean Callison, MAYOR PRO TEM

ATTEST

Diane Zucco, City Secretary

PLANO CITY COUNCIL
November 10, 2008

COUNCIL MEMBERS

Pat Evans, Mayor
Jean Callison, Mayor Pro Tem
Harry LaRosiliere, Deputy Mayor Pro Tem
Pat Miner
Scott Johnson
Mabrie Jackson
Sally Magnuson
Lee Dunlap

STAFF

Thomas H. Muehlenbeck, City Manager
Frank Turner, Executive Director
Bruce Glasscock, Executive Director
Rod Hogan, Executive Director
Diane C. Wetherbee, City Attorney
Diane Zucco, City Secretary

Mayor Pro Tem Callison convened the Council directly into the Regular Session from the Preliminary Open Meeting on Monday, November 10, 2008 at 7:09 p.m. in the Council Chamber of the Plano Municipal Center, 1520 K Avenue. All Council Members were present with the exception of Mayor Evans.

The invocation was led by Reverend Shannon Grubbs of First Christian Church Plano.

The Pledge of Allegiance was led by American Legion Honor Guard Post 321- Plano.

PROCLAMATIONS & SPECIAL RECOGNITION

Mayor Pro Tem Callison presented proclamations recognizing Veterans Day and Workplace Cares/City of Plano Kick Off of The Salvation Army Red Kettle Campaign.

OATHS OF OFFICE

Mayor Pro Tem Callison administered oaths of office to incoming board and commission members.

CERTIFICATES OF APPRECIATION

No board/commission members were present to receive their certificates.

COMMENTS OF PUBLIC INTEREST

This item was considered during Regular Items.

CONSENT AGENDA

City Secretary Zucco advised that Council Member Dunlap requested Consent Agenda Item "F" be removed for individual consideration due to a possible conflict of interest and that Council Member Jackson requested that Consent Agenda Item "I" be removed for individual consideration due to a possible conflict of interest.

Upon a motion made by Deputy Mayor Pro Tem LaRosiliere and seconded by Council Member Dunlap, the Council voted 7-0 to approve and adopt all remaining items on the Consent Agenda as recommended and as follows:

Approval of Minutes [Consent Agenda Item (A)]
October 27, 2008

Approval of Expenditures

Award/Rejection of Bid/Proposal: (Purchase of products/services through formal procurement process by this agency)

Bid No. 2009-1-C for Tire Re-Capping Service to Southern Tire Mart in the estimated annual amount of \$76,745. This will establish an annual fixed-price contract with three optional renewals. [Consent Agenda Item (B)] (See Exhibit "A")

Bid No. 2008-215-C for Janitorial and Laundry Supplies to Eagle Brush and Chemical, Inc.; Empire Paper Co.; Complete Supply, Inc.; Pyramid School Products and Eco-Worx, Inc. in the total estimated annual amount of \$57,782. This will establish an annual fixed-price contract with three optional renewals. [Consent Agenda Item (C)] (See Exhibit "B")

Bid No. 2008-207-C for RFP for Stop Loss Insurance to United HealthCare in the estimated annual amount of \$950,450. The term of this policy is for one year with five City optional one-year renewals. [Consent Agenda Item (D)] (See Exhibit "C")

Bid No. 2008-226-B for 2008-2009 Arterial Concrete Pavement Rehabilitation Project – Parker Road – Preston Road to Dallas North Toll Road to Santos Construction, Inc. in the amount of \$437,665. This project involves the replacement of arterial street paving, curb and gutter, sidewalk repair and barrier free ramp construction on Parker Road between Preston Road and Dallas North Toll Road. [Consent Agenda Item (E)] (See Exhibit "D")

Bid No. 2008-233-B for Screening Wall Replacement Cloisters to Tracon Ventures, LTD in the amount of \$768,335 for the base bid. The project consists of the removal and replacement of screening walls at four locations: 15th Street (south side) – Highedge Drive to Wilson Drive; 15th Street (north side) – Mill Valley Drive to Stratford Drive; Coit Road (west side) – 150' north of Whistler Drive to 450' north of Whistler Drive; and West Park Boulevard (north side) – Willowbrook Way to 1100' west. [Consent Agenda Item (G)] (See Exhibit "E")

Purchase from an Existing Contract

To authorize the purchase of a Gemtrac™ Storage System to store 30,000 rolls of microforms for Genealogy, Local History, Texana, and Archives located at Haggard Library, utilizing a TXMAS contract (TXMAS-6-36010) through a local representative, Southwest Solutions Group, to cover the cost for this system amounting to \$84,604 and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents. [Consent Agenda Item (H)]

Approval of Contract: (Purchase of products/services exempt from State of Texas Competitive Bid Laws)

To approve the terms and conditions of an Engineering Services Contract by and between the City of Plano and Hayden Consultants, Inc., in the amount of \$129,836 for the 17th Street and R Avenue Reconstruction project and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents. [Consent Agenda Item (J)]

Approval of Change Order

To Tiseo Paving Company, increasing the contract by \$80,229 for the Parkwood Boulevard Widening - Park Boulevard to Spring Creek Parkway, Change Order No. 1. This includes the construction of two right turn lanes on Spring Creek Parkway and other items necessary to construct the project. (Original Bid No. 2007-208-B) [Consent Agenda Item (K)]

To Birkhoff, Hendricks and Conway, LLP, increasing the professional services contract by \$114,600 for the Mapleshade Lift Station and Sewer Line Project. (First Modification – Project No. 5814) [Consent Agenda Item (L)]

Adoption of Resolutions

Resolution No. 2008-11-1(R): To approve the terms and conditions of an Interlocal Cooperation Agreement by and between the City of Plano and Collin County, Texas, providing for the widening of Alma Drive from Spicewood Drive to Rowlett Creek; authorizing its execution by the City Manager; and providing an effective date. [Consent Agenda Item (M)]

Resolution No. 2008-11-2(R): To approve the terms and conditions of an Interlocal Cooperation Agreement by and between the City of Plano and Collin County, Texas, providing for Intersection Improvements at Plano Parkway and Jupiter Road; authorizing its execution by the City Manager; and providing an effective date. [Consent Agenda Item (N)]

Resolution No. 2008-11-3(R): To approve the terms and conditions of a Second Amendment to the Development Agreement with Lexington Park LP for Plano-Rice Field Redevelopment project; authorizing its execution by the City Manager; and providing an effective date. [Consent Agenda Item (O)]

Resolution No. 2008-11-4(R): To find Steve Copling is entitled to defense representation pursuant to City Code of Ordinances in connection with the matter of Charles Kenneth Skees, Sr. and Charles Kenneth Skees, Jr., vs. Christopher John Carker; Tommy Walters; Ralph Colberg; Steve Copling; Kim Lee and Ken Mackenzie; and providing an effective date. [Consent Agenda Item (P)]

Resolution No. 2008-11-5(R): To approve the use of Best Management Practices to provide alternative industrial user wastewater discharge permit requirements to control and reduce pollutants that may violate local, state or federal pretreatment standards and requirements; and providing an effective date. [Consent Agenda Item (Q)]

Resolution No. 2008-11-6(R): To approve the purchase of On-Site CBRNE (Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear, and Explosives) Detection Equipment in the amount of \$120,500 from Smiths Detection, the sole source vendor of such equipment and services; authorizing the City Manager to take such action and execute such documents as necessary to effectuate the purchase; and providing an effective date. [Consent Agenda Item (R)]

Resolution No. 2008-11-7(R): To approve the terms and conditions of a Communications Facilities License Agreement by and between the City of Plano, Texas and Sprint Wireless Broadband Company, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company to locate, place, attach, install, and operate, telecommunications equipment in certain specific portions of the public rights-of-way in the City of Plano near the Coit Road water tower site located at 3617 Sandy Trail Lane; authorizing its execution by the City Manager; and providing an effective date. [Consent Agenda Item (S)]

Resolution No. 2008-11-8(R): To designate certain municipal vehicles as authorized emergency vehicles; and providing an effective date. [Consent Agenda Item (T)]

Resolution No. 2008-11-9(R): To support the Raise Your Hand Texas program; and providing an effective date. [Consent Agenda Item (U)]

Resolution No. 2008-11-10(R): To repeal Resolution No. 2008-9-37(R) in its entirety and approve the terms and conditions of a new Agreement by and between the City of Plano, Texas, the County of Collin, Texas, Connecticut General Life Insurance Company, a Connecticut corporation, and CMC-Plano Pkwy Equity Investors, L.P., a Texas limited partnership; providing for a real and business personal property tax abatement, authorizing its execution by the City Manager; and providing an effective date. [Consent Agenda Item (V)]

Resolution No. 2008-11-11(R): To repeal Resolution No. 2008-9-38(R) in its entirety and approve the terms and conditions of a new Economic Development Incentive Agreement by and between the City of Plano, Texas and Connecticut General Life Insurance Company, a Connecticut corporation; authorizing its execution by the City Manager; and providing an effective date. [Consent Agenda Item (W)]

Adoption of Ordinances

Ordinance No. 2008-11-12: To amend Section VI of Ordinance No. 2008-9-36 so as to provide for new threshold amounts for tax abatement real property and business personal investments within Reinvestment Zone No. 116 located on a 13.030 acre tract of land at the northeast corner of Plano Parkway and Dallas North Tollway, in the City of Plano, Texas; ordaining other matters relating thereto; and providing an effective date. [Consent Agenda Item (X)]

Ordinance No. 2008-11-13: To abandon all right, title and interest of the City, in and to a portion of that certain Drainage Easement recorded in Volume 2276, Page 167 of the Land Records of Collin County, Texas, being situated in the William Miller Survey, Abstract No. 568, which is located within the City limits of Plano, Collin County, Texas; quitclaiming all right, title and interest of the City in such Easement to the abutting property owner, CMC-Plano Pkwy, L.P., to the extent of its interest; authorizing the City Manager to execute any documents deemed necessary; and providing an effective date. [Consent Agenda Item (Y)]

Ordinance No. 2008-11-14: To amend Ordinance No. 92-7-15 codified as Chapter 21, Article VII, Industrial Wastewater Pretreatment, Plano Code of Ordinances by amending Section 21-301 Definitions by deleting the definition “TWC. Texas Water Commission” and adding definitions for “ TCEQ. Texas Commission on Environmental Quality” and “BMP. Best Management Practices”; by amending Sections 21-303(a)(2) and 21-317(c) by replacing “TWC” with “TCEQ”; by amending Section 21-323(a) by replacing “Texas Water Commission” with “TCEQ”; by amending Section 21-307(c) Industrial User Wastewater Discharge Permit Requirements by deleting the phrase “Including Liquid Waste Haulers”; and by adding Section 21-307.1 “Alternative Industrial User Wastewater Discharge Permit Requirements”; providing a savings clause, a severability clause and a effective date. [Consent Agenda Item (Z)]

Ordinance No. 2008-11-15: To repeal Ordinance No. 2004-12-15, entitled “Food Categories and Fees”, and replace it with this Ordinance, to be entitled “Health Department Fees” to provide for updated permit and inspection fees; amending Article X, Division 2, Section 6-454(a), Issuance of an operating health permit, of Chapter 6 of the Code of Ordinances by deleting references to specific fee amounts and adding language referring to this fee ordinance; amending Article VIII, Section 21-362(a), Fee and display of permit, of Chapter 21 of the Code of Ordinances by deleting references to specific fee amounts and adding language referring to this fee ordinance; providing a repealer clause, a severability clause, a publication clause and an effective date. [Consent Agenda Item (AA)]

Ordinance No. 2008-11-16: To repeal Ordinance Nos. 99-9-1, 99-9-5, 2002-9-11, 2003-3-4, 2004-12-15 and 2004-12-16 codified as Chapter 9, Food Code of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Plano and replace them with a new Chapter 9, Food Code; and providing a penalty clause; a repealer clause; a severability clause; a savings clause; a publication clause and an effective date. [Consent Agenda Item (BB)]

END OF CONSENT

Due to a possible conflict of interest, Council Member Dunlap stepped down from the bench on the following item.

Bid No. 2008-227-B for 2008-2009 Arterial Concrete Pavement Rehabilitation Project – Legacy Drive – Preston Road to SH 121 to Smith Contracting, Inc. in the amount of \$293,485. This project involves the repair of arterial street paving, and curb/gutter on Legacy Drive between Preston Road and SH 121. [Consent Agenda Item (F)] (See Exhibit “F”)

Upon a motion made by Council Member Magnuson and seconded by Deputy Mayor Pro Tem LaRosiliere, the Council voted 6-0 to approve Bid No. 2008-227-B for 2008-2009 Arterial Concrete Pavement Rehabilitation Project – Legacy Drive – Preston Road to SH 121 to Smith Contracting, Inc. in the amount of \$293,485.

Council Member Dunlap resumed his place at the bench.

Due to a possible conflict of interest, Council Member Jackson stepped down from the bench on the following item.

Purchase from an Existing Contract - To approve the purchase of a Premier Support Service Contract in the amount of \$65,010 from Microsoft Corporation through a State of Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) contract, and authorizing the City Manager to execute all necessary documents. (DIR-SDD-821) [Consent Agenda Item (I)]

Upon a motion made by Deputy Mayor Pro Tem LaRosiliere and seconded by Council Member Dunlap, the Council voted 6-0 to approve the purchase of a Premier Support Service Contract in the amount of \$65,010 from Microsoft Corporation through a State of Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) contract.

Council Member Jackson resumed her place at the bench.

Ordinance No. 2008-11-17 to amend Section 19-1(a) of Chapter 19, Streets and Sidewalks, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Plano, providing an exception to the prohibition of the obstruction of streets, alleys, sidewalks, parkway areas, or public grounds; providing a repealer clause, a savings clause, a severability clause, and an effective date. [Regular Agenda Item (1)]

Ordinance No. 2008-11-18 to amend Article 1, Chapter 19 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Plano, Texas entitled “Streets and Sidewalks”, adopting and establishing Section 19-2 entitled “Valet Parking” to provide for licensing and regulation of valet parking operations; providing a severability clause, a repealer clause, a savings clause, and an effective date. [Regular Agenda Item (2)]

Executive Director Turner advised that the proposed ordinances would make it permissible to operate valet parking with a City-issued permit on public parking spaces and right-of-way. He advised that Item “1” removes the prohibition against having objects within the right-of-way and that Item “2” defines the structure of regulation.

Ordinance No. 2008-11-18 (cont'd)

Mr. Turner spoke to current valet parking implemented in Legacy Town Center and Downtown Plano and concerns raised on regulation and conflict with other valet operations. He spoke to working with merchants and property owners at both locations and stated that the proposal requires application including the location of drop-off spaces and parking destinations. Mr. Turner spoke to providing operation on a non-exclusive basis, no direct fees with reimbursement paid by businesses, notification of adjoining property owners and a renewal process. He spoke to the proposal offering the least amount of regulation while ensuring protection and stated that regulations would not affect valet operations restricted to private property.

Upon a motion made by Council Member Magnuson and seconded by Council Member Dunlap, the Council voted 7-0 to amend Section 19-1(a) of Chapter 19, Streets and Sidewalks, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Plano, providing an exception to the prohibition of the obstruction of streets, alleys, sidewalks, parkway areas, or public grounds; providing a repealer clause, a savings clause, a severability clause, and an effective date; and further to adopt Ordinance No. 2008-11-17.

Upon a motion made by Council Member Magnuson and seconded by Council Member Dunlap, the Council voted 7-0 to amend Article 1, Chapter 19 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Plano, Texas entitled "Streets and Sidewalks", adopting and establishing Section 19-2 entitled "Valet Parking" to provide for licensing and regulation of valet parking operations; providing a severability clause, a repealer clause, a savings clause, and an effective date; and further to adopt Ordinance No. 2008-11-18.

Public Hearing and adoption of Ordinance No. 2008-11-19 to amend the Project and Finance Plan for Tax Increment Financing Reinvestment Zone Number Two to include additional property within the zone; fund the purchase and improvement of property within the zone; ordain other matters relating thereto; and provide a severability clause, a savings clause, and an effective date. [Regular Agenda Item (3)]

Director of Finance Tacke spoke to establishment of the TIF Reinvestment Zone No. 2 to encourage revitalization and reinvestment in Downtown Plano and the north/south corridor along the DART lite-rail. She spoke to the dedication of property tax revenue and a projected \$45 million over the fifteen-year life of the zone which can be utilized for infrastructure, facilities and land within the district. Ms. Tacke spoke to new projects and this item providing for inclusion of properties previous excluded.

Mayor Pro Tem Callison opened the Public Hearing. No one spoke either for or against the request. The Public Hearing was closed.

Ordinance No. 2008-11-19 (cont'd)

Upon a motion made by Deputy Mayor Pro Tem LaRosiliere and seconded by Council Member Johnson, the Council voted 7-0 to amend the Project and Finance Plan for Tax Increment Financing Reinvestment Zone Number Two to include additional property within the zone; fund the purchase and improvement of property within the zone; ordain other matters relating thereto; and provide a severability clause, a savings clause, and an effective date; and further to adopt Ordinance No. 2008-11-19.

COMMENTS OF PUBLIC INTEREST

Citizen of the City Madan Goyal spoke to replacement of additional sections of screening walls while prices are low and to matching construction of walls along various portions of Willowbrook Way.

Resolution No. 2008-11-20(R): To approve the terms and conditions of an Economic Development Incentive Agreement by and between the City of Plano, Texas and Odyssey Information Services, Inc., a Texas corporation; authorizing its execution by the City Manager; and providing an effective date. [Regular Agenda Item (4)]

Director of Finance Tacke advised that terms of the agreement include occupation of a minimum of 7,500 square feet, addition of \$100,000 in business personal property and 25 full-time positions. She spoke to the company utilizing hotel rooms in the City and a grant offering of \$25,000.

Upon a motion made by Council Member Magnuson and seconded by Council Member Miner, the Council voted 7-0 to approve the terms and conditions of an Economic Development Incentive Agreement by and between the City of Plano, Texas and Odyssey Information Services, Inc., a Texas corporation; authorizing its execution by the City Manager; and providing an effective date; and further to adopt Resolution No. 2008-11-20(R).

Public Hearing and adoption of Ordinance No. 2008-11-21 as requested in Zoning Case 2008-67 to amend the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City, Ordinance No. 2006-4-24, as heretofore amended, granting Specific Use Permit No. 597 so as to allow the additional use of Day Care Center on 0.4± acre of land located on the south side of Legacy Drive, 270± feet west of Coit Road in the City of Plano, Collin County, Texas, presently zoned Retail; directing a change accordingly in the official zoning map of the City; and providing a penalty clause, a repealer clause, a savings clause, a severability clause, and an effective date. Applicant: QD Recreation Academy [Regular Agenda Item (5)]

Director of Planning Jarrell advised that the Zoning Ordinance allows for a waiver of outdoor place space to facilities providing care for less than four hours and that the Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval of the request subject to:

Ordinance No. 2008-11-21 (cont'd)

1. Planning & Zoning Commission waiving the requirement for outdoor play space;
2. Day care shall be provided for less than four hours per day for an individual person. However, the day care facility may operate multiple sessions of four hours or less in length.

Mayor Pro Tem Callison opened the Public Hearing. Citizen of the City Cass Caliri inquired how students/workers will be staggered during the day. Ms. Jarrell advised that no one child will be cared for longer than four hours and to state licensing requirements. Ke Liao of QD Recreation Academy spoke to providing after-school care with inclusion of language arts and sports. No one else spoke either for or against the request. The Public Hearing was closed.

Upon a motion made by Deputy Mayor Pro Tem LaRosiliere and seconded by Council Member Magnuson, the Council voted 7-0 to amend the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City, Ordinance No. 2006-4-24, as heretofore amended, granting Specific Use Permit No. 597 so as to allow the additional use of Day Care Center on 0.4± acre of land located on the south side of Legacy Drive, 270± feet west of Coit Road in the City of Plano, Collin County, Texas, presently zoned Retail as recommended by the Planning and Zoning Commission and as requested in Zoning Case 2008-67; directing a change accordingly in the official zoning map of the City; and providing a penalty clause, a repealer clause, a savings clause, a severability clause, and an effective date; and further to adopt Ordinance No. 2008-11-21.

Public Hearing and adoption of Ordinance No. 2008-11-22 as requested in Zoning Case 2008-69 to amend the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City, Ordinance No. 2006-4-24, as heretofore amended, granting Specific Use Permit No. 598 so as to allow the additional use of Day Care Center on 1.9± acres of land located on the south side of Los Rios Boulevard, 100± feet west of Trail Walker Drive in the City of Plano, Collin County, Texas; presently zoned Planned Development-320-Estate Development; directing a change accordingly in the official zoning map of the City; and providing a penalty clause, a repealer clause, a savings clause, a severability clause, and an effective date. Applicant: John W. Jolly [Regular Agenda Item (6)]

Director of Planning Jarrell advised that the Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval as submitted.

Mayor Pro Tem Callison opened the Public Hearing. No one spoke either for or against the request. The Public Hearing was closed.

Upon a motion made by Council Member Magnuson and seconded by Council Member Jackson, the Council voted 7-0 to amend the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City, Ordinance No. 2006-4-24, as heretofore amended, granting Specific Use Permit No. 598 so as to allow the additional use of Day Care Center on 1.9± acres of land located on the south side of Los Rios Boulevard, 100± feet west of Trail Walker Drive in the City of Plano, Collin County,

Ordinance No. 2008-11-22 (cont'd)

Texas; presently zoned Planned Development-320-Estate Development as recommended by the Planning and Zoning Commission and as requested in Zoning Case 2008-69; directing a change accordingly in the official zoning map of the City; and providing a penalty clause, a repealer clause, a savings clause, a severability clause, and an effective date; and further to adopt Ordinance No. 2008-11-22.

Public Hearing and consideration of an Ordinance as requested in Zoning Case 2008-71 to amend Section 1.600 (Definitions) of Article 1 (General Regulations), Section 3.1000 (Screening, Fence, and Wall Regulations) of Article 3 (Supplementary Regulations) and related sections of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City, Ordinance No. 2006-4-24, as heretofore amended, regarding golf nets; and providing a penalty clause, a repealer clause, a savings clause, a severability clause, and an effective date. Applicant: City of Plano [Regular Agenda Item (7)]

Senior Planner Firgens spoke to consideration and denial of an initial ordinance establishing definitions; allowing nets by right with private country clubs, golf courses, outdoor commercial amusement uses; prohibition on residential property; exemption from setback requirements; 60-foot maximum heights; and no other appurtenances. She spoke to Council direction to allow existing nonconforming nets to remain up to a specified height, allowing driving ranges to install nets, consideration of horizontal options for residences and possibly allowing new nets. Ms. Firgens spoke to deliberations, input received and ordinance preparation resulting in a second amendment.

Ms. Firgens advised that this amendment allows golf nets on residential properties contiguous to a country club/golf course or street separating the uses, provides for a combination of styles, exemption from side/rear setbacks while not being forward of the primary structure and a 20-foot maximum height. She spoke to restrictions on driving ranges where nets would be allowed by right, vertical only, exempt from rear/side setbacks with a 60-foot height maximum and miscellaneous standards providing definitions. Ms. Firgens spoke to the Planning and Zoning Commission recommendation allowing for protection of people and existing nets of 20-feet or less in height with a variance process for taller nets along with new nets. She advised that the Commission recommended the item for approval as follows. (Additions are indicated in underlined text; deletions are indicated in strikethrough text.)

1. Amend Section 1.600 (Definitions) of Article 1 (General Regulations) to create the following definition for golf nets:

Golf Nets – A vertical net, horizontal or sloping net, or combination thereof, including structural supports designed to confine golf balls to a country club (private), outdoor commercial amusement, or golf course uses.

2. Amend Section 3.1000 (Screening, Fence and Wall Regulations) of Article 3 (Supplementary Regulations) by adding the following new standards for golf nets to read as follows:

Zoning Case 2008-71 (cont'd)

3.1005 Golf Nets

(1.) Golf nets are allowed in accordance with the following:

(a.) Golf nets associated with nonresidential uses.

(i.) Golf nets shall be permitted for driving ranges only, whether as a primary use, or as an accessory use to a golf course, country club (private), and/or outdoor commercial amusement uses, in any zoning district. Golf nets shall be prohibited in other areas of a golf course, country club (private) or outdoor commercial amusement uses.

(ii.) Golf nets shall be vertical nets only and may be constructed to a maximum height of 60 feet.

(iii.) Golf nets shall be exempt from side and rear yard setback requirements.

(b.) Golf nets associated with residential uses.

(i.) Golf nets are permitted on residential properties that are contiguous to a country club (private) or golf course, and on residential lots with frontage on a public right-of-way that separates the country club (private) or golf course from the residential lots.

(ii.) Golf nets are exempt from side and rear yard setback requirements and shall not extend forward of the primary structure(s) on the property.

(iii.) Golf nets may consist of vertical nets, horizontal or sloping nets, or a combination thereof, and may create an enclosure of the yard area. The maximum height for a residential golf net is 20 feet.

(2.) All golf nets shall comply with the following requirements:

(a.) Golf nets shall be constructed of flexible netting that is designed, manufactured and sold as golf netting. Chain link fencing is prohibited as a material for golf nets.

(b.) Golf nets shall be staked and/or cable-supported with structural supports.

(c.) No flags, signs, banners or other appurtenances shall be attached to the golf nets.

Zoning Case 2008-71 (cont'd)

Ms. Firgens spoke to golf balls that bounce across streets to hit the side of homes and Director of Planning Jarrell advised that this item does not provide regulation for batting cages or basketball courts.

Mayor Pro Tem Callison opened the Public Hearing. Jonathan Vinson, representing a homeowner in Chase Oaks, spoke to 20-foot being inadequate to solve safety issues and to grandfathering of existing nets. He referred to the lack of enforcement and cases in other jurisdictions related to negligence. Citizen of the City Bob Healy spoke to receiving guidance on how to govern issues between homeowners' associations. Citizen Bob Gehbauer stated opposition to any golf nets, spoke to the course in place before homes were built, taking hazards into consideration when purchasing property, differing homeowner association (HOA) regulations, protection against line drives and this ordinance not being designed to protect human life. Citizens Gerhard and Cindy Torgussen spoke in opposition to golf nets, citing obstructed views, devaluation of properties, inherit risks living on courses, differing HOA regulations, and possible allowance for shorter nets.

Citizens of the City Jeff Marin and Weldon Montgomery, spoke in support of 35-foot nets, opportunities by inspectors to address nets during the building process, proposed regulations exposing the City to vicarious liability, personal injuries, property damage, the difficulty in obtaining variances, and investments in nets. Citizens Glenn and Carla Carter spoke in support of 35-foot nets, efforts by Chase Oaks for golfer compliance, curvature of some areas of courses with homes allowed in close proximity, trajectory of balls and the possibility of backyard enclosures. Citizens Cathy Fercher and Sara Montgomery spoke to dangers of errant golf balls, personal safety as well as property value and stated that a 20-foot net would not offer protection. Citizen Mike Riley spoke to there being no difference between the balls hit on a driving range (60-foot height) and a course (20-foot height). Citizen Bob Buss spoke to the dangers of incoming golf balls, issues of trespassing when golf balls invade one's yard, lack of protection and opposition to the recommendation of a 20-foot height. Citizen Saadi Darvish spoke to development of golf ball technology resulting in more problems, issues associated with a 35-foot net, and opposition coming from those who are not impacted by balls in their yards. Citizens Paul Siebenmann, Len Rao, and Shawn McMillan spoke to providing safety and in support of a 35-foot height, guidelines for HOA governance of these types of issues and being fair to everyone in the City. Citizen John Reilly spoke to issues of ethics and safety and providing resolution through zoning to accommodate differing areas of the City. Citizen Cass Caliri spoke to courses in place prior to homes being built. No one spoke either for or against the request. The Public Hearing was closed.

Council Member Jackson thanked those in attendance and spoke to the problem being a neighborhood issue, HOA's setting guidelines for their area and 20-foot being an inadequate height in some instances. Council Member Magnuson spoke to setting limits for the entire City, dangers of living on golf courses and responsibilities of homeowners to determine restrictions and advised she would cast a vote in opposition to the proposal.

Zoning Case 2008-71 (cont'd)

Director of Planning Jarrell responded to Deputy Mayor Pro Tem LaRosiliere that both horizontal and vertical elements are included within the proposal. Deputy Mayor Pro Tem LaRosiliere spoke to the risks of living on a golf course, the City's responsibility to provide protection, providing uniformity across the City, and in support of the proposal. Council Member Dunlap spoke to remodeling of golf courses not solving the problem, short cuts taken by golfers, concerns for safety, use of vertical and horizontal elements and the need for an ordinance. He stated preference for a solution between courses and their redesign to reduce danger but to helping homeowners.

Council Member Miner spoke to differences between HOA's and stated that one size does not fit all circumstances and in opposition to the proposal. Council Member Johnson spoke regarding safety, choices made by those owning property along a golf course, private matters between the course and homeowners, and to the City not becoming involved. Mayor Pro Tem Callison spoke to safety issues and in support of the recommendation.

A motion was made by Council Member Dunlap and seconded by Deputy Mayor Pro Tem LaRosiliere to approve amendment to Section 1.600 (Definitions) of Article 1 (General Regulations), Section 3.1000 (Screening, Fence, and Wall Regulations) of Article 3 (Supplementary Regulations) and related sections of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City, Ordinance No. 2006-4-24, as heretofore amended, regarding golf nets as recommended by the Planning and Zoning Commission and as requested in Zoning Case 2008-71. The Council voted 3-4 with Council Members Johnson, Magnuson, Jackson and Miner voting in opposition. The motion failed.

There being no further discussion, Mayor Pro Tem Callison adjourned the meeting at 9:00 p.m.

Jean Callison, MAYOR PRO TEM

ATTEST:

Diane Zucco, City Secretary



**CITY OF PLANO
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY		Reviewed by Purchasing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent	<input type="checkbox"/> Regular	<input type="checkbox"/> Statutory	Reviewed by Budget	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Council Meeting Date: 11/10/08		Reviewed by Legal	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	
Department:	Purchasing		Initials	Date	
Department Head	Mike Ryan		Executive Director		
Dept Signature:	<i>[Signature]</i>		City Manager	<i>[Signature]</i> 11/3/08	
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): Becky Johansen (4396)					
ACTION REQUESTED: <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER					
CAPTION					
Award/Rejection of Bid/Proposal for Bid No. 2009-1-C for Tire Re-Capping Service awarded to Southern Tire Mart in the estimated annual amount of \$76,745.00.					
FINANCIAL SUMMARY					
<input type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP					
FISCAL YEAR:	2008-09	Prior Year (CIP Only)	Current Year	Future Years	TOTALS
Budget		0	0	0	0
Encumbered/Expended Amount		0	0	0	0
This Item		0	0	0	0
BALANCE		0	0	0	0
FUND(S): WAREHOUSE FUNDS					
COMMENTS: This item approves price quotes. Expenditures will be made in the Municipal Warehouse within approved budget appropriations. The estimated annual amount is \$76,745.00.					
STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL: Funding of Inventory stock items relates to the City's goal of "Premier City in Which to Live."					
SUMMARY OF ITEM					
Staff recommends bid of Southern Tire Mart in the estimated annual amount \$76,745.00 be accepted as the lowest responsive, responsible bid, conditioned upon timely execution of any necessary contract documents. This will establish an annual fixed price contract with three optional renewals in the total estimated annual amount of \$76,745.00. This contract will be for the purchase of tire re-capping services.					
List of Supporting Documents: Bid Recap			Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies		

b-1
a-17



**CITY OF PLANO
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY		Reviewed by Purchasing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent	<input type="checkbox"/> Regular	<input type="checkbox"/> Statutory	Reviewed by Budget	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Council Meeting Date: 11/10/08		Reviewed by Legal	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	
Department:	Purchasing		Initials	Date	
Department Head	Mike Ryan		Executive Director		
Dept Signature:	<i>[Signature]</i>		City Manager	<i>[Signature]</i> 11/3/08	
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): Becky Johansen (4396)					
ACTION REQUESTED: <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT					
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER					

CAPTION

Award/Rejection of Bid/Proposal for Bid No. 2008-215-C for Janitorial and Laundry Supplies be awarded to Eagle Brush and Chemical, Inc.; Empire Paper Co.; Complete Supply, Inc.; Pyramid School Products and Eco-Worx, Inc. in the total estimated annual amount of \$57,781.65.

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

NOT APPLICABLE OPERATING EXPENSE REVENUE CIP

FISCAL YEAR: 2008-09	Prior Year (CIP Only)	Current Year	Future Years	TOTALS
Budget	0	0	0	0
Encumbered/Expended Amount	0	0	0	0
This Item	0	0	0	0
BALANCE	0	0	0	0

FUND(s): **WAREHOUSE FUNDS**

COMMENTS: This item approves price quotes. Expenditures will be made in the Municipal Warehouse within approved budget appropriations. The estimated annual amount is \$57,782.00.

STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL: Funding of Inventory stock items relates to the City's goal of "Premier City in Which to Live."

SUMMARY OF ITEM

Staff recommends bid of Eagle Brush and Chemical Inc. for items 2, 5, 9, 11, 13, 20, 24, 35, and 36 in the estimated annual amount of \$6,783.69; bid of Empire Paper Co. for items 3, 8, 12, 14, 23, 30, 31, 32 and 34 in the estimated annual amount of \$23,515.11; bid of Complete Supply Inc. for items 6, 15, 22, 26, 33 and 37 in the estimated annual amount of \$19,090.25; bid of Pyramid School Products for items 4, 7, 10, 17, 18, 19, 25, 27, 28 and 29 in the estimated annual amount of \$1,982.60; bid of Eco-Worx Inc for items 16 and 21 in the estimated annual amount of \$6,410.00 be accepted as the lowest responsive, responsible bids, conditioned upon timely execution of any necessary contract documents. This will establish an annual fixed price contract with three optional renewals in the total estimated annual amount of \$57,781.65. This contract will be for the purchase of Janitorial and Laundry Supplies.

List of Supporting Documents:

Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies

[Handwritten initials]



**CITY OF PLANO
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY			Reviewed by Purchasing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent	<input type="checkbox"/> Regular	<input type="checkbox"/> Statutory	Reviewed by Budget	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Council Meeting Date: 11/10/08			Reviewed by Legal	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Department:	Purchasing			Initials	Date
Department Head	Mike Ryan	Executive Director			
Dept Signature:	<i>[Signature]</i>		City Manager	<i>[Signature]</i>	11/10/08
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): Sharron Mason, Ext. 7247					
ACTION REQUESTED: <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT					
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER					
CAPTION					
Award/Rejection of Bid/Proposal for Bid No. 2008-207-C for RFP for Stop Loss Insurance to United HealthCare in the estimated amount of \$950,450.00.					
FINANCIAL SUMMARY					
<input type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP					
FISCAL YEAR:	2008-09	Prior Year (CIP Only)	Current Year	Future Years	TOTALS
Budget			950,450		950,450
Encumbered/Expended Amount					
This Item			-950,450		-950,450
BALANCE					
FUND(s): Health Claims Funds					
COMMENTS: Funds are included in the 2008-09 Health Claims Fund for stop loss coverage. This policy, in the estimated annual amount of \$950,450, will establish a rate for stop loss services. Approval of this policy will provide a \$1 per employee per month reduction to the Administrative Service Agreement fee as long as the coverage is in place, which equates to a \$25,536 annual saving making the effective rate of this policy \$924,914.					
STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL: Stop loss insurance for the City's self-funded health plan relates to the City's goal of Major Business Center.					
SUMMARY OF ITEM					
ANNUAL CONTRACT WITH RENEWALS					
It is the recommendation of the Evaluation Selection Committee to award the Stop Loss Insurance Policy to United HealthCare based on the proposal submitted covering services and costs. The estimated annual amount of the contract is \$950,450.. This policy, in the estimated annual amount of \$950,450, will establish a rate for stop lost services. This will equate to an effective rate of \$924, 914. The term of this policy is for one (1) year with five (5) City optional one (1) renewals.					
List of Supporting Documents: Memorandum and Proposal Recap			Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies		

d-T
Q-19



**CITY OF PLANO
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY		Reviewed by Purchasing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent	<input type="checkbox"/> Regular	<input type="checkbox"/> Statutory	Reviewed by Budget	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Council Meeting Date: 11/10/08		Reviewed by Legal	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	
Department:	Public Works Administration / David Falls		Initials	Date	
Department Head		Executive Director	<i>[Signature]</i>	10-29-08	
Dept Signature:		City Manager	<i>[Signature]</i>	10/29/08	
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): Margie Stephens (X4104)					
ACTION REQUESTED: <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT					
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER					

CAPTION

Award, Rejection of Bids/Proposals, Bid No. 2008- 226 - B, 2008-2009 Arterial Concrete Pavement Rehabilitation Project – Parker Road – Preston Road to Dallas North Toll Road to Santos Construction, Inc. in the amount of \$437,665.00.

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

NOT APPLICABLE OPERATING EXPENSE REVENUE CIP

FISCAL YEAR: 2008-09	Prior Year (CIP Only)	Current Year	Future Years	TOTALS
Budget	2,506,580	4,314,150	2,300,000	9,120,730
Encumbered/Expended Amount	-2,506,580	-1,310,287	0	-3,816,867
This Item	0	-437,665	0	-437,665
BALANCE	0	2,566,198	2,300,000	4,866,198

FUND(S): CAPITAL RESERVE

COMMENTS: Funds are included in the 2008-09 Capital Reserve. This item, in the amount of \$437,665 will leave a current year balance of \$2,566,198 for the Arterial Concrete Repair project.

STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL: Arterial concrete repair relates to the City's Goals of Safe, Efficient Travel and Premier City in which to Live.

SUMMARY OF ITEM

Staff recommends the bid of Parker Road – Preston to Dallas North Toll Road to Santos Construction Inc., in the amount of \$437,665.00, for alternate No. 2 (Cement with NOx <1.7#NOx/Ton of Clinker) which is within 5% of the base bid, be accepted as the lowest responsible bid for the project conditioned upon timely execution of all necessary documents.

This project involves the replacement of arterial street paving, curb and gutter, sidewalk repair and barrier free ramp construction, on Parker Road between Preston Road and Dallas North Toll Road.

The secondary vendor being recommended is Smith Contracting in the amount of \$455,986.36.

Engineer's estimate for this project is \$400,000.00.

List of Supporting Documents: Bid Tabulation Location Map	Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies
---	--

ET



**CITY OF PLANO
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY		Reviewed by Purchasing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent	<input type="checkbox"/> Regular	<input type="checkbox"/> Statutory	Reviewed by Budget	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Council Meeting Date: 11/10/08		Reviewed by Legal	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	
Department:	Engineering		Initials	Date	
Department Head	Alan L. Upchurch	Executive Director	<i>[Signature]</i>	10.31.08	
Dept Signature:	<i>[Signature]</i>	City Manager	<i>[Signature]</i>	11/10/08	
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): Irene Pegues (7198)			Project No. 5631		
ACTION REQUESTED: <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT					
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER					

CAPTION

(Award/Rejection) of (Bid/Proposal) for Bid No. 2008-233-B for Screening Wall Replacement Cloisters to Tracon Ventures, LTD in the amount of \$768,335 for the Base Bid.

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

NOT APPLICABLE OPERATING EXPENSE REVENUE CIP

FISCAL YEAR: 2008-09	Prior Year (CIP Only)	Current Year	Future Years	TOTALS
Budget	17,198	784,802	0	802,000
Encumbered/Expended Amount	-17,198	-16,177	0	-33,375
This Item	0	-768,335	0	-768,335
BALANCE	0	290	0	290

FUND(s): **STREET IMPROVEMENT CIP**

COMMENTS: Funds are included in the 2008-09 Street Improvement CIP. This item in the amount of \$768,335, will leave a current year balance of \$290 for the Screening Wall – Cloisters project.

STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL: Screening wall reconstruction relates to the City's Goals of Premier City in which to Live and Safe, Efficient Travel.

SUMMARY OF ITEM

Staff recommends the Base Bid (dry kiln cement) of Tracon Ventures, LTD, in the amount of \$768,335.25, be accepted as lowest responsible bid conditioned upon timely execution of any necessary contract documents.

The Alternate Bid No. 1 (for other type cement) was for \$762,746.34. Alternate No. 2 (low nitrous oxide dry kiln cement) is greater than 5% over the base bid price at \$782,280.69 (15.0% over the dry kiln cement content cost). In keeping with the City's Green Purchasing Policy, staff recommends the award be based upon the dry kiln cement purchase.

The second vendor being recommended is Ratliff Hardscape, LTD, in the amount of \$1,038,601.05.

Engineer's estimate was \$540,000.

The project consists of the removal and replacement of screening walls at four (4) locations:

1. 15th Street (south side) – Highedge Drive to Wilson Drive
2. 15th Street (north side) – Mill Valley Drive to Stratford Drive

g-t
A-21



**CITY OF PLANO
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY		Reviewed by Purchasing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory		Reviewed by Budget	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	
Council Meeting Date:	11/10/2008	Reviewed by Legal	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	
Department:	Public Works Administration / David Falls	Executive Director	<i>[Signature]</i>	Date	
Department Head		City Manager	<i>[Signature]</i>	11-04-08	
Dept Signature:			<i>[Signature]</i>	11/14/08	
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #):		Margie Stephens (4104)			
ACTION REQUESTED: <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER					
CAPTION					
<i>Award, Rejection of Bids/Proposals, Bid No. 2008- 227 - B, 2008-2009 Arterial Concrete Pavement Rehabilitation Project – Legacy Drive – Preston Road to SH 121 to Smith Contracting, Inc. in the amount of \$293,484.65.</i>					
FINANCIAL SUMMARY					
<input type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CIP					
FISCAL YEAR:	2008-09	Prior Year (CIP Only)	Current Year	Future Years	TOTALS
Budget		2,506,580	4,314,150	2,300,000	9,120,730
Encumbered/Expended Amount		-2,506,580	-1,061,363	0	-3,567,943
This Item		0	-293,485	0	-293,485
BALANCE		0	2,959,302	2,300,000	5,259,302
FUND(s): CAPITAL RESERVE					
COMMENTS: Funds are included in the 2008-09 Capital Reserve. This item, in the amount of \$293,485, will leave a current year balance of \$2,959,302 for the Arterial Concrete Repair project.					
STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL: Arterial concrete repair relates to the City's Goals of Safe, Efficient Travel and Premier City in which to Live.					
SUMMARY OF ITEM					
Staff recommends the bid of Legacy Drive – Preston to SH121 to Smith Contracting, Inc., in the amount of \$293,484.65, for alternate No. 2 (Dry Kiln Cement with NOx <1.7#NOx/Ton of Clinker) which is not within 5% of the base bid, be accepted as the lowest responsible bid for the project conditioned upon timely execution of all necessary documents.					
This project involves the repair of arterial street paving, and curb/gutter, on Legacy Drive between Preston Road and SH 121.					
The secondary vendor being recommended is Jim Bowman Construction Company, L.P. in the amount of \$311,315.50.					
Engineer's estimate for this project is \$350,000.00.					
List of Supporting Documents:		Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies			
Bid Tabulation Location Map					



CITY OF PLANO COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY		Reviewed by Purchasing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent	<input type="checkbox"/> Regular	<input type="checkbox"/> Statutory	Reviewed by Budget	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Council Meeting Date: 11/24/08		Reviewed by Legal <i>js</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	
Department:	Parks and Recreation		Initials	Date	
Department Head	Don Wendell		Executive Director	<i>[Signature]</i> 11-13-08	
Dept Signature:	<i>[Signature: Don Wendell]</i>		City Manager	<i>[Signature]</i> 11-13-08	
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): Susan Berger (7255)					

ACTION REQUESTED: ORDINANCE RESOLUTION CHANGE ORDER AGREEMENT
 APPROVAL OF BID AWARD OF CONTRACT OTHER

CAPTION

Award/rejection of Bid/Proposal, conditional acceptance of lowest responsible Bid/Proposal, and designation of alternate lowest responsible Bid/Proposal for Russell Creek Park and Carpenter Park Improvements (Bid No. 2008-234-B) to Core Construction Services of Texas, Inc. in the amount of \$841,566.

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

NOT APPLICABLE OPERATING EXPENSE REVENUE CIP

FISCAL YEAR: 2008-09	Prior Year (CIP Only)	Current Year	Future Years	TOTALS
Budget	2,367,496	2,299,504	3,550,000	8,217,000
Encumbered/Expended Amount	-2,367,496	-127,434	0	-2,494,930
This Item	0	-841,566	0	-841,566
BALANCE	0	1,330,504	3,550,000	4,880,504

FUND(S): **PARK IMPROVEMENT CIP & CAPITAL RESERVE**

COMMENTS: Funds are included in the 2008-09 Park Improvement CIP & Capital Reserve. This item, in the amount of \$841,566, will leave a current year balance of \$1,330,504 for the Athletic Field Improvements and Athletic Field Renovation projects.

STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL: Athletic field improvements and renovations relate to the City's Goal of Premier City in Which to Live.

SUMMARY OF ITEM

Staff recommends that the bid received from Core Construction Services of Texas, Inc. in the amount of \$841,566 be accepted as the lowest responsible bid conditioned upon timely execution of any necessary contract documents. This amount includes the base bid of \$673,097 and Alternates 1 through 11 in the total amount of \$168,469.

The bid includes renovations at Russell Creek Park and Carpenter Park. Russell Creek Park improvements include bleacher shade structures, signage, gate renovations, player bench renovations, and spectator seating enhancements. Carpenter Park (South) improvements include an 85 space parking lot, backstop and dugout renovations, bleacher shade, renovation of an existing shade structure, improvements to the baseball plaza (south fields), and signage. The alternate bid items are for the renovations to the two baseball fields and baseball field plaza at Carpenter Park (South).

The low bid is under the consultant's estimate of \$1,000,000.



CITY OF PLANO COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

In the event the low bidder cannot execute the contract documents, staff recommends that the project be awarded to the second low bidder, Dean Construction in the amount of \$877,032, which includes the base bid and Alternates 1 through 11.

List of Supporting Documents:

Location Map

Bid Tabulation

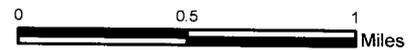
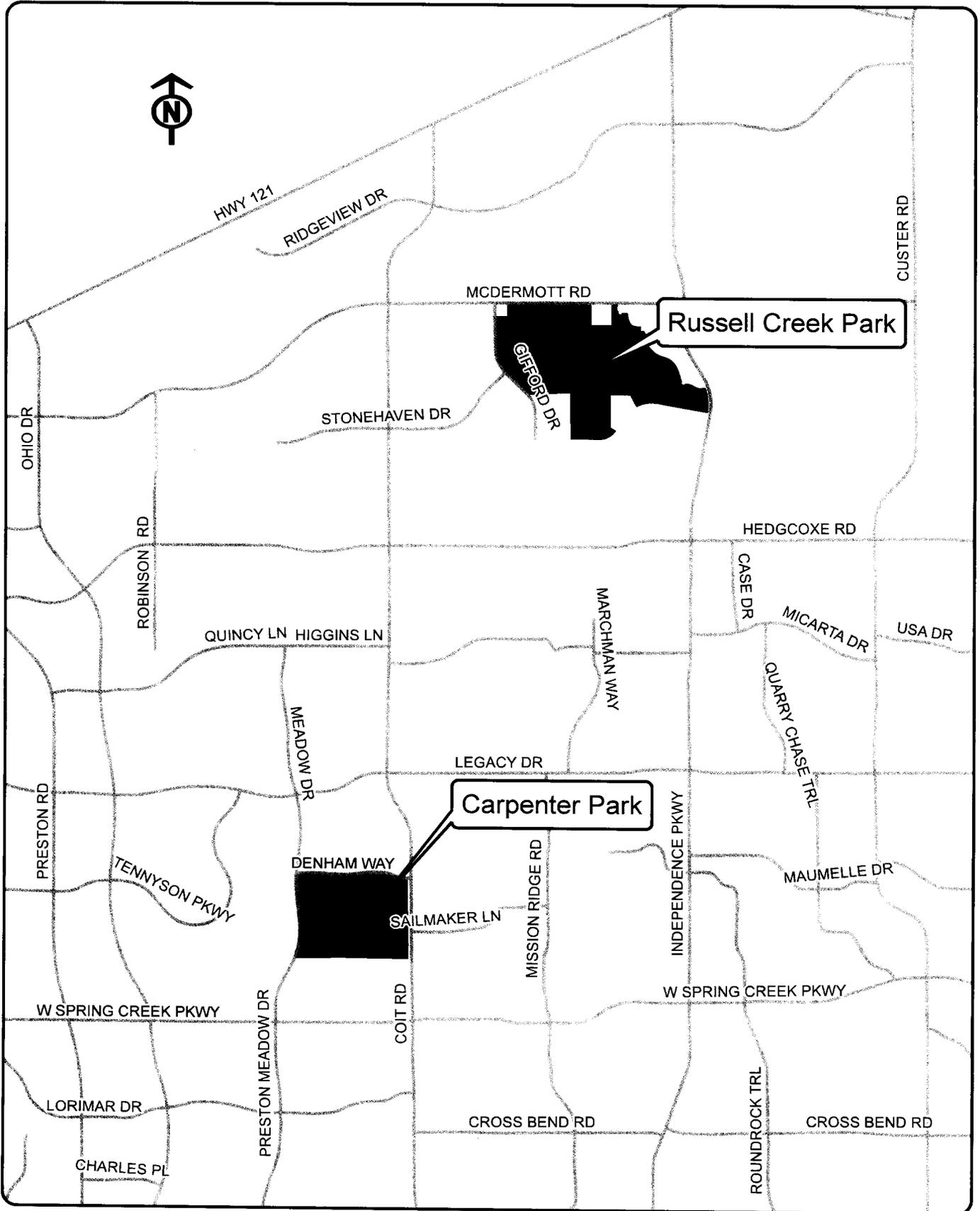
Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies



Location Map

Carpenter Park & Russell Creek Park

Project #5891



b-4

CITY OF PLANO
CORRECTED BID TABULATION
2008-234-B
RUSSELL CREEK PARK & CARPENTER PARK IMPROVEMENTS
Project No. 5891
TUESDAY, OCTOBER 28, 2008 @ 3:00 PM (CDT)

CONTRACTOR	BID BOND	A&B BASE BID TOTAL	ALTERNATE 1-11 BID TOTAL	BASE BID + ALTERNATES
CORE CONSTRUCTION	Yes	\$ 673,097.00	\$168,469.00	\$ 841,566.00
DEAN CONSTRUCTION	Yes	\$ 723,744.00	\$153,288.00	\$ 877,032.00
WALL ENTERPRISES	Yes	\$ 698,729.00	\$178,900.00	\$ 877,629.00
PEGASUS TEXAS	Yes	\$ 752,130.00	\$166,680.00	\$ 918,810.00
2L CONSTRUCTION	Yes	\$ 895,110.00	\$221,560.00	\$1,116,670.00
THE FAIN GROUP	Yes	\$ 895,369.00	\$271,978.00	\$1,167,347.00

I certify that the above includes all firms contacted to bid and that replies are exactly as stated.

Karen P. Neal-Core

Karen P. Neal-Core, Buyer II

October 4, 2008

Date

“BID TABULATION STATEMENT”

ALL BIDS SUBMITTED FOR THE DESIGNATED PROJECT ARE REFLECTED ON THIS BID TAB SHEET. HOWEVER, THE LISTING OF A BID ON THIS SHEET SHOULD NOT BE CONSTRUED AS A COMMENT ON THE RESPONSIVENESS OF SUCH BID OR AS ANY INDICATION THAT THE CITY ACCEPTS SUCH BID AS RESPONSIVE. THE CITY WILL MAKE A DETERMINATION AS TO THE RESPONSIVENESS OF BIDS SUBMITTED BASED UPON COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS, CITY OF PLANO PURCHASING GUIDELINES, AND PROJECT DOCUMENTS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CITY WILL NOTIFY THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER UPON AWARD OF THE CONTRACT AND, ACCORDING TO LAW, ALL BIDS RECEIVED WILL BE AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION AT THAT TIME.

PURCHASING DIVISION
CITY OF PLANO TEXAS



CITY OF PLANO COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY		Reviewed by Purchasing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory		Reviewed by Budget	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	
Council Meeting Date:	11/24/08	Reviewed by Legal	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	
Department:	Purchasing	Initials	Date		
Department Head	Mike Ryan	Executive Director			
Dept Signature:	<i>[Signature]</i>	City Manager	<i>[Signature]</i>	11/17/08	
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): ZAHID KHAN / EXT. 7376					
ACTION REQUESTED: <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER					
CAPTION					
Award/Rejection of Bid/Proposal for CSP No. 2008-214-B for the purchase of Hardware and Software, including upgrade and Installation to AT&T in the amount of \$425,484.00.					
FINANCIAL SUMMARY					
<input type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP					
FISCAL YEAR:	2008-2009	Prior Year (CIP Only)	Current Year	Future Years	TOTALS
Budget		0	400,000	0	400,000
Encumbered/Expended Amount		0	0	0	0
This Item		0	-425,484	0	-425,484
BALANCE		0	-25,484	0	-25,484
FUND(S):					
COMMENTS: Funds are included in the 2008-09 adopted budget for system upgrade of hardware and software. The additional funds of ((\$25,484) needed for 9-1-1 Call Center System will be funded through savings in the Wireline Fee Fund Balance.					
STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL: Providing updated Emergency call center Service relates to the City's Goal of "Service Excellence".					
SUMMARY OF ITEM					
Staff recommends CSP proposal of Emergency Call Center System Upgrade in the amount of \$425,484.00 be accepted based on competitive sealed proposal award criteria stated in the specifications conditioned upon timely execution of any necessary contract documents.					
List of Supporting Documents: Recommendation Memo and Recap		Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies			

Memo

To: Zahid Khan
Purchasing Department

From: Melissa Tutton
9-1-1 Coordinator
Public Safety Communications

Date: October 23, 2008

Re: Vendor Recommendation on Bid No 2008-214-B

Committee members, Roger Landers, Lisa Prunty and myself evaluated 3 bids for #2008-214-B, Emergency Call System Upgrade. The committee evaluated the bids from each vendor for their ability to meet the specifications. An Individual Evaluation Matrix was done on each vendor by each member of the committee.

Based on bid specifications, our vendor recommendation is AT&T.



CSP No. 2008-214-B
CSP – Emergency Call Center Systems Upgrade

CSP TABULATION

Proposal Opening Date/Time: October 9, 2008 @ 3:00PM (CDT)

	<u>Vendors Pricing</u>	<u>Total Weighted Score</u>
AT&T	\$425,484.40	3.94
Verizon Business	\$525,584.01	3.52
Affiliated Communications	\$485,465.36	1.98

Based on Total Weighted Technical Score Recommendation of Award to: AT&T

“PROPOSAL TABULATION STATEMENT”

ALL BIDS SUBMITTED FOR THE DESIGNATED PROJECT ARE REFLECTED ON THE BID TAB SHEET. **HOWEVER, THE LISTING OF A BID ON THIS SHEET SHOULD NOT BE CONSTRUCTED AS A COMMENT ON THE RESPONSIVENESS OF SUCH BID OR AS ANY INDICATION THAT THE CITY ACCEPTS SUCH BID AS RESPONSIVE.** THE CITY WILL MAKE A DETERMINATION AS TO THE RESPONSIVENESS OF BIDS SUBMITTED BASED UPON COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS, CITY OF PLANO PURCHASING GUIDELINES, AND PROJECT DOCUMENTS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CITY WILL NOTIFY THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER UPON AWARD OF THE CONTRACT AND ACCORDING TO LAW, ALL BIDS RECEIVED WILL AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION AT THAT TIME.



**CITY OF PLANO
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY		Reviewed by Purchasing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory		Reviewed by Budget	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	
Council Meeting Date: 11/24/08		Reviewed by Legal <i>Handwritten initials</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	
Department:	Purchasing		<i>Handwritten initials</i>	Date	
Department Head	Mike Ryan	Executive Director		<i>11.18.08</i>	
Dept Signature:	<i>Handwritten signature</i>	City Manager	<i>Handwritten initials</i>	<i>11/18/08</i>	
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): Dianna Wike, Ext. 5512					
ACTION REQUESTED: <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OTHER EXISTING CONTRACT					
CAPTION					
Purchase from Existing Contract/Agreement to authorize a contract in the amount of \$239,270.10 from Centennial Contractors Enterprises, Inc. for labor, material and installation of bullet-resistant windows and panels and related work through The Cooperative Purchasing Network (TCPN) contract, and authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute all necessary documents. (TCPN Contract No. R4538)					
FINANCIAL SUMMARY					
<input type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP					
FISCAL YEAR:	2008-09	Prior Year (CIP Only)	Current Year	Future Years	TOTALS
Budget		352,644	1,280,748	15,000	1,648,392
Encumbered/Expended Amount		-352,644	-591,849	0	-944,493
This Item		0	-239,270	0	-239,270
BALANCE		0	449,629	15,000	464,629
FUND(S): MUNICIPAL COURTS BUILDING SECURITY FUND AND CAPITAL RESERVE FUND					
COMMENTS: Funds are included in the 2008-09 Municipal Courts Building Security Fund (\$192,000) and the Capital Reserve Fund (\$47,270) for bullet-resistant glass upgrades. This item, in the amount of \$239,270, will leave a current year balance of \$449,629 for other building improvements.					
STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL: Providing bullet-resistant glass in municipal buildings relates to the City's Goal of "Premier City in which to Live" and "Service Excellence."					
SUMMARY OF ITEM					
Staff recommends purchase of Bullet-Resistant Transaction Window Upgrades and Bullet Resistant Panels from Centennial Contractors Enterprises, Inc., in the amount of \$239,270.10 conditioned upon timely execution of any necessary contract documents. The City is authorized to purchase from the State Contract list pursuant to Section 271 Subchapter D of the Local Government Code and by doing so satisfies any State Law requiring local governments to seek competitive bids for items. (TCPN #R4538)					
List of Supporting Documents:			Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies		



**CITY OF PLANO
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY		Reviewed by Purchasing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory		Reviewed by Budget	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	
Council Meeting Date:	11/24/08	Reviewed by Legal	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	
Department:	Purchasing	Initials	Date		
Department Head	Mike Ryan	Executive Director			
Dept Signature:	<i>[Signature]</i>	City Manager	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>	
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): Dianna Wike, Ext. 5512					
ACTION REQUESTED: <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OTHER EXISTING CONTRACT					
CAPTION					
Purchase from Existing Contract/Agreement to authorize the purchase of City Hall – Paint Existing Ceiling Tiles in the amount of \$115,903.28 from Centennial Contractors Enterprises, Inc., through The Cooperative Purchasing Network (TCPN) contract, and authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute all necessary documents. (TCPN Contract No. R4538)					
FINANCIAL SUMMARY					
<input type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CIP					
FISCAL YEAR:	2008-09	Prior Year (CIP Only)	Current Year	Future Years	TOTALS
Budget		352,644	1,088,748	15,000	1,456,392
Encumbered/Expended Amount		-352,644	-239,205	0	-591,849
This Item		0	-115,903	0	-115,903
BALANCE		0	733,640	15,000	748,640
FUND(S): CAPITAL RESERVE					
COMMENTS: Funds are included in the 2008-09 Capital Reserve. This item, in the amount of \$115,903, will leave a current year balance of \$733,640 for the Municipal Center project..					
STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL: Repairs to the Municipal Center relate to the City's Goal of Premier City in which to Live.					
SUMMARY OF ITEM					
Staff recommends purchase of City Hall – Paint Existing Ceiling Tiles, from Centennial Contractors Enterprises, Inc., in the amount of \$115,903.28 conditioned upon timely execution of any necessary contract documents. The City is authorized to purchase from the State Contract list pursuant to Section 271 Subchapter D of the Local Government Code and by doing so satisfies any State Law requiring local governments to seek competitive bids for items. (TCPN # R4538)					
List of Supporting Documents:		Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies			



**CITY OF PLANO
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY		Reviewed by Purchasing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent	<input type="checkbox"/> Regular	<input type="checkbox"/> Statutory	Reviewed by Budget	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Council Meeting Date: 11/24/08		Reviewed by Legal	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	
Department:	Fleet & Equipment Services			Initials	Date
Department Head	Reid Choate			Executive Director	<i>[Signature]</i> 11.13.08
Dept Signature:	<i>[Signature]</i>			City Manager	<i>[Signature]</i> 11/14/08
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #):		Linda M. Robinson ext. 4180			

ACTION REQUESTED: ORDINANCE RESOLUTION CHANGE ORDER AGREEMENT
 APPROVAL OF BID AWARD OF CONTRACT OTHER PURCHASE OFF EXISTING CONTRACT

CAPTION

Approval of the purchase of five (5) Spartan/Rosenbauer Pumpers and two (2) Spartan/Rosenbauer 109' Aerial Ladders in the amount of \$3,953,539.00 from Emergency Vehicles of Texas through an existing contract/agreement with H-GAC Cooperative Purchase Program and authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute all necessary documents. (#FS-1207)

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

NOT APPLICABLE OPERATING EXPENSE REVENUE CIP

FISCAL YEAR: 08/09	Prior Year (CIP Only)	Current Year	Future Years	TOTALS
Budget	0	4,065,000	0	4,065,000
Encumbered/Expended Amount	0	0	0	0
This Item	0	-3,953,539	0	-3,953,539
BALANCE	0	111,461	0	111,461

FUND(S): 2005 BOND PRGRAM AND EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT PROGRAM

COMMENTS: Funds are included in the FY 2008-09 adopted budget for five (5) Spartan/Rosenbauer Pumper's and two (2) Spartan/Rosenbauer Aerials Ladders. The remaining balance of funds will be used for other replacement equipment and rolling stock purchases.

STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL: Providing Fire Equipment Pumper's and Aerial Ladders relates to the City's Goal of "Service Excellence".

SUMMARY OF ITEM

Equipment Services requests the purchase of five (5) Spartan/Rosenbauer Pumper's and two (2) Spartan/Rosenbauer 109' Aerial Ladders through the H-GAC Cooperative Purchase Program awarded to Emergency Vehicles of Texas or Dept 552/Fire as follows: One pumper is a scheduled replacement in FY 08-09 ERF for unit #47336, one (1) is a new addition to the fleet approved in the 2005 Bond Program and three (3) pumper's are proposed replacements in the FY 09-10 ERF for units #98157, #98158 and #98159 approved by Budget and Rod Hogan. Budget amount for these items are \$2,365,000.00. Two (2) Aerial Ladders are scheduled replacements in FY 08-09 ERF for unit #47028 and #47029. Budget amount is \$1,700,000.00.

The City is authorized to purchase from a the State Contract list pursuant to Section 271, Subchapter F of the Texas Local Government Code and by doing so satisfies any State Law requiring local governments to seek competitive bids for items. (#FS12-07).



**CITY OF PLANO
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

Total purchase price of all 7 Spartan/Rosenbauer Fire Apparatus including H-GAC fee is \$3,953,539.00.

List of Supporting Documents:

Agenda, Memo, Quote Sheets-Aerials & Pumpers,
CRO

Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies



MEMORANDUM

Date: November 5, 2008
To: Nancy Corwin, Buyer
From: Reid Choate, Fleet Manager
Subject: Request to purchase five (5) Spartan/Rosenbauer Pumper's (LC06) through the H-GAC Cooperative Purchasing Program, Contract #FS12-07 and two (2) Spartan/Rosenbauer 109' Aerial Ladders (CA03), Contract #FS12-07 awarded to Emergency Vehicles of Texas.

PUMPER'S

LADDERS

Base Price:	\$275,875 x 5 = \$1,379,375.00	\$537,466 x 2 = \$1,074,932.00
Published Options:	\$134,659 x 5 = \$ 673,295.00	\$185,228 x 2 = \$ 370,456.00
Unpublished Options:	\$ 59,213 x 5 = \$ 296,065.00	\$ 77,358 x 2 = \$ 154,716.00
Inspection Trip:	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,350 x 2 = \$ 2,700.00
H-GAC Fee:	\$ 0.00	\$ 2,000.00
TOTAL PURCHASE PRICE:	\$2,348,735.00	\$1,604,804.00

TOTAL PRICE OF PUMPER'S & LADDERS = \$3,953,539.00

NOTE: One pumper is a scheduled replacement in FY 08-09 ERF for unit #47336, one (1) is for a new addition to the fleet approved in the 2005 Bond program and three (3) pumper's are proposed replacements in the FY 09-10 ERF for units #98157, #98158 and #98159 approved for early replacement by Budget and Rod Hogan, for Department 552/Fire. Budget amount for these items is \$2,365,000.00.
Two (2) Aerial Ladders are scheduled replacements in FY 08-09 ERF for unit #47028 and #47029, for Department 552/Fire. Budget amount is \$1,700,000.00.

Please reference CRO No. 373855.

Feel free to call me if you have any questions at extension 4182.

Cc: Mike Malone
Diane Palmer
David Garza

CITY OF PLANO

11/04/08

Page - 1

P.O. Number 373855 OC

Cost Center 071

Supplier EMERGENCY VEHICLES OF TEXAS
6000 HUDDLESTON ST
FT WORTH TX 76137

Ship To CITY OF PLANO
FLEET & EQUIPMENT SERVICES DIVISION
4200 W PLANO PARKWAY
PLANO TX 75093

To ensure proper payment, remit invoice to:
City of Plano - Accounts Payable
PO Box 860279
Plano, TX 75086-0279

Ordered 11/04/08 Freight
Requested 11/04/08 Order Taken By
Delivery

Description	Ordered	UOM	Unit Price	Extended Price	Request Date
SPARTAN/ROSEBAUER PUMPER'S	5	EA	275,875.0000	1,379,375.00	11/04/08

CONTRACT #FS12-07

H-GAC CONTRACT #FS12-07

IT IS THE RECOMMENDATION OF FLEET & EQUIPMENT SERVICES TO PURCHASE 5-SPARTAN/ROSEBAUER PUMPERS (LC-06) AND 2-SPARTAN ROSENBAUER 109' AERIAL LADDERS THROUGH H-GAC CONTRACT FS12-07 FROM EMERGENCY VEHICLES OF TEXAS.

(1) PUMPER IS A SCHEDULED REPLACEMENT IN FY 08-09 ERF FOR UNIT #47336, (1) IS A NEW ADDITION TO THE FLEET APPROVED IN THE 2005 BOND PROGRAM AND (3) PUMPERS ARE PROPOSED REPLACEMENTS IN THE FY 09-10 ERF FOR UNITS #098157, #098158 AND #098159 APPROVED FOR EARLY REPLACEMENTS BY BUDGET AND ROD HOGAN FOR DEP. 552/FIRE. BUDGET AMOUNT FOR THESE ITEMS-\$2,365,000.00

(2) AERIAL LADDERS ARE SCHEDULED REPLACEMENTS IN FY 08-09 ERF FOR UNITS #47028 AND #47029 FOR DEPT. 552/FIRE. BUDGET AMOUNT-\$1,700,000.00

P-4

CITY OF PLANO

11/04/08

Page - 2

OC

P.O. Number 373855

Extended Price Request Date

Description	Ordered	UOM	Unit Price	Extended Price	Request Date
PUBLISHED OPTIONS PER VENDOR PROPOSAL	5	EA	134,659.0000	673,295.00	11/04/08
UNPUBLISHED OPTIONS PER VENDOR PROPOSAL	5	EA	59,213.0000	296,065.00	11/04/08
SPARTAN/RNSBR AERIAL LADDER CONTRACT #FS12-07	2	EA	537,466.0000	1,074,932.00	11/04/08
PUBLISHED OPTIONS PER VENDOR PROPOSAL	2	EA	185,228.0000	370,456.00	11/04/08
UNPUBLISHED OPTIONS PER VENDOR PROPOSAL	2	EA	77,358.0000	154,716.00	11/04/08
INSPECTION TRIP FACTORY TRIP FOR MECHANIC	2	EA	1,350.0000	2,700.00	11/04/08
H-GAC FEE		EA	.0000	2,000.00	11/04/08

Total Order

TermDue upon receipt

3,953,539.00

f-5



CONTRACT PRICING WORKSHEET
for MOTOR VEHICLES In The State Of Texas

*This Form must be prepared by Contractor, and provided to End User to attach to Purchase Order, with copy to H-GAC.
The H-GAC fee shall be calculated and shown as a separate line item.*

Buying Agency:	City of Plano	Contractor:	Emergency Vehicles of Texas, Inc.
Contact Person:	Reid Choate	Prepared By:	Ed Beene
Phone:	972-769-4182	Phone:	817-281-472
Location City, State:	4200 West Plano Parkway, Plano, Tx 75093	Contract No.:	FS12-07
Date:	27-Oct-08	Product Code:	LC06
Product Description:	Spartan 4-DR 96" wide Full Tilt Alum.Cab, Extruded Alum. Body, Single Axle 1250 GPM Pump Side Mt. Pumper		

A. Item Base Unit Price Per H-GAC Contract: **A:** 275875

B. Published Options (Itemize below and attach additional sheet(s) if necessary)

Code	Description	Cost	Code	Description	Cost
Subtotal From Additional Sheet(s):					134659
Subtotal B:					134,659

C. Unpublished Options (Itemize below and attach additional sheet(s) if necessary)

Code	Description	Cost	Code	Description	Cost
Subtotal From Additional Sheet(s):					59213
Subtotal C:					59,213
Check: Total cost of Unpublished Options (C) cannot exceed 25% of the total of the Base Unit Price plus Published Options (A+B). For this transaction, the percentage is:					14%

D. Other Price Adjustments (E.G. Installation, Freight, Delivery, Etc.)

Subtotal D:		-

E. Unit Cost of Item Before Any Applicable Trade-In/Other Allowances (A+B+C+D) 469,747

Quantity Ordered X 5

Subtotal E: 2,348,735

F. H-GAC Fee Calculation (From Current Fee Tables) **Subtotal F:**

G. Trade-In/Other Allowances

Subtotal G:		-

H. Total Purchase Price (E+F+G): 2,348,735

(Please Type, or Print Legibly) **Estimated Delivery Date:** 365

f-6



FIRE APPARATUS PROPOSAL

DATE: October 27, 2008

This proposal has been prepared for:

**City of Plano
1901 Avenue K
Plano, Texas 75074
Attention: Mike Malone & Reid Choate**

We hereby propose to furnish to you, subject to proper execution of the attached agreement by you and by an officer of this Company in Fort Worth, Texas the following Rosenbauer built in accordance with the attached specifications:

QUANTITY	MODEL	UNIT PRICE
Five (5)	ROSENBAUER – GENERAL SAFETY CUSTOM 1250 GPM PUMPER APPARATUS BUILT ON THE SPARTAN GLADIATOR 4-DOOR 10" RAISED ROOF CAB/CHASSIS	\$ 469,747.00 EACH
	COST FIVE PUMPERS	\$2,348,735.00
	HGAC LINE ITEM LC06 – CONTRACT FS12-07	

Delivery will be **F.O.B. PLANO, Texas** and will be made approximately 365 calendar days after receipt of the signed contract.

Terms of payment are **NET ON DELIVERY**, unless otherwise stated.

This proposal shall expire unless accepted within 30 days after the date first set above. This expiration date may be extended, in writing, at the discretion of the Company.

EMERGENCY VEHICLES OF TEXAS, INC.

By:  _____

Ed Beene, President

EMERGENCY VEHICLES OF TEXAS, INC.

6000 HUDDLESTON STREET

FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76137

1-888-347-3868

ROSENBAUER - CENTRAL GENERAL

H-GAC 'FORM E' - OPTIONS PRICING

Offeror Name:	Emergency Vehicles of Texas
Invitation No.:	FS12-07 - Fire Service Apparatus

Notes: 1) Bid each Option offering on a single separate line, using the appropriate underlying H-GAC Product Code.
2) Use a single Form E. Add/Insert additional lines as necessary.

Quantity	Offeror's or Mfr's Code	OPTION DESCRIPTION (Must include H-GAC Required Option Code, if used in specification)	Offered Price	Extended Price
			GENERAL	
1	10-13-1800	Cabinet, Rear Of Engine Tunnel, Rear Facing, Cargo Net	\$ 1,190.00	\$ 1,190.00
1	10-13-2300	Cabinet, Out Board Rear Facing, Roll Up	\$ 1,408.00	\$ 1,408.00
1	10-13-5400	Map Desk, Rear Cab, Back of Engine Tunnel, Hngd	\$ 301.00	\$ 301.00
-1	20-23-1120	Pump Flow Rtnng, Waterous, CSC10, 1250 GPM (BASE PUMP PUMPER)	\$ 13,622.00	\$ (13,622.00)
1	20-24-2100	Pump Flow Rtnng, Waterous, CXK/C10, 750/1000/1250 GPM, RM	\$ 20,109.00	\$ 20,109.00
1	20-26-2400	Pump Impeller, Waterous, Flame Plated Hubs	\$ 374.00	\$ 374.00
-1	20-26-5100	Relief Valve, Waterous, Discharge Side	\$ 1,462.00	\$ (1,462.00)
1	20-31-4600	Pump Cooler, Waterous, Thermal , Overheat Mgr	\$ 640.00	\$ 640.00
4	21-01-2200	Discharge Bleeder, Class 1, Automatic	\$ 104.00	\$ 416.00
-1	22-12-1100	Intk, Auxiliary, Gated, 2-1/2", Left Side	\$ 707.00	\$ (707.00)
1	22-30-1100	Intk, Gated, 2-1/2", Rear Left Side, Rear Mount	\$ 758.00	\$ 758.00
1	22-30-4200	Intk, Master, Gated, 6", Air Operated, Rr Cir - Rear Mount	\$ 1,850.00	\$ 1,850.00
1	22-40-7900	Adapter, LW Alum, 30 Deg, 6"F x 5" Storz	\$ 167.00	\$ 167.00
-2	22-41-5700	Cap, 6", Chrome Long Handle	\$ 181.00	\$ (362.00)
1	22-41-7200	Cap, 5" Storz, LW Alum, Lckng, w/Cable	\$ 74.00	\$ 74.00
-1	22-51-5200	Tank-To-Pump, Water Tank, 3", Midship	\$ 1,037.00	\$ (1,037.00)
1	22-51-5400	Tank-To-Pump, Water Tank, 3", Rear Mount	\$ 1,459.00	\$ 1,459.00
1	22-55-1100	Intake Valve Cntrl, Pull Rod, 1/4 Turn Locking - Class 1	\$ 166.00	\$ 166.00
-1	22-55-4050	Int Vlv Cntrl, Akron, Mnl Swing Type-Adjacent, Locking	\$ 134.00	\$ (134.00)
1	22-55-4300	Intk Valve Cntrl, Akron, 3" Handwheel Actuator	\$ 410.00	\$ 410.00
-1	23-06-2200	Crosslay Discharges, (2) 1-1/2", Over Pump Panel	\$ 1,632.00	\$ (1,632.00)
1	23-08-3100	Crosslay Cover, Alum T/P	\$ 202.00	\$ 202.00
-2	23-09-4100	Discharge, 2-1/2", Left Side, Pump Panel	\$ 680.00	\$ (1,360.00)
-2	23-10-4100	Discharge, 2-1/2", Right Side, Pump Panel	\$ 680.00	\$ (1,360.00)
-1	23-13-3200	Discharge, 2-1/2", Right Rear	\$ 1,117.00	\$ (1,117.00)
1	23-14-3200	Discharges, (2) 1-1/2" Front Bumper Crosslays	\$ 2,817.00	\$ 2,817.00
1	23-16-1100	Speedlay Discharge, (1) 1-1/2", Front of Body	\$ 2,084.00	\$ 2,084.00
1	23-16-2900	Crosslay/Speedlay, Equipment Securement, NFPA	\$ 243.00	\$ 243.00
1	23-16-8100	Speedlay, 1-3/4", Removable Hose Tray, Aluminum	\$ 307.00	\$ 307.00
1	23-20-2100	Discharge, 2-1/2", Rear Center Pump Panel, Left Side	\$ 836.00	\$ 836.00
2	23-20-3300	Discharge, 3", Rear Center Pump Panel, Right Side	\$ 1,007.00	\$ 2,014.00
1	24-01-2400	Adapter, Reducing, 2-1/2"F x 1-1/2"M, Chrome	\$ 76.00	\$ 76.00
-5	24-02-1200	Elbow, 2-1/2"F x 2-1/2"M, Chrome	\$ 121.00	\$ (605.00)
2	24-02-2500	Elbow, LW Alum, 5" Storz x 3"F	\$ 140.00	\$ 280.00
-3	24-03-1400	Cap, 2-1/2", Chrome, Rocker Lug, w/Chain	\$ 65.00	\$ (195.00)
-1	24-11-3200	Monitor Discharge, 3", Over Midship Pump Enclosure	\$ 983.00	\$ (983.00)
1	24-11-5200	Monitor Discharge, 3", Top of Body, Rear Mount Pump	\$ 1,288.00	\$ 1,288.00
1	24-16-1520	Mntr, Akron, DckMstr, 3440, 1250GPM, Elec, No Nozzle, 30' RC	\$ 6,758.00	\$ 6,758.00
1	24-18-4300	Nozzle, Master Strm, Akron, Sabremaster, 1577, Elec, 1250GPM	\$ 2,010.00	\$ 2,010.00
-8	24-50-1100	Dis Valve Cntrl, Pull Rod, 1/4 Turn Locking, SM - Class 1	\$ 109.00	\$ (872.00)
-2	24-53-0100	Dis Vlv Cntrl, Pull Rod, 1/4 Turn, SM, Akron Slow Cls - Cls1	\$ 181.00	\$ (362.00)
3	24-53-3000	Dschrg Valve Cntrl, Akron, 2" Elec, #9303	\$ 1,216.00	\$ 3,648.00
1	24-53-3100	Dschrg Valve Cntrl, Akron, 2-1/2" Elec, #9303	\$ 1,216.00	\$ 1,216.00

ROSENBAUER - CENTRAL GENERAL

3	24-53-3200	Dschrg Valve Cntrl, Akron, 3" Elec, #9303	\$ 1,216.00	\$ 3,648.00
1	25-06-4200	Foam Sys, F/PRO, 2002 Pkg, Cls A/B, 5G/400P,12V, W/Cntrl	\$ 9,760.00	\$ 9,760.00
1	25-20-1210	Foam Plmbg, Single Class A Tank, 1" Manual Valve	\$ 211.00	\$ 211.00
1	25-21-1500	Foam Tank, Integral Poly, 30 Gal, Class A	\$ 640.00	\$ 640.00
1	25-23-1000	Foam Tank Drain, 1" Gate Valve, Under Tank	\$ 211.00	\$ 211.00
1	25-28-1140	Water Tank, 500 Gal, Pumper/Tanker, Poly, Rectangular	\$ 4,518.00	\$ 4,518.00
-1	25-28-1360	Water Tank, 750 Gal, Pumper/Tanker, Poly, T-Tank	\$ 5,158.00	\$ (5,158.00)
1	25-50-1200	Water Tank Drain, 1-1/2", Gate Valve	\$ 237.00	\$ 237.00
-1	26-02-2200	Pump Enc, Side Mount, Extruded Aluminum, 40-49"W, Crosslays	\$ 3,117.00	\$ (3,117.00)
-1	26-10-2100	Pump Enc Cmpt, SM, Dunnage Over Pump, Open	\$ 890.00	\$ (890.00)
-1	26-31-1100	Pump Side Access Door, Upper LH, S/S	\$ 227.00	\$ (227.00)
-1	26-31-1300	Pump Side Access Door, Upper RH, S/S	\$ 227.00	\$ (227.00)
-1	26-35-1300	Pump Panel, Hinged, LH	\$ 192.00	\$ (192.00)
-1	26-35-1400	Pump Panel, Hinged, RH	\$ 192.00	\$ (192.00)
-1	26-35-3200	Pump Panel, Stainless Steel, LH/RH, SM	\$ 594.00	\$ (594.00)
1	26-40-1500	Pump Enclosure, Specs, Rearmount, HD Alum & SST	\$ 8,346.00	\$ 8,346.00
1	26-40-2100	Pump Panel Location, Rearmount, Rear Center	\$ 1,536.00	\$ 1,536.00
1	26-40-2200	Pump Panel Location, Rearmount, Left Side Bhnd Rr Whls	\$ 1,536.00	\$ 1,536.00
1	26-40-3200	Pump Control Panel, Rearmount, Black Thermoplastic Coating	\$ 314.00	\$ 314.00
1	26-40-5200	Pump Access Door, Rearmount, Upper Rear, Alum T/P	\$ 260.00	\$ 260.00
1	26-40-5500	Pump Access Panels, Rearmount, Side Cmpts Bhnd Rr Whls	\$ 333.00	\$ 333.00
-1	26-55-2050	Labels, Color Coded	\$ 320.00	\$ (320.00)
1	26-55-2200	Labels, Vision Mark	\$ 499.00	\$ 499.00
-1	26-56-1100	Pump Panel Lt, Midship LH, With Switch	\$ 140.00	\$ (140.00)
-1	26-56-1200	Pump Panel Lt, Midship RH	\$ 140.00	\$ (140.00)
1	26-56-1400	Pump Panel Lt, Rearmount, With Switch	\$ 140.00	\$ 140.00
-1	27-01-1100	Master Pres Gauges, 4-1/2" PSI, White Face, Pair	\$ 230.00	\$ (230.00)
1	27-01-2100	Master Pres Gauges, 6" PSI, White Face, Pair	\$ 518.00	\$ 518.00
-8	27-02-1100	Gauge, Dis, 2-1/2" 400#, White Face	\$ 90.00	\$ (720.00)
7	27-05-5200	Flowmeter, Class 1, Flowminder, Value System	\$ 858.00	\$ 6,006.00
-1	27-10-1100	Engine Throttle, Vernier, Eng Gauges, FRC, ThrottleExcel	\$ 995.00	\$ (995.00)
1	27-10-3400	Pressure Governor, FRC, In-Control, w/Body TGA300	\$ 2,286.00	\$ 2,286.00
-1	27-21-1500	Engine Mntr, Class 1, ENFO IV, Pump Panel	\$ 518.00	\$ (518.00)
-1	27-35-1100	Water Tank Gauge, FRC, TankVision, Pump Panel	\$ 516.00	\$ (516.00)
1	27-35-2000	Water Tank Gauge, Class 1, Intelli-Tank, Pump Panel	\$ 425.00	\$ 425.00
1	27-36-2000	Foam Tank Gauge, Class 1, Intelli-Tank, Pump Panel	\$ 435.00	\$ 435.00
1	27-37-2000	Air Outlet, Pump Panel, Plug-in Connection, Left Side	\$ 173.00	\$ 173.00
1	29-00-2120	Hosebed, Pumper, >180" Long, HD, 44" Wide - MN	\$ 736.00	\$ 736.00
-1	29-00-2400	Hosebed, Pumper, <180" Long, HD, 71" Wide - MN	\$ 956.00	\$ (956.00)
-1	29-20-2000	Hosebed Cvr, Vinyl, <180" Long, <74" Wide, Velcro	\$ 736.00	\$ (736.00)
1	29-20-6450	Hosebed Cover, Alum T/P, >180" Long, 37-48" Wide - MN	\$ 1,437.00	\$ 1,437.00
1	29-20-7200	Hosebed Lights, Recess In Sides, Rear Switch	\$ 118.00	\$ 118.00
-1	30-01-2000	Body Const - General Extrd Alum - SA Pumper/Tanker	\$ 29,344.00	\$ (29,344.00)
1	30-01-2020	Body Const - General Extrd Alum - SA Rearmount Pumper	\$ 31,968.00	\$ 31,968.00
1	30-02-1210	Door Locks, Rollup, Each	\$ 138.00	\$ 138.00
7	30-02-1250	Door Strap, Pull Down	\$ 48.00	\$ 336.00
-1	30-10-1500	Sub-Frame, Aluminum, Pumper/Tanker, MN	\$ 1,856.00	\$ (1,856.00)
1	30-10-1520	Sub-Frame, Aluminum, Rearmount Pumper, MN	\$ 2,368.00	\$ 2,368.00
-1	31-01-5300	Body, HD (Heavy Duty), Pumper/Tanker, 160"	\$ 8,416.00	\$ (8,416.00)
-1	32-05-4120	Cmpt Ht, 63" High Left, Hinge Drs, 160" HD	\$ 1,920.00	\$ (1,920.00)
-1	32-05-6254	Ahd Rr Whls-44" Full Ht Cmpt-Hinged Double Drs	\$ 1,126.00	\$ (1,126.00)
-1	32-05-7032	Abv Rr Whls-52" Sgle Cmpt w/o Hyd Rack-Hngd Lift Up Dr	\$ 1,357.00	\$ (1,357.00)
-1	32-05-8054	Bhd Rr Whls - 44" Full Ht Cmpt - Hinged Double Drs	\$ 1,126.00	\$ (1,126.00)
-1	32-06-4120	Cmpt Ht, 63" High Right, Hinge Drs, 160" HD	\$ 1,920.00	\$ (1,920.00)
-1	32-06-6254	Ahd Rr Whls-44" Full Ht Cmpt-Hinged Double Drs	\$ 1,126.00	\$ (1,126.00)
-1	32-06-7022	Abv Rr Whls-32" Sngl Cmpt w/ Hyd Rack-Hngd Double Drs	\$ 1,523.00	\$ (1,523.00)

ROSENBAUER - CENTRAL GENERAL

-1	32-06-8054	Bhd Rr Whls-44" Full Ht Compt-Hinged Double Drs	\$ 1,126.00	\$ (1,126.00)
-1	32-08-5210	Rear Center Compt - Full Height Roll Up/Trans	\$ 2,144.00	\$ (2,144.00)
-1	33-61-1600	Rear Step, Pmpr-Tnkr Body, Bolt-On, 18"	\$ 195.00	\$ (195.00)
-1	33-62-1300	Steps, Folding, Rear Left Hand (3)	\$ 197.00	\$ (197.00)
-1	33-65-1300	Steps, Folding, Front, Left Hand (3)	\$ 197.00	\$ (197.00)
-1	33-65-1600	Steps, Folding, Front, Right Hand (3)	\$ 197.00	\$ (197.00)
-1	33-70-1400	Handrails, Pumper, Rear Step, Vert, 60", Pair	\$ 135.00	\$ (135.00)
1	33-70-2100	Handrails, Pumper, Below Hosebed, Horz, 48"	\$ 88.00	\$ 88.00
-1	33-70-2200	Handrails, Pumper, Below Hosebed, Horz, 60"	\$ 94.00	\$ (94.00)
1	33-70-3100	Handrails, Pumper, Top of Body Sides, Rear, 12", Pair	\$ 66.00	\$ 66.00
1	33-70-3600	Handrails, Pumper, Top of Body Sides, Front, 12", Pair	\$ 66.00	\$ 66.00
1	38-90-3000	Access Ladder, Ziamatic, Right Rear	\$ 1,267.00	\$ 1,267.00
-1	44-01-3400	Body Trim, Rear Body, Height of Side Cmpts, Alum T/P	\$ 169.00	\$ (169.00)
1	44-01-4020	Body Trim, Rear Body, Smooth Alum - Chevron Stripe-MN	\$ 602.00	\$ 602.00
-1	44-02-1120	Rub Rails, Lower Body, Extruded Alum-MN	\$ 244.00	\$ (244.00)
1	44-02-1220	Rub Rails, Lower Body, Extruded Alum, Reflective Strip-MN	\$ 564.00	\$ 564.00
1	44-07-3300	Fuel Fill Door, RH Whl Well Panel	\$ 224.00	\$ 224.00
-1	44-10-1100	Wheel Well Compt, Single SCBA Tube, Alum Door	\$ 221.00	\$ (221.00)
-1	44-10-6000	Wheel Well Compt, SCBA Compartment Straps	\$ 27.00	\$ (27.00)
7	45-02-3100	Shelf, Adjustable, Alum 3/16"	\$ 116.00	\$ 812.00
3	45-05-3100	Slide Tray, 250#, Alum 3/16"	\$ 411.00	\$ 1,233.00
2	45-06-1100	Slide Tray, 500#, Alum 3/16"	\$ 488.00	\$ 976.00
5	45-10-1100	Pull-Out Drop-Down Tray, 250#	\$ 453.00	\$ 2,265.00
3	45-15-1200	Divider, Vert, Bolt-In, 3/16" Alum	\$ 176.00	\$ 528.00
2	45-16-1100	Tool Board, Roll Out, 500#, 3/16" Alum	\$ 602.00	\$ 1,204.00
1	45-26-1300	Fire Extinguisher Module, Brushed Alum (3)	\$ 118.00	\$ 118.00
16	45-30-1125	Turtle Tile, Shelves/Trays, Exterior Lower Cmpts, (each)	\$ 93.00	\$ 1,488.00
2	45-30-1800	Turtle Tile, Floor, Cmpt, Front of Wheel Well	\$ 97.00	\$ 194.00
2	45-30-1900	Turtle Tile, Floor, Cmpt, Over Wheel Well	\$ 109.00	\$ 218.00
2	45-30-2000	Turtle Tile, Floor, Cmpt, Back of Wheel Well	\$ 109.00	\$ 218.00
-1	50-03-1000	Electrical, Base, Standard, W/O Load Mgmt	\$ 1,920.00	\$ (1,920.00)
1	50-04-1000	Electrical, Base, Multi-Plex, Weldon V-MUX Body	\$ 3,584.00	\$ 3,584.00
-1	50-15-3300	Ignition Switch, Disable Control	\$ 211.00	\$ (211.00)
-1	50-15-7800	Battery Chrgr/Comp, KUSS, Pump Plus 1200	\$ 1,293.00	\$ (1,293.00)
-1	50-20-1500	Shore Power Inlet, KUSS Super Auto-Eject 20A	\$ 323.00	\$ (323.00)
1	50-20-1900	Shore Power Inlet, KUSS Super Auto-Eject 30A	\$ 530.00	\$ 530.00
1	50-20-2100	Shore Power Transfer Switch, 120V, 30Amp	\$ 781.00	\$ 781.00
1	50-43-2300	Air Horn Cntrl, Officer, Sgle Dash Switch	\$ 179.00	\$ 179.00
1	52-02-1100	Back Up Camera, Install Spartan Supplied	\$ 173.00	\$ 173.00
2	52-08-1100	Handlight, Litebox 45107 w/ 12V Charger	\$ 182.00	\$ 364.00
5	52-15-1100	Radio Antenna, Install Customer Supplied, Each	\$ 179.00	\$ 895.00
-1	53-01-1100	Marker Lights, Incandescent, DOT Requirements	\$ 125.00	\$ (125.00)
1	53-01-1200	Marker Lights, LED, DOT Requirements	\$ 150.00	\$ 150.00
-1	53-03-0030	Whelen Rear DOT Lighting Pkg (4X6)	\$ 91.00	\$ (91.00)
1	53-03-0060	Whelen Rear DOT LED Lgtng Pkg (4x6)	\$ 91.00	\$ 91.00
-1	53-03-1800	Tail/Brake Lights, Whelen, Incandescent, 4"x6"	\$ 119.00	\$ (119.00)
1	53-03-2600	Tail/Brake Lights, Whelen, LED, 4"x6"	\$ 262.00	\$ 262.00
-1	53-04-1800	Turn Signals, Whelen, Incandescent, 4"x6"	\$ 119.00	\$ (119.00)
1	53-04-2600	Turn Signals, Whelen, LED, 4"x6"	\$ 211.00	\$ 211.00
1	53-05-1600	Turn Signals, Mid Body, Whelen, LED, 3" X 7"	\$ 211.00	\$ 211.00
-1	53-06-1500	Backup Lights, Whelen, Incandescent, 4"x6"	\$ 93.00	\$ (93.00)
1	53-06-3500	Backup Lights, Whelen, LED, 4"x6"	\$ 582.00	\$ 582.00
-1	53-07-1100	Tail Light Bezel, 3 Lights	\$ 166.00	\$ (166.00)
1	53-07-1200	Tail Light Bezel, 4 Lights	\$ 209.00	\$ 209.00
-1	54-02-1200	Ground Lights, Cab, 2 Door, Incandescent	\$ 160.00	\$ (160.00)
1	54-03-1200	Ground Lights, Pump Panel, LED, Pair	\$ 278.00	\$ 278.00

ROSENBAUER - CENTRAL GENERAL

-1	54-03-1300	Ground Lights, Mid Body, Incandescent, Pair	\$ 160.00	\$ (160.00)
-1	54-03-1500	Ground Lights, Rear Step, Incandescent, Pair	\$ 160.00	\$ (160.00)
1	54-03-1600	Ground Lights, Rear Step, LED, Pair	\$ 278.00	\$ 278.00
-1	54-03-1700	Ground Lights, Behind Rear Wheels, Incandescent, Pair	\$ 160.00	\$ (160.00)
-1	54-10-1100	Step Light, Fixed/Folding Step, Hooded, Each	\$ 49.00	\$ (49.00)
1	54-10-1300	Step Light, Fixed/Folding Step, LED, Each	\$ 74.00	\$ 74.00
-1	54-10-1400	Step Light, Rear Step, Incandescent, Each	\$ 49.00	\$ (49.00)
1	54-10-1450	Step Light, Rear Step, LED, Each	\$ 74.00	\$ 74.00
-1	54-12-1300	Deck Lights, Unity, 1-Spot 1-Flood	\$ 262.00	\$ (262.00)
1	54-15-1350	Scene Light, Whelen, Halogen, 7"x9", 26 Deg Angle	\$ 186.00	\$ 186.00
1	54-15-1400	Scene Light, Bezel Stand Off, Straight	\$ 86.00	\$ 86.00
1	54-15-6700	Scene Light Switch, Rear Scene Lights, Auto w/ Reverse	\$ 109.00	\$ 109.00
-7	55-01-1500	Cmpt Lt, Wall, Recessed Incand, (1) Each Cmpt	\$ 36.00	\$ (252.00)
6	55-01-1800	Cmpt Lt, Wall, Recessed LED, (2) Each Cmpt	\$ 201.00	\$ 1,206.00
-1	56-01-1600	Siren, Elect, Whelen WS-295HF	\$ 397.00	\$ (397.00)
-1	56-02-1200	Speaker, Cast Products, 100 Watt GS1004	\$ 311.00	\$ (311.00)
1	56-02-1410	Speaker, F-S BP200-EF, 200 Watt	\$ 589.00	\$ 589.00
-1	56-03-1100	Speaker Location, Bumper, Recessed, Center	\$ 70.00	\$ (70.00)
1	56-03-1200	Speaker Location, Bumper, Recessed, Left Side	\$ 70.00	\$ 70.00
1	56-06-0600	Siren, F-S, Q2B, Mechanical, Bumper, Recessed, Right Side	\$ 1,709.00	\$ 1,709.00
1	56-07-1300	Siren Cntrl, F-S, Q2B, Driver's Side Foot Switch	\$ 147.00	\$ 147.00
1	56-07-1500	Siren Cntrl, F-S, Q2B, Dash Button, Officer's Side	\$ 147.00	\$ 147.00
1	57-02-1150	Lt Bar, Whelen, Ultra Freedom, #FN72QLED, LED, 72"	\$ 2,138.00	\$ 2,138.00
-1	57-03-1200	Lt Bar, Code 3, LED-X, 2158NPPA2, 58"	\$ 1,574.00	\$ (1,574.00)
1	57-03-7100	Traffic Emitter, 3M Opticom, Instld in Lt Bar	\$ 2,106.00	\$ 2,106.00
5	58-01-1100	Bezels, Chrome, Warning Lts (1 pair)	\$ 60.00	\$ 300.00
1	58-46-1720	Wrm Lts, Whelen, Upper Side Front (2) #900 S LED	\$ 658.00	\$ 658.00
1	58-61-1720	Wrm Lts, Whelen, Upper Side Rear (2) #900 S LED	\$ 658.00	\$ 658.00
1	58-71-1720	Wrm Lts, Whelen, Upper Rear (2) #900 S LED	\$ 658.00	\$ 658.00
-1	58-72-1900	Wrm Lts, Code 3, Upper Rear (2) 550 Rotary red/amber	\$ 376.00	\$ (376.00)
-1	58-74-5100	Stanchions, Rear Warning Lt, Cast Aluminum	\$ 211.00	\$ (211.00)
1	58-91-1200	Traffic Arrow Lt, Whelen, 36" LED, TAL65	\$ 819.00	\$ 819.00
1	60-15-1100	Generator, Onan Hyd, 6KW, 120/240V, 1 PH	\$ 9,728.00	\$ 9,728.00
1	60-15-9200	Generator, Hydraulic, Engage On Start Up	\$ 179.00	\$ 179.00
1	60-20-1400	Generator Mtg, Front of Hosebed	\$ 211.00	\$ 211.00
1	60-20-4150	Circuit Breaker Box, 9 to 15KW, 1 PH	\$ 795.00	\$ 795.00
1	60-20-8300	Generator Wiring, Combo, SO & THHN	\$ 128.00	\$ 128.00
2	60-25-1300	Receptacle, 120V, 15 Amp, Straight Blade, Duplex	\$ 206.00	\$ 412.00
1	60-25-1400	Receptacle, 120V, 20 Amp, Straight Blade, Duplex	\$ 206.00	\$ 206.00
1	60-30-2300	Receptacle Location, Left Side, Ahd Rr Whls Cmpt, Each	\$ 13.00	\$ 13.00
1	60-30-2400	Receptacle Location, Right Side, Ahd Rr Whls Cmpt, Each	\$ 13.00	\$ 13.00
1	60-30-5500	Receptacle Location, Inside Cab, Crew Area, Each	\$ 205.00	\$ 205.00
1	62-02-2100	Fldgt, FRC, Focus, 500W-120V, Tele, Btm Raise-Sde Mnt	\$ 869.00	\$ 869.00
4	62-03-5100	Fldgt, FRC, Focus, 500W-120V, 2" Recess in Body	\$ 529.00	\$ 2,116.00
1	63-15-3100	Floodlight Switch Panel Location, Cab Console	\$ 122.00	\$ 122.00
1	63-15-3300	Floodlight Switch Panel Location, Pump Panel	\$ 122.00	\$ 122.00
2	77-20-1500	Hyd Reel, Holmatro, Elect Rewind, W/O Hose	\$ 1,274.00	\$ 2,548.00
2	77-21-1300	Hyd Hose, Reel to Pump, Holmatro, <20ft	\$ 730.00	\$ 1,460.00
2	77-21-2350	Hyd Hose, Rescue Tool, 100ft, Holmatro	\$ 2,115.00	\$ 4,230.00
1	77-22-1400	Hyd Reel Location, Specify Cmpt	\$ 243.00	\$ 243.00
2	77-23-1100	Roller Assy, Hyd Reel, 4-Way Hannay Poly	\$ 186.00	\$ 372.00
-1	80-32-1200	Compt Finish, DA Sanded, Up to 8 Cmpts	\$ 378.00	\$ (378.00)
1	80-50-1600	Lettering, 4" Gold Scotchcal, 75 Letters	\$ 438.00	\$ 438.00
-1	80-50-2000	Lettering, 4" Scotchlite Reflect, 75 Letters	\$ 675.00	\$ (675.00)
1	80-50-4100	Lettering Panel, Painted, For Area Above Compartments	\$ 278.00	\$ 278.00
1	80-65-1300	Door Seals, Install Customer Furnished	\$ 58.00	\$ 58.00

ROSENBAUER - CENTRAL GENERAL

1	80-72-1000	Stripe, Reflective, Chevron Pattern Front Bumper	\$ 218.00	\$ 218.00
1	80-72-1100	Stripe, Reflective, Chevron Pattern Entire Rear	\$ 1,044.00	\$ 1,044.00
2	90-01-5900	Wheel Chocks Pair Zico #SAC-44 Folding w/ Mounts	\$ 499.00	\$ 998.00
1	90-02-1550	Ladder Mtg, Hydraulic Rack, Center Mt Lo Pro, Right Side-MN	\$ 4,128.00	\$ 4,128.00
-1	90-02-3520	Ladder Compt, Under "T" Tank, Right Rear Body-MN	\$ 2,209.00	\$ (2,209.00)
1	90-02-5340	Folding Attic Ladder Mounting, In Ladder Storage-MN	\$ 262.00	\$ 262.00
-1	90-02-5350	Folding Attic Ladder Mounting, On Hydraulic Rack-MN	\$ 262.00	\$ (262.00)
-1	90-03-1400	Ladder, Roof, Alco-Lite, 14' Alum	\$ 349.00	\$ (349.00)
1	90-03-3300	Ladder, Roof, Duo-Safety, 14' Alum	\$ 342.00	\$ 342.00
-1	90-06-1500	Ladder, Ext, Alco-Lite, 24' Alum, 2 Sect	\$ 599.00	\$ (599.00)
1	90-06-4600	Ladder, Ext, Duo-Safety, 24' Alum, 2 Sect	\$ 590.00	\$ 590.00
1	90-08-2600	Ladder, Attic, Duo-Safety, 10' Alum, Fold	\$ 273.00	\$ 273.00
1	90-16-2500	Pike Pole, 6' Fbgl, I-Beam Handle	\$ 179.00	\$ 179.00
1	90-16-2900	Pike Pole, 10' Fbgl, I-Beam Handle	\$ 195.00	\$ 195.00
1	90-16-5420	Pike Pole Mtg, In Ladder Compartment, Each-MN	\$ 173.00	\$ 173.00
1	90-18-1500	Wrench, Storz, (4) W/Bracket	\$ 218.00	\$ 218.00
4	90-21-1100	SCBA Mounting Bracket, Zico, 30 Minute, Non Riding	\$ 155.00	\$ 620.00
-2	90-25-7120	Suction Hose Tray, Left Side Over Cmpts (Each)-MN	\$ 326.00	\$ (652.00)
-1	90-41-5200	Intake Hose, LDH, 5" With 6"x4.5" Couplings, 20'	\$ 461.00	\$ (461.00)
1	1000-013	EMFD 10" RAISED ROOF IN LIEU OF STANDARD	\$ 10,129.00	\$ 10,129.00
1	1111-004	POWER DOOR LOCKS (4) DOORS IN LIEU OF STANDARD	\$ 1,187.00	\$ 1,187.00
1	1201-008	8-WAY DRIVER SEAT ELECTRIC ABTS IN LIEU OF STAND	\$ 595.00	\$ 595.00
1	1202-004	8-WAY OFFICER SEAT ELECTRIC ABTS IN LIEU OF STAND.	\$ 808.00	\$ 808.00
1	1205-005	SEAT CREW FFO FIXED SEAT IN LIEU OF STANDARD	\$ 1,584.00	\$ 1,584.00
1	1305-002	EXTREME DUTY DASH AND GLOVE COMPT IN LIEU OF ST.	\$ 825.00	\$ 825.00
1	1504-028	MIRROR BUS STYLE RAMCO REMOTE CONTROL IN LIEU	\$ 1,454.00	\$ 1,454.00
1	1521-002	CAB TWO TONE PAINT IN LIEU OF STANDARD	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 2,200.00
1	1530-002	ENGINE TUNNEL UNDER CAB INSULATION IN LIEU OF STA.	\$ 2,159.00	\$ 2,159.00
1	1701-033	UPGRADE TO 400 HP CUMMINS ISL	\$ 7,668.00	\$ 7,668.00
1	1801-002	UPGRADE ALLISON 3000 EVS W/RETARDER	\$ 6,039.00	\$ 6,039.00
1	2201-002	SEVERE DUTY BUMPER IN LIEU OF STANDARD	\$ 1,015.00	\$ 1,015.00
1	2211-005	FRONT BUMPER COMPARTMENT IN LIEU OF STANDARD	\$ 1,140.00	\$ 1,140.00
1	2704-002	UPGRADE ENGINE FAN DRIVE CLUTCH IN LIEU OF STAN.	\$ 674.00	\$ 674.00
1	2802-002	ENGINE AIR INTAKE SKID PLATE	\$ 542.00	\$ 542.00
1	3206-003	UPGRADE FRONT DISC BRAKES IN LIEU OF STANDARD	\$ 131.00	\$ 131.00
1	3701-017	UPGRADE TO ALUM. FRONT ALCOA WHEEL	\$ 578.00	\$ 578.00
1	3703-013	UPGRADE TO ALUM. REAR ALCOA WHEEL	\$ 1,096.00	\$ 1,096.00
1	5000-002	MULTIPLEX SYSTEM IN LIEU OF STANDARD	\$ 4,762.00	\$ 4,762.00
1	5005-003	MULTIPLEX DISPLAY SWITCH PANEL IN LIEU OF STAND.	\$ 1,784.00	\$ 1,784.00
		Total Published Options		\$ 134,659.00

ROSENBAUER - CENTRAL GENERAL

THE FOLLOWING UNPUBLISHED OPTIONS ARE BEING ADDED
AND OR DELETED

1	01-33-3200	SECOND SET OF ROSENBAUER PRINTED MANUALS & CD'S	\$ 122.00	\$ 122.00
1	10-00-0100	A/C BRUSH GUARD - TUBULAR STAINLESS STEEL	\$ 568.00	\$ 568.00
1	31-01-6070	100" WIDE BODY, 26" FULL DEPTH COMPTS, REAR PUMP MOD.	\$ 595.00	\$ 595.00
1	31-01-6200	BODY, GENERAL HD EXTRUDED ALUM. REAR MT PUMPER	\$ 9,215.00	\$ 9,215.00
1	31-01-6224	ROLL UP DRS, OUTSIDE COMPT, HL/HR, REAR MOUNT PUMP	\$ 2,527.00	\$ 2,527.00
1	32-05-4179	COMPARTMENT HEIGHT 79" HIGH LEFT, REAR MOUNT PUMP	\$ 1,656.00	\$ 1,656.00
1	32-05-6760	COMPT AHEAD OF REAR WHEELS 72" FULL HT. LEFT SIDE	\$ 1,497.00	\$ 1,497.00
1	32-05-7037	COMPT ABOVE REAR WHEELS 52" SINGLE COMPT LEFT SIDE	\$ 1,202.00	\$ 1,202.00
1	32-05-8160	COMPT BEHIND REAR WHEELS 56" FULL HT. LEFT SIDE	\$ 1,354.00	\$ 1,354.00
1	32-06-4179	COMPARTMENT HEIGHT 79" HIGH RIGHT, REAR MOUNT PUMP	\$ 1,656.00	\$ 1,656.00
1	32-06-6760	COMPT AHEAD OF REAR WHEELS 72" FULL HT. RIGHT SIDE	\$ 1,497.00	\$ 1,497.00
1	32-06-7030	COMPT ABOVE REAR WHEELS 32" SGL COMPT W/HYD RACK	\$ 1,162.00	\$ 1,162.00
1	32-06-8160	COMPT BEHIND REAR WHEELS 56" FULL HT. RIGHT SIDE	\$ 1,354.00	\$ 1,354.00
1	33-61-1620	REAR STEP BOLT-ON FOR REAR MOUNT PUMP 18" DEEP	\$ 815.00	\$ 815.00
1	45-26-6010	HYDRAULIC TOOL MOUNTS	\$ 305.00	\$ 305.00
1	45-26-6020	HYDRAULIC POWER UNIT STORAGE UNIT	\$ 396.00	\$ 396.00
1	90-07-3300	LADDER, ALCO-LITE STEP LADDER 6 FT.	\$ 345.00	\$ 345.00
1	50-20-1100	SHORE POWER PLUG, CHASSIS SUPPLIED MTD BY GENERAL	\$ 299.00	\$ 299.00
4	52-08-1184	SURVIVOR LED HANDLIGHT W/12 VOLT CHARGER - ORANGE	\$ 190.00	\$ 760.00
1	52-10-2201	DAVID CLARK INTERCOM 3800 SERIES	\$ 1,747.00	\$ 1,747.00
5	52-10-2210	DAVID CLARK HEADSET FOR INTERCOM	\$ 404.00	\$ 2,020.00
2	52-10-2230	PLUG IN MODULE, INTERCOM W/RADIO PTT DAVID CLARK	\$ 732.00	\$ 1,464.00
1	52-10-2245	PLUG-IN MOUDLE, INTERCOM	\$ 1,325.00	\$ 1,325.00
1	52-10-6100	INSTALL CUSTOMER SUPPLIED 2-WAY RADIO	\$ 416.00	\$ 416.00
1	58-95-1300	TRAFFIC ARROW LIGHT SURFACE MOUNTED REAR OF BODY	\$ 132.00	\$ 132.00
1	1103-004	CAB DOOR HARDWARE CHROME PLATED W/SCUFF PLATE (4)	\$ 776.00	\$ 776.00
1	1206-009	SEAT CREW FORWARD FACING CENTER NON-SCBA ABTS	\$ 556.00	\$ 556.00
2	1217-001	BOSTROM SCBA SECUREALL TYPE	\$ 541.00	\$ 1,082.00
1	1345-002	INTERIOR GRAB HANDLE REAR DOOR 30" CHICAGO STYLE	\$ 117.00	\$ 117.00
1	1513-001	CAB FENDER STAINLESS STEEL ILO ALUMINUM	\$ 195.00	\$ 195.00
1	1527-004	AUX. GRAB HANDLE 18" CAB FACE CENTERED	\$ 75.00	\$ 75.00
1	1605-002	110V AIR CONDITIONING CAB ROOF MOUNTED	\$ 1,925.00	\$ 1,925.00
1	2111-001	INVERT CROSSMEMBERS - FOR REAR MOUNT PUMP	\$ 309.00	\$ 309.00
1	3101-002	FUEL TANK 68 GALLON	\$ 60.00	\$ 60.00
1	3104-004	DUAL FUEL SHUTOFF VALVES	\$ 45.00	\$ 45.00
1	3109-022	FUEL FILTER/WATER SEPARATOR HTD W/LT & ALARM	\$ 105.00	\$ 105.00
1	3205-009	BRAKE SYSTEM ABS/ATC/RSC MUX VISTA SWITCH	\$ 1,587.00	\$ 1,587.00
1	3215-004	FRONT BRAKE CHAMBERS MGM TYPE 24 LONG STROKE	\$ 144.00	\$ 144.00
1	3303-003	AUTOMATIC MOISTURE EJECTORS	\$ 160.00	\$ 160.00
1	3308-002	AIR HORN SHUT-OFF VALVE	\$ 29.00	\$ 29.00
1	3701-099	ALCOA DURABRIGHT FINISH IN LIEU OF STD	\$ 340.00	\$ 340.00
1	5105-005	BATTERIES (6) GROUP 31 OPTIMA ILO STD.	\$ 1,368.00	\$ 1,368.00
1	5204-023	KUSSMAUL 120V AUTO EJECT SHIPPED LOOSE	\$ 408.00	\$ 408.00
1	5303QXX	FRONT TURN SIGNALS WHELEN 600 LED	\$ 134.00	\$ 134.00
1	5308-011	GROUND LIGHTS LED IN LIEU OF HALOGEN	\$ 547.00	\$ 547.00
1	5309-004	PRE-WIRED FOR INTERMEDIATE STEPLIGHTS	\$ 49.00	\$ 49.00
1	5310-004	FEDERAL SIGNAL MAP LIGHT ON RH DASH AREA	\$ 73.00	\$ 73.00
1	5312-002	2ND ENGINE COMPARTMENT LIGHT	\$ 46.00	\$ 46.00
1	5317QXX	FRC OPTIMUM 120V 500 WATT (2) FRONT BROW LIGHTS	\$ 1,697.00	\$ 1,697.00
1	5333-004	CORNERING LIGHT SUPER LED ON BUMPER TAIL	\$ 548.00	\$ 548.00
1	5403-002	PRE-WIRE JUNCTION BOX FOR LIGHT BAR	\$ 303.00	\$ 303.00
1	5406-011	FLASHING LED DOOR AJAR LIGHT IN LIEU OF HALOGEN	\$ 73.00	\$ 73.00
1	5407-004	INTERIOR DOOR WARNING LIGHTS RED WHELEN 500 LED	\$ 595.00	\$ 595.00
1	5409-002	HEADLIGHT FLASHER ALTERNATING	\$ 95.00	\$ 95.00

ROSENBAUER - CENTRAL GENERAL

1	5510QXX	WHELEN 295HFSA8 FLUSH MOUNTED SIREN IN DASH	\$ 595.00	\$ 595.00
1	5706-027	REAR & RH TEARDROP CAMERAS ON (2) VISTAS	\$ 820.00	\$ 820.00
1	8031-002	2ND SET ENGINE & TRANSMISSION MANUALS	\$ 150.00	\$ 150.00
1	TFT-BLITZ	TFT BLITZ FIRE MONITOR SETS	\$ 2,808.00	\$ 2,808.00
10	5X100LDH	5" X 100 FT. LENGTH LDH FIRE HOSE	\$ 697.00	\$ 6,970.00
		TOTAL AMOUNT OF UNPUBLISHED OPTIONS		\$ 59,213.00



CONTRACT PRICING WORKSHEET
for MOTOR VEHICLES In The State Of Texas

*This Form must be prepared by Contractor, and provided to End User to attach to Purchase Order, with copy to H-GAC.
The H-GAC fee shall be calculated and shown as a separate line item.*

Buying Agency:	City of Plano	Contractor:	Emergency Vehicles of Texas
Contact Person:	Reid Choate	Prepared By:	Ed Beene
Phone:	972-769-4182	Phone:	817-281-4172
Location City, State:	4200 W. Plano Parkway, Plano, Tx. 75093	Contract No.:	FS12-07
Date:	24-Oct-08	Product Code:	CA03
Product Description:	Spartan 4-Door Tilt Cab, formed aluminum body, tandem axle 109' rear mount steel ladder		

A. Item Base Unit Price Per H-GAC Contract: A: 537466

B. Published Options (Itemize below and attach additional sheet(s) if necessary)

Code	Description	Cost	Code	Description	Cost
Subtotal From Additional Sheet(s):					185228
Subtotal B:					185,228

C. Unpublished Options (Itemize below and attach additional sheet(s) if necessary)

Code	Description	Cost	Code	Description	Cost
Subtotal From Additional Sheet(s):					77358
Subtotal C:					77,358
Check: Total cost of Unpublished Options (C) cannot exceed 25% of the total of the Base Unit Price plus Published Options (A+B). For this transaction, the percentage is:					11%

D. Other Price Adjustments (E.G. Installation, Freight, Delivery, Etc.)

Factory Trips for Fleet Department Mechanic	1350
Subtotal D:	1,350

E. Unit Cost of Item Before Any Applicable Trade-In/Other Allowances (A+B+C+D) 801,402

Quantity Ordered X 2

Subtotal E: 1,602,804

F. H-GAC Fee Calculation (From Current Fee Tables) Subtotal F: 2000

G. Trade-In/Other Allowances

Subtotal G:	-

H. Total Purchase Price (E+F+G): 1,604,804

(Please Type, or Print Legibly) Estimated Delivery Date:

F-16



FIRE APPARATUS PROPOSAL

DATE: October 27, 2008

This proposal has been prepared for:

City of Plano
1901 Avenue K
Plano, Texas 75074
Attention: Mike Malone and Reid Choate

We hereby propose to furnish to you, subject to proper execution of the attached agreement by you and by an officer of this Company in Fort Worth, Texas the following Rosenbauer built in accordance with the attached specifications:

QUANTITY	MODEL	UNIT PRICE
TWO (2)	ROSENBAUER – CENTRAL DIVISION 109 FT. REAR MOUNT AERIAL LADDERS BUILT ON THE SPARTAN GLADIATOR 4-DOOR CAB/CHASSIS	\$ 801,402.00 EACH
	HGAC ADMINISTRATION FEE	\$ 2,000.00
	COST TWO AERIALS	\$ 1,604,804.00

Delivery will be **F.O.B. Plano, Texas** and will be made approximately 365 calendar days after receipt of the signed contract.

Terms of payment are **NET ON DELIVERY**, unless otherwise stated.

This proposal shall expire unless accepted within 30 days after the date first set above. This expiration date may be extended, in writing, at the discretion of the Company.

EMERGENCY VEHICLES OF TEXAS, INC.

By: 

Ed Beene, President

EMERGENCY VEHICLES OF TEXAS, INC.

6000 HUDDLESTON STREET

FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76137

1-888-347-3868

ROSENBAUER - CENTRAL GENERAL

H-GAC 'FORM E' - OPTIONS PRICING	
Offeror Name:	Emergency Vehicles of Texas and Daco Fire Equipment
Invitation No.:	FS12-07 - Fire Service Apparatus

Notes: 1) Bid each Option offering on a single separate line, using the appropriate underlying H-GAC Product Code.
 2) Use a single Form E. Add/Insert additional lines as necessary.

Quan	Offeror's or Mfr's Code	OPTION DESCRIPTION (Must include H-GAC Required Option Code, if used in specification)	Offered Price	Extended Total
			CENTRAL	
1	1000-012	EMFD FLAT ROOF IN LIEU OF STANDARD	\$ 10,129.00	\$ 10,129.00
-1	1201-003	4-WAY DRIVER SEAT NON-ABTS IN LIEU OF STANDAR	\$ 329.00	\$ (329.00)
1	1201-008	8-WAY DRIVER SEAT ELECTRIC ABTS IN LIEU OF STANDA	\$ 595.00	\$ 595.00
1	1202-004	8-WAY OFFICER SEAT ELECTRIC ABTS IN LIEU OF STAND.	\$ 808.00	\$ 808.00
-1	1202-006	4-WAY OFFICER SEAT NON-ABTS IN LIEU OF STANDARD	\$ 419.00	\$ (419.00)
-1	1203-008	SEAT CREW RFO FIXED SEATS IN LIEU OF STANDARD	\$ 1,542.00	\$ (1,542.00)
1	1205-006	SEAT CREW FFO FLIP-UP SEAT IN LIEU OF STANDARD	\$ 1,446.00	\$ 1,446.00
-1	1214-021	SCBA SEAT BACK OFFICER IN LIEU OF STANDARD	\$ 525.00	\$ (525.00)
1	1305-002	EXTREME DUTY DASH AND GLOVE COMPT IN LIEU OF ST.	\$ 825.00	\$ 825.00
1	1504-028	MIRROR BUS STYLE RAMCO REMOTE CONTROL IN LIEU	\$ 1,454.00	\$ 1,454.00
1	1521-002	CAB TWO TONE PAINT IN LIEU OF STANDARD	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 2,200.00
1	1530-002	ENGINE TUNNEL UNDER CAB INSULATION IN LIEU OF STA.	\$ 2,159.00	\$ 2,159.00
1	1701-052	UPGRADE TO 515 HP DETROIT S60	\$ 33,258.00	\$ 33,258.00
1	1706-004	REMOTE THROTTLE FIRE COMMANDER	\$ 2,876.00	\$ 2,876.00
1	1801-004	UPGRADE ALLISON 4000 EVS W/RETARDER	\$ 18,467.00	\$ 18,467.00
1	2201-002	SEVERE DUTY BUMPER IN LIEU OF STANDARD	\$ 1,015.00	\$ 1,015.00
1	3206-003	UPGRADE FRONT DISC BRAKES IN LIEU OF STANDARD	\$ 131.00	\$ 131.00
1	3701-017	UPGRADE TO ALUM. FRONT ALCOA WHEEL	\$ 578.00	\$ 578.00
2	3703-013	UPGRADE TO ALUM. REAR ALCOA WHEEL	\$ 1,096.00	\$ 2,192.00
1	5000-002	MULTIPLEX SYSTEM IN LIEU OF STANDARD	\$ 4,762.00	\$ 4,762.00
1	5005-003	MULTIPLEX DISPLAY SWITCH PANEL IN LIEU OF STAND.	\$ 1,784.00	\$ 1,784.00
1	5303-008	FRONT TURN SIGNALS 600 LED WHELEN IN LIEU OF STAN	\$ 230.00	\$ 230.00
1	5317-015	FRC SCENE LIGHTS 120 VOLT	\$ 1,747.00	\$ 1,747.00
1	5333-004	UPGRADE CORNERING LIGHT LED ON BUMPER TAIL	\$ 532.00	\$ 532.00
1	5503-002	MECHANICAL SIREN Q2B IN LIEU OFSTANDARD	\$ 2,351.00	\$ 2,351.00
1	8101-002	ROLLOVER PROTECTION ROL/TEK IN LIEU OF STANDARD	\$ 2,361.00	\$ 2,361.00
1	10-04-2550	Bumper Cmpt, Full Width	\$ 928.00	\$ 928.00
1	10-04-2940	Grating, Bumper Cmpt, Turtle Tile, Each	\$ 56.00	\$ 56.00
1	10-04-3160	Bumper Cmpt Door, Alum T/P, Raised Style	\$ 158.00	\$ 158.00
1	20-23-1120	Pump Flow Rtnng, Waterous, CSC10, 1250 GPM (BASE PUMP PUMPER)	\$ 13,507.00	\$ 13,507.00
-1	20-23-3100	Pump Flow Rtnng, Waterous, CSUC10, 1250 GPM TO 2000 GPM	\$ 15,053.00	\$ (15,053.00)
-1	20-26-4300	Pump Primer, Waterous, VPO, Oil Less, Elec, Manual Pull	\$ 965.00	\$ (965.00)
1	20-26-4400	Pump Primer, Waterous, VPO, Oil Less, Elec, Push Button	\$ 1,240.00	\$ 1,240.00
-1	20-26-4700	Pump Primer, Waterous, Primer Lt	\$ 67.00	\$ (67.00)
1	20-31-4600	Pump Cooler, Waterous, Thermal, Overheat Mgr	\$ 571.00	\$ 571.00
1	21-00-3300	Piping, Stainless Steel - 1250 GPM & Up	\$ 739.00	\$ 739.00
4	21-01-2200	Discharge Bleeder, Class 1, Automatic	\$ 81.00	\$ 324.00
-1	22-12-1100	Intk, Auxiliary, Gated, 2-1/2", Left Side	\$ 614.00	\$ (614.00)
1	22-24-1600	Intk, Gated, 6", Manual, Butterfly, LH Side	\$ 1,162.00	\$ 1,162.00
1	22-40-7900	Adapter, LW Alum, 30 Deg, 6"F x 5" Storz	\$ 156.00	\$ 156.00
-1	22-41-1100	Plug, 2-1/2", Chrome Rocker Lug, w/Chain	\$ 43.00	\$ (43.00)
-2	22-41-5700	Cap, 6", Chrome Long Handle	\$ 170.00	\$ (340.00)
3	22-41-7200	Cap, 5" Storz, LW Alum, Lckng, w/Cable	\$ 62.00	\$ 186.00

ROSENBAUER - CENTRAL GENERAL

-1	22-55-4050	Int Vlv Cntrl, Akron, Mnl Swing Type-Adjacent, Locking	\$ 111.00	\$ (111.00)
1	23-05-4200	Discharges, (2) 1-1/2" Front Bumper Crosslays	\$ 2,212.00	\$ 2,212.00
-1	23-06-2200	Crosslay Discharges, (2) 1-1/2", Over Pump Panel	\$ 1,448.00	\$ (1,448.00)
1	23-08-3100	Crosslay Cover, Alum T/P	\$ 167.00	\$ 167.00
-1	23-08-3300	Crosslay Cover, Alum T/P, Single, End Flaps	\$ 268.00	\$ (268.00)
-1	23-08-4100	Crosslay Rollers, "U" Shaped, Both Sides	\$ 131.00	\$ (131.00)
-2	23-09-4100	Discharge, 2-1/2", Left Side, Pump Panel	\$ 611.00	\$ (1,222.00)
-3	23-10-4100	Discharge, 2-1/2", Right Side, Pump Panel	\$ 611.00	\$ (1,833.00)
2	23-10-5100	Discharge, 3" x 3"NST, Right Side, Pump Panel	\$ 754.00	\$ 1,508.00
-5	24-02-1200	Elbow, 2-1/2"F x 2-1/2"M, Chrome	\$ 109.00	\$ (545.00)
2	24-02-2500	Elbow, LW Alum, 5" Storz x 3"F	\$ 129.00	\$ 258.00
-5	24-03-1400	Cap, 2-1/2", Chrome, Rocker Lug, w/Chain	\$ 53.00	\$ (265.00)
1	24-10-1500	Aerial Discharge/Inlet, 4", Right Side Pump Panel	\$ 3,588.00	\$ 3,588.00
-7	24-50-1100	Dis Valve Cntrl, Pull Rod, 1/4 Turn Locking, SM - Class 1	\$ 86.00	\$ (602.00)
-1	24-53-0100	Dis Vlv Cntrl, Pull Rod, 1/4 Turn, SM, Akron Slow Cls - Cls1	\$ 147.00	\$ (147.00)
2	24-53-3000	Dschrg Valve Cntrl, Akron, 2" Elec, #9303	\$ 1,193.00	\$ 2,386.00
2	24-53-3200	Dschrg Valve Cntrl, Akron, 3" Elec, #9303	\$ 1,193.00	\$ 2,386.00
1	24-53-3300	Dschrg Valve Cntrl, Akron, 4" Elec, #9303	\$ 1,052.00	\$ 1,052.00
1	25-06-3100	Foam Sys, F/PRO, 2001 Pkg, Cls A/B, 2.6G, 12V	\$ 7,334.00	\$ 7,334.00
1	25-20-1210	Foam Plmbg, Single Class A Tank, 1" Manual Valve	\$ 165.00	\$ 165.00
1	25-21-1300	Foam Tank, Integral Poly, 20 Gal, Class A	\$ 534.00	\$ 534.00
1	25-23-1000	Foam Tank Drain, 1" Gate Valve, Under Tank	\$ 165.00	\$ 165.00
1	25-50-1200	Water Tank Drain, 1-1/2", Gate Valve	\$ 214.00	\$ 214.00
1	26-36-1000	Side Mount Pump Panel, Roll Up Enclosure Door, LH Side	\$ 1,647.00	\$ 1,647.00
1	26-36-2000	Side Mount Pump Panel, Roll Up Enclosure Door, RH Side	\$ 1,647.00	\$ 1,647.00
-1	26-55-2050	Labels, Color Coded	\$ 274.00	\$ (274.00)
1	26-55-2200	Labels, Vision Mark	\$ 407.00	\$ 407.00
-1	27-01-1100	Master Pres Gauges, 4-1/2" PSI, White Face, Pair	\$ 207.00	\$ (207.00)
1	27-01-2200	Master Pres Gauges, Class 1, 6" PSI, White Face, Pair	\$ 495.00	\$ 495.00
-8	27-02-1100	Gauge, Dis, 2-1/2" 400#, White Face	\$ 79.00	\$ (632.00)
5	27-05-5200	Flowmeter, Class 1, Flowminder, Value System	\$ 812.00	\$ 4,060.00
-1	27-10-3200	Pressure Governor, FRC, In-Control, w/Body TGA100	\$ 1,517.00	\$ (1,517.00)
1	27-10-4000	Pressure Governor, Detroit, Fire Cmndr, w/Chs	\$ 133.00	\$ 133.00
-1	27-35-1100	Water Tank Gauge, FRC, TankVision, Pump Panel	\$ 447.00	\$ (447.00)
1	27-35-2000	Water Tank Gauge, Class 1, Intelli-Tank, Pump Panel	\$ 356.00	\$ 356.00
1	27-36-2000	Foam Tank Gauge, Class 1, Intelli-Tank, Pump Panel	\$ 366.00	\$ 366.00
1	30-01-1960	Body Const - 3/16" Central Alum - Aerials	\$ 808.00	\$ 808.00
6	30-02-1160	ROM Roll Up Door Tall Bottom Rail	\$ 26.00	\$ 156.00
12	30-02-1210	Door Locks, Rollup, Each	\$ 126.00	\$ 1,512.00
12	30-02-1250	Door Strap, Pull Down	\$ 36.00	\$ 432.00
1	40-10-1010	Abv Front Outrigger - Sgle Comp't - Hnge Sgle Dr	\$ 622.00	\$ 622.00
-1	40-10-1020	Abv Front Outrigger - Sgle Comp't - Roll Up Dr	\$ 849.00	\$ (849.00)
1	40-10-7100	Access Ladder, Rear Body, Aerial LH	\$ 916.00	\$ 916.00
-1	40-10-7120	Access Ladder, Swing Out & Down, Left Side	\$ 813.00	\$ (813.00)
1	40-12-1010	Abv Front Outrigger - Sgle Comp't - Hnge Sgle Dr	\$ 622.00	\$ 622.00
1	40-12-2020	Ahd Rr Whls - Full Ht Comp't - Roll Up Dr	\$ 1,028.00	\$ 1,028.00
-1	40-12-2100	Ahd Rr Whls - Low Comp't - Roll Up Dr	\$ 849.00	\$ (849.00)
-1	40-12-5070	Bhnd Rr Whls - Low Comp't - Roll Up Dr	\$ 804.00	\$ (804.00)
-1	40-12-8070	Bhnd Rear Outrigger - Low Comp't - Roll Up Dr	\$ 759.00	\$ (759.00)
1	40-12-9010	Access Ladder, Rear Body, Aerial RH	\$ 916.00	\$ 916.00
1	41-39-1100	Hosebed, Aerial, Rear, Chute Design	\$ 1,986.00	\$ 1,986.00
1	41-39-5100	Hosebed, Divider, 1/4" Aluminum	\$ 513.00	\$ 513.00
-1	41-44-1300	Steps, Fldg, Front, Lft Hand (3)	\$ 157.00	\$ (157.00)
-1	41-44-1600	Steps, Fldg, Front, Rght Hand (3)	\$ 157.00	\$ (157.00)
-1	44-02-1100	Rub Rails, Lower Body, Extruded Alum	\$ 221.00	\$ (221.00)
1	44-02-1200	Rub Rails, Lower Body, Extruded Alum, Reflective Strip	\$ 495.00	\$ 495.00

ROSENBAUER - CENTRAL GENERAL

1	44-07-1300	Fuel Fill Door, LH Whl Well Panel	\$ 178.00	\$ 178.00
1	44-07-3300	Fuel Fill Door, RH Whl Well Panel	\$ 178.00	\$ 178.00
6	45-02-3100	Shelf, Adjustable, Alum 3/16"	\$ 93.00	\$ 558.00
2	45-06-1100	Slide Tray, 500#, Alum 3/16"	\$ 442.00	\$ 884.00
6	45-10-1100	Pull-Out Drop-Down Tray, 250#	\$ 407.00	\$ 2,442.00
2	45-15-1200	Divider, Vert, Bolt-In, 3/16" Alum	\$ 153.00	\$ 306.00
2	45-16-1100	Tool Board, Roll Out, 500#, 3/16" Alum	\$ 509.00	\$ 1,018.00
1	45-26-1100	Fire Extinguisher Module, Brushed Alum, Each	\$ 59.00	\$ 59.00
2	45-26-1200	Fire Extinguisher Module, Brushed Alum	\$ 63.00	\$ 126.00
13	45-30-1125	Turtle Tile, Shelves/Trays, Exterior Lower Cmpts, (each)	\$ 70.00	\$ 910.00
4	45-30-1700	Turtle Tile, Floor, Cmpt, Front of Body	\$ 74.00	\$ 296.00
1	50-04-1000	Electrical, Base, Multi-Plex, Weldon V-MUX Body ILO Std.	\$ 2,893.00	\$ 2,893.00
-1	51-05-6100	Light, Engine Cmpt, 12 Volt Incandescent With Switch	\$ 92.00	\$ (92.00)
-1	51-05-6300	Light, Pump Cmpt, 12 Volt Incandescent With Switch	\$ 97.00	\$ (97.00)
1	51-05-6400	Light, Pump Cmpt, 12 Volt LED With Switch	\$ 165.00	\$ 165.00
1	52-02-1100	Back Up Camera, Install Spartan Supplied	\$ 104.00	\$ 104.00
2	52-08-1100	Handlight, Litebox 45107 w/ 12V Charger	\$ 159.00	\$ 318.00
4	52-08-1225	Handlight, Vulcan, With LED, w/ 12V Charger	\$ 156.00	\$ 624.00
1	52-10-2200	Intercom System, David Clark, Radio Interface - 4 Place	\$ 4,511.00	\$ 4,511.00
5	52-10-9100	Headset, Listen/Talk with Jack	\$ 453.00	\$ 2,265.00
5	52-15-1100	Radio Antenna, Install Customer Supplied, Each	\$ 133.00	\$ 665.00
1	52-15-1500	Radio Speaker, Fire, Install Customer Supplied, Each	\$ 133.00	\$ 133.00
-1	53-01-1100	Marker Lights, Incandescent, DOT Requirements	\$ 90.00	\$ (90.00)
1	53-01-1200	Marker Lights, LED, DOT Requirements	\$ 116.00	\$ 116.00
-1	53-02-1100	License Plate Bracket, Chrome w/ Light, Rear	\$ 85.00	\$ (85.00)
1	53-02-1200	License Plate Bracket, Chrome w/ LED Light, Rear	\$ 107.00	\$ 107.00
-1	53-03-0030	Whelen Rear DOT Lighting Pkg (4X6)	\$ 68.00	\$ (68.00)
1	53-03-0060	Whelen Rear DOT LED Lgtn Pkg (4x6)	\$ 68.00	\$ 68.00
-1	53-03-1800	Tail/Brake Lights, Whelen, Incandescent, 4"x6"	\$ 96.00	\$ (96.00)
1	53-03-2600	Tail/Brake Lights, Whelen, LED, 4"x6"	\$ 239.00	\$ 239.00
-1	53-04-1800	Turn Signals, Whelen, Incandescent, 4"x6"	\$ 96.00	\$ (96.00)
1	53-04-2600	Turn Signals, Whelen, LED, 4"x6"	\$ 188.00	\$ 188.00
1	53-05-1600	Turn Signals, Mid Body, Whelen, LED, 4"x6"	\$ 188.00	\$ 188.00
-1	53-06-1500	Backup Lights, Whelen, Incandescent, 4"x6"	\$ 70.00	\$ (70.00)
1	53-06-3500	Backup Lights, Whelen, LED, 4"x6"	\$ 559.00	\$ 559.00
-1	53-07-1100	Tail Light Bezel, 3 Lights	\$ 154.00	\$ (154.00)
1	53-07-1200	Tail Light Bezel, 4 Lights	\$ 198.00	\$ 198.00
-1	54-01-1100	Ground Lights, Front Bumper, Incandescent, Pair	\$ 114.00	\$ (114.00)
1	54-01-1200	Ground Lights, Front Bumper, LED, Pair	\$ 232.00	\$ 232.00
1	54-03-1200	Ground Lights, Pump Panel, LED, Pair	\$ 232.00	\$ 232.00
1	54-03-1400	Ground Lights, Mid Body, LED, Pair	\$ 232.00	\$ 232.00
-1	54-03-1500	Ground Lights, Rear Step, Incandescent, Pair	\$ 114.00	\$ (114.00)
1	54-03-1600	Ground Lights, Rear Step, LED, Pair	\$ 232.00	\$ 232.00
-1	54-03-1700	Ground Lights, Behind Rear Wheels, Incandescent, Pair	\$ 114.00	\$ (114.00)
-2	54-10-1400	Step Light, Rear Step, Incandescent, Each	\$ 38.00	\$ (76.00)
8	54-10-1450	Step Light, Rear Step, LED, Each	\$ 62.00	\$ 496.00
-1	54-12-1300	Deck Lights, Unity, 1-Spot 1-Flood	\$ 216.00	\$ (216.00)
2	54-15-1350	Scene Light, Whelen, Halogen, 7"x9", 26 Deg Angle	\$ 140.00	\$ 280.00
2	54-15-1400	Scene Light, Bezel Stand Off, Straight	\$ 63.00	\$ 126.00
1	54-15-6100	Scene Light Switch, All Lights, Cab	\$ 67.00	\$ 67.00
-10	55-01-1900	Cmpt Lt, Wall, Surface Incand, (1) Each Cmpt	\$ 38.00	\$ (380.00)
11	55-01-1250	Cmpt Lt, Wall, ROM, LED Track Lt, (2) Ea Cmpt	\$ 436.00	\$ 4,796.00
2	55-02-1200	Cmpt Lt, Ceiling, LED, (1) Each Cmpt	\$ 95.00	\$ 190.00
-1	56-01-1600	Siren, Elect, Whelen WS-295HF	\$ 328.00	\$ (328.00)
2	56-02-1600	Speaker, F-S Dynamax, 100 Watt	\$ 297.00	\$ 594.00
2	56-02-1650	Speaker, Grille, Stainless Steel	\$ 54.00	\$ 108.00

ROSENBAUER - CENTRAL GENERAL

-1	56-02-1700	Speaker, Whelen, 100 Watt	\$ 291.00	\$ (291.00)
1	56-03-1400	Speaker Location, Bumper, Recessed, One Each Side	\$ 77.00	\$ 77.00
1	57-03-7100	Traffic Emitter, 3M Opticom, Instld in Lt Bar	\$ 2,083.00	\$ 2,083.00
-1	58-71-1800	Wrn Lts, Whelen, Upper Rear (2) RB6T Rotary	\$ 307.00	\$ (307.00)
1	58-71-2000	Wrn Lts, Whelen, Upper Rear (2) B6MMRRP S LED Rotary	\$ 1,531.00	\$ 1,531.00
1	58-91-1700	Traffic Arrow Lt, Whelen, 46" LED, TAL85	\$ 806.00	\$ 806.00
1	58-95-1500	Traffic Arrow Light Mtg, Surface Mount, w/ Guard, Rear Body	\$ 210.00	\$ 210.00
1	60-15-1500	Generator, Onan Hyd, 10KW, 120/240V, 1 PH	\$ 11,428.00	\$ 11,428.00
1	60-15-9300	Generator, Hydraulic, Engage By PTO Switch in Cab	\$ 133.00	\$ 133.00
1	60-20-1300	Generator Mtg, Top of Body	\$ 165.00	\$ 165.00
1	60-20-4150	Circuit Breaker Box, 9 to 15KW, 1 PH	\$ 634.00	\$ 634.00
1	60-25-1300	Receptacle, 120V, 15 Amp, Straight Blade, Duplex	\$ 160.00	\$ 160.00
1	60-30-5500	Receptacle Location, Inside Cab, Crew Area, Each	\$ 159.00	\$ 159.00
2	61-01-3100	Cable Reel, Hannay ECR1600, Elec Rewind, 120V 50A 3 Wire BLK	\$ 867.00	\$ 1,734.00
2	61-02-1470	Cable Reel Location, Left Side, Bhnd Rr Whls Cmpt, Lower	\$ 114.00	\$ 228.00
2	61-02-9200	Cable Reel, On/Off Switch	\$ 105.00	\$ 210.00
2	61-03-3400	Cable, Electric, 120V, 200' 10/3 Black	\$ 246.00	\$ 492.00
2	61-04-7200	Cable Receptacle, 120V, 3-Prong, Twist Lock	\$ 71.00	\$ 142.00
2	61-04-8100	Roller Assy, Cable Reel, 4-Way, Poly Rollers	\$ 102.00	\$ 204.00
2	61-04-9100	Ball Stop, Cable, Orange	\$ 36.00	\$ 72.00
2	61-05-1200	Junction Box, Akron/GFE, (4)-120V L5-20 Twist Lock	\$ 291.00	\$ 582.00
2	61-05-4000	Junction Box, Holder, Brushed Aluminum	\$ 75.00	\$ 150.00
2	62-03-6200	Fldlgt, FRC, Opti, 750W-120V, Pedestal Mount	\$ 590.00	\$ 1,180.00
1	63-15-3300	Floodlight Switch Panel Location, Pump Panel	\$ 99.00	\$ 99.00
1	80-33-1400	Compt Finish, Swirl, Up to 12 Cmpts	\$ 390.00	\$ 390.00
-1	80-50-1900	Lettering, 4" Scotchlite Reflect, 50 Letters	\$ 443.00	\$ (443.00)
1	80-50-2000	Lettering, 4" Scotchlite Reflect, 75 Letters	\$ 652.00	\$ 652.00
-1	80-70-1700	Stripe, Single Reflective, 6", Straight Design	\$ 336.00	\$ (336.00)
1	80-71-1400	Stripe, Triple Reflective, 1" x 6" x 1"	\$ 561.00	\$ 561.00
2	90-01-5400	Wheel Chocks, Zico, Aluminum, (2) Large	\$ 123.00	\$ 246.00
2	90-01-5600	Wheel Chock Brackets, (2) Under Body	\$ 102.00	\$ 204.00
-2	90-03-1500	Ladder, Roof, Alco-Lite, 16' Alum	\$ 343.00	\$ (686.00)
-1	90-06-1500	Ladder, Ext, Alco-Lite, 24' Alum, 2 Sect	\$ 553.00	\$ (553.00)
-1	90-06-7400	Ladder, Ext, Alco-Lite, 35' Alum, 3 Sect	\$ 876.00	\$ (876.00)
-1	90-08-1500	Ladder, Attic, Alco-Lite, 10' Alum, Folding	\$ 242.00	\$ (242.00)
-1	90-09-1200	Ladder, Combination, Alco-Lite, 12' Alum	\$ 422.00	\$ (422.00)
-2	90-16-2300	Pike Pole, 6' Fbgls, Round Handle	\$ 125.00	\$ (250.00)
-2	90-16-2600	Pike Pole, 8' Fbgls, Round Handle	\$ 128.00	\$ (256.00)
-2	90-16-3000	Pike Pole, 12' Fbgls, Round Handle	\$ 143.00	\$ (286.00)
2	90-18-1500	Wrench, Storz, (4) W/Bracket	\$ 172.00	\$ 344.00
2	90-20-1400	Tool Mntg, PAC, Handlelok, Clamp, Adj .125"-1.75"	\$ 72.00	\$ 144.00
2	90-21-1200	SCBA Mounting Bracket, Zico, 45 Minute, Non Riding	\$ 119.00	\$ 238.00
-1	90-41-5200	Intake Hose, LDH, 5" With 6"x4.5" Couplings, 20'	\$ 415.00	\$ (415.00)
1	50-01-1900	CONTROL PANEL SMART TRUCK	\$ 10,687.00	\$ 10,687.00
1	50-04-1200	LADDER TIP CONTROLS IN LIEU OF STANDARD	\$ 4,245.00	\$ 4,245.00
1	65-02-1400	FRONT STABILIZER BEHIND CAB IN LIEU OF STAN	\$ 4,277.00	\$ 4,277.00
1	70-10-1300	PRECONNECT DISCHARGE LADDER 2.5" IN LIEU O	\$ 2,575.00	\$ 2,575.00
		TOTAL AMOUNT OF PUBLISHED OPTIONS		\$ 185,228.00

ROSENBAUER - CENTRAL GENERAL

The following Unpublished Options are being added to the basic spec or deleted.

1	#01-33-3150	Second set of Manuals with CD	\$ 217.00	\$ 217.00
1	#02-13-8400	Complete body manuals, electric with internet service	\$ 275.00	\$ 275.00
1	#10-03-5100	Chrome tow eyes (PR) for rear of apparatus rated 9000# each	\$ 299.00	\$ 299.00
1	20-26-2400	Waterous flame plated impeller hubs	\$ 429.00	\$ 429.00
1	26-30-3100	Slide out step, alum. Treadplate right hand pump panel	\$ 445.00	\$ 445.00
1	29-20-6409	Hosebed Cvr, Alum T/P, Special Size For Hose Bed Under Ladder	\$ 1,322.00	\$ 1,322.00
4	30-01-1961	Outrigger cover plates smooth aluminum painted in lieu of tread plate	\$ 105.00	\$ 420.00
1	40-01-5200	Body & pump panel modification for outriggers located behind cab	\$ 2,365.00	\$ 2,365.00
2	40-10-5010A	Body modification - Recess the compartment floors in L5 and R5	\$ 460.00	\$ 920.00
2	40-10-5099	Outrigger plate mounting pocket below shelf in L5/R5	\$ 150.00	\$ 300.00
1	40-12-4010	Two (2) upper high side compartments roll-up doors passenger side	\$ 2,194.00	\$ 2,194.00
2	40-12-9011	Wire access ladders into V-MUX screen to warn if left down	\$ 35.00	\$ 70.00
1	50-11-1410	Turntable control lid wired too the door ajar on Vmux screen	\$ 438.00	\$ 438.00
1	50-20-1901	Kussmaul shore power inlet 30 amp Super Auto, mtd left rear of body	\$ 682.00	\$ 682.00
1	52-10-2230	Additional David Clark PTT intercom for total of two	\$ 836.00	\$ 836.00
3	52-10-2235	David Clark Plug in module, intercom	\$ 465.00	\$ 1,395.00
1	52-10-6110	Customer supplied radio and interface to be installed	\$ 655.00	\$ 655.00
1	55-01-1250	Strut Storage mounted on pull out tool board in R2 compartment	\$ 625.00	\$ 625.00
1	58-36-1120	Whelen 500 series red LED warning lights (PR) center rear wheel wells	\$ 392.00	\$ 392.00
1	70-02-1300	Delete waterway 4" electric operated butterfly valve below swivel	\$ (2,968.00)	\$ (2,968.00)
1	70-05-1230	Dual display flowmeter, Class 1	\$ 832.00	\$ 832.00
1	70-17-1120	Upcharge for Akron 1577 nozzle in lieu of 5177	\$ 1,720.00	\$ 1,720.00
2	80-50-4200	Aerial sign plates covered with Lime-Yellow Diamond grade scotchlite	\$ 3,472.00	\$ 6,944.00
1	80-72-1000	Stripe, Reflective, Chevron Pattern Front Bumper Lime-Yellow Dia.	\$ 511.00	\$ 511.00
1	80-72-1300	Stripe, Reflective, Chevron Pattern Outer Rear Body Lime-Yellow Dia.	\$ 2,025.00	\$ 2,025.00
1	90-02-3601	Upcharge for additional ladder slide mounts in torque tube storage	\$ 405.00	\$ 405.00
1	90-03-0099	Alco-Lite Model 900H-HDC 6' folding "A" frame ladder	\$ 450.00	\$ 450.00
1	90-06-4700	Duo-Safety Model 1200, 28' 2-section extension ladder	\$ 725.00	\$ 725.00
1	90-16-2600	8' Fiberglass all purpose hook w/gas shut-off, Fire Hooks APH-8'	\$ 120.00	\$ 120.00
1	90-16-2700	8' Fiberglass all purpose hook w/pry end, Fire Hooks APS--8'	\$ 140.00	\$ 140.00
1	90-16-3000	10' Fiberglass multipurpose hook with ram knob, Fire Hooks MPH-10'	\$ 155.00	\$ 155.00
2	90-16-3000	12' Fiberglass multipurpose hook with ram knob, Fire Hooks MPH-12'	\$ 160.00	\$ 320.00
2	90-23-2500	10' Fiberglass arson/trash hook with "D" handle, Fire Hooks TRW-10'	\$ 155.00	\$ 310.00
1	90-23-2699	12' Fiberglass arson/trash hook with ram knob end, Fire Hooks TRH-12	\$ 165.00	\$ 165.00
1	90-23-3600	Dry wall hook, 40" w"D" handle, Fire Hooks Brand	\$ 132.00	\$ 132.00
1	1103-004	Cab door hardware chrome with scuff plates in lieu of black	\$ 776.00	\$ 776.00
1	1111-004	Power cab door locks (4)	\$ 1,198.00	\$ 1,198.00
2	1217-021	Seat back forward facing outer seats Bostrom Secureall SCBA type	\$ 541.00	\$ 1,082.00
-1	1307-001	Delete ABS 3-panel center dash trim	\$ (324.00)	\$ (324.00)
1	1318-001	Interior ABS trim color black in lieu of standard gray	\$ 2,125.00	\$ 2,125.00
1	1324-003	Trim RH dash accessories MDT slide-out tray XD Dash	\$ 415.00	\$ 415.00
1	1334-001	Cab paint interior black Linex in lieu of Zolatone silver gray	\$ 3,460.00	\$ 3,460.00
1	1335-007	Cab paint interior trim black Linex in lieu of Zolatone silver gray	\$ 739.00	\$ 739.00
1	1346-004	Interior rearview mirror left and right side	\$ 95.00	\$ 95.00
1	1348-004	Interior MID compartment Center ROM Roll-up door	\$ 2,009.00	\$ 2,009.00
1	1350-002	Interior Mid compartment shelf	\$ 276.00	\$ 276.00
1	1351-002	Interior Mid Compartment top tray	\$ 765.00	\$ 765.00
1	1407-002	Automotive dark glass tint front doors	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00
2	1410-008	Omit cab side glass canopy area w/interior trim	\$ 442.00	\$ 884.00
1	1503-008	Cab exterior grab handles 3-piece type in lieu of 18" one piece	\$ 68.00	\$ 68.00
1	1513-001	Cab fenders stainless steel in lieu of aluminum	\$ 195.00	\$ 195.00
1	1527-004	Auxiliary grab handle 18" cab face centered	\$ 82.00	\$ 82.00
1	1605QXX	110V Air Conditioning roof mounted right side of cab 24" from C/L	\$ 1,925.00	\$ 1,925.00

ROSENBAUER - CENTRAL GENERAL

1	1812-004	Transmission retarder control 1/3 throttle, 2/3 brake - on/off V-MUX	\$ 370.00	\$ 370.00
1	2202-006	Upcharge for 24" bumper extension in lieu of 16" std.	\$ 142.00	\$ 142.00
1	2204-021	Front bumper tow eyes 2" chrome plated in lieu of painted hooks	\$ 524.00	\$ 524.00
1	2802-002	Air intake skidplate under cab	\$ 559.00	\$ 559.00
1	3101-002	68 gallon fuel tank in lieu of 50 gallon	\$ 60.00	\$ 60.00
1	3103-001	Electric fuel primer - facet	\$ 331.00	\$ 331.00
1	3109-001	Fuel/filter water separator Racor with light and alarm	\$ 121.00	\$ 121.00
1	3205-015	Brake Sys ABS/ATC/ESC MUX Vista Switch T/A In Lieu Of Std.	\$ 3,003.00	\$ 3,003.00
1	3303-003	Automatic moisture ejectors in lieu of manual valves	\$ 160.00	\$ 160.00
1	3308-002	Air horn shutoff valve	\$ 29.00	\$ 29.00
1	3606-002	Tire pressure equalization system crossfire on rear tandems	\$ 423.00	\$ 423.00
1	3702-002	Wheel trim hub and nut covers for aluminum wheels	\$ 239.00	\$ 239.00
1	3703-020	Upcharge for Durabright Finish on Alcoa aluminum wheels	\$ 418.00	\$ 418.00
1	5008-023	OEM Wiring pump control under dash/RK aerial MUX & Fire Comm.	\$ 847.00	\$ 847.00
1	5030QXX	Power & Ground stud behind driver seat 40 amp master power	\$ 82.00	\$ 82.00
1	5032QXX	Power & Ground stud behind driver seat 40 amp direct wire to battery	\$ 82.00	\$ 82.00
1	5101-005	Optima brand Group 31 six battery system in lieu of std. Six system	\$ 1,368.00	\$ 1,368.00
1	5306-017	Two (2) side scene lights FRC Optimum 120V, 750 watt ea side cab	\$ 1,627.00	\$ 1,627.00
1	5309-003	Four (4) intermediate cab step lights - LED	\$ 565.00	\$ 565.00
1	5310-004	Federal Signal map light mounted officer side of dash	\$ 73.00	\$ 73.00
1	5312-004	Engine compartment lights LED two (2) in lieu of halogen	\$ 595.00	\$ 595.00
1	5336-003	Side turn/marker lights LED in lieu of halogen	\$ 87.00	\$ 87.00
1	5342-004	LED strip light 32" SoundOffSignal for Mid compartment	\$ 245.00	\$ 245.00
1	5403-004	Pre-wire junction boxes (2) for lightbars	\$ 303.00	\$ 303.00
1	5406-007	Door ajar light, Whelen 500 series LED in lieu of halogen	\$ 73.00	\$ 73.00
1	5407-008	Interior door Whelen 500 series LED lights, red/clear lens each door	\$ 595.00	\$ 595.00
1	5409-002	Headlight flasher, alternating	\$ 95.00	\$ 95.00
1	5505-003	Backup alarm Preco-Matic 1059 in lieu of Ecco 575	\$ 79.00	\$ 79.00
1	5510-006	Whelen 295HFSA7 siren control head mounted	\$ 595.00	\$ 595.00
1	5513-028	Mechanical siren activation with brake switch	\$ 220.00	\$ 220.00
1	5706QXX	Rear view camera with flip down monitor; right hand camera on vista	\$ 1,615.00	\$ 1,615.00
1	8031-002	Additional set of Engine and Transmission manuals	\$ 150.00	\$ 150.00
1	8032-003	Engine service manual for Detroit Diesel Series 60	\$ 248.00	\$ 248.00
1	8102-002	Occupancy rollover protection RollTek- Driver seat area	\$ 969.00	\$ 969.00
1	8103-002	Occupancy rollover protection RollTek-Officer seat area	\$ 969.00	\$ 969.00
1	8106-002	Occupancy rollover protection RollTek-outer forward facing seats	\$ 1,937.00	\$ 1,937.00
1	8107-002	Occupancy rollover protection RollTek-forward facing center seat	\$ 281.00	\$ 281.00
1	8811-002	Diagnostic software rollTek with interface module	\$ 925.00	\$ 925.00
4	98H100	Gemtor Safety Belts (Sizes to be determined)	\$ 255.00	\$ 1,020.00
1	00-07-1500	3 days factory training by RK Aerials in lieu of dealer trainer	\$ 3,713.00	\$ 3,713.00
1	#10-07-1220	Roof Ladder Mounting Brackets Fly Section	\$ 687.00	\$ 1,983.00
1	#10-07-3040	Roof Ladder Duo Safety, 775A with dual hooks	\$ 678.00	\$ 678.00
1	#10-07-6140	Rescue basket mounted in treadplate box passenger side base sect.	\$ 1,851.00	\$ 1,851.00
1	01-00-1250	Paint Egress Red to match the body color	\$ 328.00	\$ 328.00
1	81-45-2110	Two (2) FRC Brand Optimum 750 watt quartz light at ladder tip	\$ 1,925.00	\$ 1,925.00
1	87-10-3020	LADDER RUNG LIGHTS - BLUE LED	\$ 2,121.00	\$ 2,121.00
1	88-01-1200	Overload warning light, Tomar strobe light	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00
		UNPUBLISHED OPTIONS TOTAL		\$ 77,358.00



**CITY OF PLANO
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY		Reviewed by Purchasing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory		Reviewed by Budget	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Council Meeting Date:	11/24/08	Reviewed by Legal	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Department:	Technology Services	Initials	Date	
Department Head	David Stephens	Executive Director	11.17.08	
Dept Signature:	<i>David Stephens</i>	City Manager	11/17/08	
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): Amy Powell X7342				
ACTION REQUESTED: <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OTHER EXISTING CONTRACT				
CAPTION				
Purchase from an existing contract/agreement authorizing the renewal of the maintenance agreement for CommVault Backup Software, in the amount of \$79,263, from Dell, through a Department of Information Resources (DIR) contract, and authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute all necessary documents. (DIR-SDD-192).				
FINANCIAL SUMMARY				
<input type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP				
FISCAL YEAR: 2008-09	Prior Year (CIP Only)	Current Year	Future Years	TOTALS
Budget	0	2,599,143	0	2,599,143
Encumbered/Expended Amount	0	-723,055	0	-723,055
This Item	0	-79,263	0	-79,263
BALANCE	0	1,796,825	0	1,796,825
FUND(S): TECHNOLOGY SERVICES FUND (066)				
COMMENTS: Funds are in the 2008-09 Technology Services budget for this maintenance agreement in the amount of \$79,263. The remaining balance will be used throughout the year for other maintenance agreements.				
STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL: Maintenance agreements relate to the City's Goal of "Service Excellence".				
SUMMARY OF ITEM				
Technology Services recommends Council approve the expenditure for the renewal of CommVault Maintenance Software to backup the City's network, through Dell, in the amount of \$79,263 for a one-year maintenance agreement. The City is authorized to purchase from the State Contract List pursuant to Chapter 271 Subchapter D of the Local Government Code, and by doing so, satisfies any State Law requiring local government to seek competitive bids for items. (DIR-SDD-192)				
List of Supporting Documents:		Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies		
Memo, Quote				

Interoffice Memo

Date: 10/27/08
To: David Stephens, Director Technology Services
Cc:
From: Chester M. Helt, Infrastructure Manager
RE: Annual Maintenance for Commvault Backup Software

We must renew our maintenance for our Commvault backup software we use the software to backup the City's network. We recommend purchasing this maintenance from Dell for a price of \$ 79,263.00 from their State of Texas Department of Information Resources contract DIR_SDD_192. The term of maintenance will run through December 27, 2009.

DELL**QUOTATION**

QUOTE #: 454241964

Customer #: 360554

Contract #: 9913578

Customer Agreement #: DIR-SDD-192

Quote Date: 10/14/08

Date: 10/14/08 11:00:32 AM

Customer Name: CITY OF PLANO

TOTAL QUOTE AMOUNT:	\$79,263.38		
Product Subtotal:	\$79,263.38		
Tax:	\$0.00		
Shipping & Handling:	\$0.00		
Shipping Method:	Ground	Total Number of System Groups:	0

SOFTWARE & ACCESSORIES			
Product	Quantity	Unit Price	Total
ML-CommVault Maint Renewal - 1000 (A0581629)	80	\$980.00	\$78,400.00
ML-CommVault Maint Renewal - 100 (A0581617)	8	\$98.00	\$784.00
ML-CommVault Maint Renewal - 10 (A0581616)	8	\$9.80	\$78.40
ML-CommVault Maint Renewal - 1 (A0581571)	1	\$0.98	\$0.98
Number of S & A Items: 4		S&A Total Amount: \$79,263.38	

SALES REP:	Duane Pond	PHONE:	1-866-537-0706
Email Address:	Duane_Pond@Dell.com	Phone Ext:	7263732

For your convenience, your sales representative, quote number and customer number have been included to provide you with faster service when you are ready to place your order. Orders may be faxed to the attention of your sales representative to 1-866-607-6914. You may also place your order online at www.dell.com/qto

This quote is subject to the terms of the agreement signed by you and Dell, or absent such agreement, to Dell's Terms of Sale.

Prices and tax rates are valid in the U.S. only and are subject to change.

****Sales/use tax is a destination charge, i.e. based on the "ship to" address on your purchase order. Please indicate your taxability status on your PO. If exempt, please fax exemption certificate to Dell Tax Department at 888-863-8778, referencing your customer number. If you have any questions regarding tax please call 800-433-9019 or email Tax_Department@dell.com. ****

All product and pricing information is based on latest information available. Subject to change without notice or obligation.

9-3

LCD panels in Dell products contain mercury, please dispose properly.
Please contact Dell Financial Services' Asset Recovery Services group for EPA compliant disposal options at US_Dell_ARS_Requests@dell.com. Minimum quantities may apply.

Shipments to California: For certain products, a State Environmental Fee Of Up to \$10 per item may be applied to your invoice as early as Jan 1, 2005. Prices in your cart do not reflect this fee. More Info: or refer to URL www.dell.com/environmentalfee

9-4



CITY OF PLANO COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY		Reviewed by Purchasing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory		Reviewed by Budget	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Council Meeting Date: 11/24/08		Reviewed by Legal <i>JP</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Department:	Technology Services		Initials	Date
Department Head	David Stephens	Executive Director	<i>[Signature]</i>	11.17.08
Dept Signature:	<i>[Signature]</i>	City Manager	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): Amy Powell Ext. 7342				
ACTION REQUESTED: <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OTHER EXISTING CONTRACT				
CAPTION				
Approval of an expenditure for upgrading the Sun StorageTek Storage Area Network XL700 Tape Library to a Sun StorageTek IBM LTO4 System, in the amount of \$229,528 from Sigma Solutions, Incorporated, through an existing contract with the Department of Information Resources (DIR), and authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute all necessary documents. (DIR-SDD-503).				
FINANCIAL SUMMARY				
<input type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP				
FISCAL YEAR: 2008-09	Prior Year (CIP Only)	Current Year	Future Years	TOTALS
Budget	0	370,891	0	370,891
Encumbered/Expended Amount	0		0	
This Item	0	-229,528	0	-229,528
BALANCE	0	141,363	0	141,363
FUND(S): TECHNOLOGY FUND (062)				
COMMENTS: Funds are included in the 2008-09 Technology Fund budget for expansions and upgrades to the storage area network system (SAN) including hardware, software, maintenance and service. The balance of funds will be used for other items related to the project.				
STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL: The purchase of a storage area network relates to the City's Goal of "Service Excellence".				
SUMMARY OF ITEM				
Technology Services recommends Council approve an expenditure of \$229,528 to Sigma Solutions, Incorporated, to upgrade our current backup system to LTO4 tape compatibility. The upgrade will increase the amount of data we can store on one tape and increase our capacity, further allowing us to quickly perform data recovery for our users. The City is authorized to purchase from the State Contract List pursuant to Section 271, Subchapter D of the Local Government Code, and by doing so satisfies any State Law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for items. (DIR-SDD-503)				
List of Supporting Documents:		Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies		
Memo, Quote				

Interoffice Memo

Date: 10/24/08

To: David Stephens, Director Technology Services

Cc:

From: Chester M. Helt, Infrastructure Manager

RE: Sun Tape Library Upgrade

We are recommending that the attached Upgrade for our Sun StorageTek XL700 Tape Library for our system backups be purchased from the Sun State of Texas Department of Information Resources Contract # DIR-SDD-503. The proposals are attached and the State contract pricing is a not to exceed price of \$ 229,527.60. This will upgrade our current backup system to LTO4 tape compatibility. This will increase the amount of data we can store on one tape and increase our capacity.

SIGMA

Solutions, Incorporated

John Cable
 3033 Kellway Dr, Ste 110
 Carrollton, TX 75006
 (940) 300-0951 (Cell)

Sales Quotation

Linda Balenton
 City of Plano/ DIR-SDD-503
 K Avenue
 Plano, Texas 75086

Quote #: 20548
 Quote Date: 10/13/2008
 Quote is valid for thirty (30) days only.

Remit to address
 Sigma
 PO Box 792766
 San Antonio, TX 78279-2766

Line	Product Number	Description	Cat	Qty	List Price	Final Price	Extended Price
1	LTO4-IB4FC-1700Z	SUN STORAGETEK IBM LTO4 FC 4GB DRIVE FOR L180/SL700/SL1400 LIBRARIES; FEATURING 120 MB/SEC TRANSFER RATE. 800 GB NATIVECAPACITY. NEED TO ORDER THE REQUIRED CABLES SEPARATELY. ROHS 5.		10.00	\$22,500.00	\$17,100.00	\$171,000.00
2	EIS-LTO4TDRV-E	INSTALLATION OF LTO4 TAPE DRIVE(NEW OR USED) INTO ANY LIBRARY DURING LOCAL BUSINESS HOURS.		10.00	\$228.00	\$2,166.60	\$2,166.00
3	M-LTO4-LBPK-HOR	FACTORY DROP SHIP ONLY - SUN, STORAGETEK LTO4 MEDIA, 800GB CAPACITY, HORIZONTAL LABEL, PRODUCT PACKAGED AS A LIBRARY PACK- THERE ARE NO INDIVIDUAL PLASTIC CASES FOR EACH PIECE OF MEDIA. PRODUCT SOLD AS 20 PACK.		34.00	\$2,170.00	\$1,649.20	\$56,072.80
4	M-LTOCL-5PK-LBL	DSVI ONLY-SUN STORAGETEK LTO UNIVERSAL CLEANING CARTRIDGE. LABELED, PRODUCT SOLD AS 5 PACK		1.00	\$380.00	\$288.80	\$288.80
Total							\$229,527.60

Accepted by: _____ Date: _____ PO#: _____

- * Quotes are valid for 30 days from the quote date
- * All shipping is FOB Source. Shipping and handling charges are the responsibility of the customer and will be added at the time of invoicing.
- * Applicable taxes are the responsibility of the customer, and will be added at the time of invoicing unless a valid resale or exemption is on file at the Company's corporate office.
- * Please include Company Remit To address on purchase order.
- * Cancellation and/or restocking fees may apply if the order is cancelled or changed after the purchase order is received.
- * Returns: RMA# must be issued prior to return. Software must be unopened with original manufacturer seal unbroken.
- * All quotes are in US Dollars.

h-3

STRATEGIC PLAN

2008 → 2013 → 2023

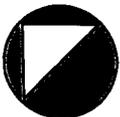
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

***Mayor and
City Council***



***Plano, Texas
June 2008***

i-2



Lyle Sumek Associates, Inc.
1514 St. Edmunds Place
Heathrow, FL 32746

Phone: (407) 771-4195
Fax: (407) 771-4197
E-mail: sumekassoc@cfl.rr.com

Table of Contents

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Strategic Planning for the City of Plano	1
Plano’s Vision 2023	2
Plan 2008 – 2013	3
City of Plano – Mission	14
Action Agenda 2008	16

STRATEGIC FRAMEWORK

VISION 2023

“Desired Destination for Plano”

PLAN 2013

“Map to Plano’s Destination”

EXECUTION

“Route for Next Year”

MISSION

“Responsibilities of City Government”

BELIEFS

“Expectations of City Employees”

PLANO VISION 2023

Plano is

a Vibrant, Safe and Sustainable City

with Attractive Neighborhoods and

Urban Centers,

a Vital Economy, a High Degree of Mobility

and an Abundance of Educational,

Recreational and Cultural Opportunities.

City of Plano Goals 2013

Premier City in Which to Live

**Livable and Sustainable Community:
Vital Neighborhoods and Exciting Urban Centers**

“Service Excellence”

Diverse Business Center

Safe, Efficient Travel

GOAL 1

PREMIER CITY IN WHICH TO LIVE

► **Objectives**

Objective 1 Maintain and enhance the Plano quality of life – place to live, things to do, safe living

Objective 2 Provide quality leisure and cultural choices within Plano: community centers, libraries, parks and trails, cultural venues, arts

Objective 3 Encourage quality schools and lifelong learning

Objective 4 Assure quality, desirable housing choices for all

Objective 5 Diverse cultures and all family generations welcome

Objective 6 More young families and professionals choosing to live here

► **Short-Term Challenges and Opportunities**

1. Attracting young families and professionals to Plano
2. Slow down in the housing market and increasing number of foreclosures
3. Competition from other cities
4. Providing unique quality of live amenities that distinguishes Plano from other communities
5. Fuel costs and the desire to be closer to place of employment and desire for walkable community

► **Actions 2008 – 2009**

Policy Agenda

1. Arts of Collin County
2. Zoning for Mixed Used Development: Policy, Criteria, and Possible Location

Management Agenda

1. Multicultural Outreach: Continuation
2. Chisholm Trail (Mall Area)
3. Carpenter Park Recreation Center Expansion Design; Operations Funding

► **Major Projects 2008 – 2009**

1. White Rock Creek Park Development and Trail Easement
2. Oak Point Park: Trail Development, Picnic Shelter, Restrooms ('08-'09), Final Grade, Public Information for Trails
3. Trail Connection (Bush DART Station, Parker Road DART Station): Plan Implementation
4. Memorial Park: Construction (11/08)

GOAL 2

**LIVABLE AND SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITY:
VITAL NEIGHBORHOODS AND EXCITING
URBAN CENTERS**

► **Objectives**

- Objective 1** Maintain and enhance quality of homes and multi-family complexes – appearance, renovation
- Objective 2** Encourage and facilitate the development of mixed-use urban centers
- Objective 3** Rental housing units in code compliance
- Objective 4** Maintain sustainable neighborhood shopping centers
- Objective 5** Support long-term neighborhood “sustainability” – mix of residential and complimentary services and businesses, homeownership
- Objective 6** Encourage and facilitate “Green” buildings and developments

► **Short-Term Challenges and Opportunities**

1. Making downtown Plano a destination for residents-a reason to go there
2. Aging neighborhood shopping centers
3. Absentee landlords’ and homeowners’ failure to reinvest and maintain properties
4. Number of occupants in housing unit
5. Future of Collin Creek Mall
6. Develop future mixed use urban centers at strategic locations

► **Actions 2008 – 2009**

Policy Agenda

1. Collin Creek Mall: Future Direction
2. Green Developments: Standards and City Action
3. Parker Road Station Area Development: DART Parking and Property Use
4. “Unrelated Occupants House” Issues: Direction
5. Downtown Unique Destination: SciTech Discovery Museum

Management Agenda

1. Creek Walk Development
2. Residential Revitalization Program: Continuation
3. Downtown Development: Eisenberg Residential Development and Retail Expansion
4. Rental Housing Registration and Inspection: Direction on Single Family Homes
5. Neighborhood Evaluation Model and Planning Program: Development

GOAL 3

“SERVICE EXCELLENCE”

► **Objectives**

Objective 1 Continue to improve quality of all city services delivered in the most cost-effective manner

Objective 2 Continue strong financial position through plans and policies with stewardship of the public dollar, responsible reserves and expenditures

Objective 3 Promote engaged and active citizens who understands the city

Objective 4 Provide services and facilities responsive to the changing needs of our residents and our businesses

Objective 5 Be recognized by and involved in professional and national organizations as being simply the “BEST”

Objective 6 Balance service excellence and available city resource

► **Short-Term Challenges and Opportunities**

1. Council willingness to raise taxes and fees
2. City revenues and revenue sources
3. Maintaining “AAA” bond rating by all three bond rating agencies
4. Determining core city services and programs
5. Actions by the Texas State Legislature
6. Who pays and how much for services

► **Actions 2008 – 2009**

Policy Agenda

1. Water Policy and Strategy
2. TXU Street Lights
3. Senior Services: Funding for Transportation
4. Aging Infrastructure
5. Animal Shelter: Direction, Operations, Funding
6. Environmental Education Building
7. Bond Program 2009

► **Major Projects 2008 – 2009**

1. Fire Station 12 and EOC: Construction
2. Police Firing Range: Construction

GOAL 4

DIVERSE BUSINESS CENTER

► **Objectives**

- Objective 1** Support economic expansion and business retention
- Objective 2** Revitalize or convert older retail and industrial centers and office buildings
- Objective 3** Expand economic diversification and international commerce
- Objective 4** Continue and expand as a major business destination for office users
- Objective 5** Strengthen and expand regional commercial center
- Objective 6** Expand medical and healthcare businesses
- Objective 7** Expand as a business destination for corporate meeting and conference

► **Short-Term Challenges and Opportunities**

1. Sustaining economic development funding for incentives
2. Attracting new targeted businesses to Plano
3. Lack of major hotels and conference/convention centers
4. Reusing aging and vacant commercial centers, corridors and areas
5. Tapping potential of medical and health care community

► **Actions 2008 – 2009**

Policy Agenda

1. Plano Centre: Direction
2. R/T District: Next Steps
3. Economic Development Fund: Continuation

Management Agenda

1. Hospital, Medical, Healthcare: Strategy and Economic Development Plan: Actions with Medical Community
2. Hotel and Conference Center (Serving Medical Community)
3. Hotel and Partnership with a Conference Center

GOAL 5

SAFE, EFFICIENT TRAVEL

► **Objectives**

Objective 1 Improve traffic flow and manage traffic demand

Objective 2 Plan for and support DART Service

Objective 3 Enhance traffic safety – reduce accidents, improve feeling of safety, have reputation for “safe streets”

Objective 4 Maintain quality of streets

► **Short-Term Challenges and Opportunities**

1. Maintaining city streets
2. Future regional growth
3. East-West rail mobility
4. Regional approach beyond DART
5. Nonresidents use of DART
6. Impacts of high price of gas

► **Actions 2008 – 2009**

Policy Agenda

1. Regional Transportation Organization: Direction
2. Senior Transportation: Direction and Funding
3. Taxi Service: Evaluation and Direction (for All)
4. Bond Program (2009) for Streets

Management Agenda

1. DART Studies
2. DART Parking Fees: Direction
3. Bus Routes: City-DART Proactive Promotion
4. Red Light Camera: Expansion

► **Major Projects 2008 – 2009**

1. Parker Road and US 75 Interchange Construction

i-16

City of Plano Mission

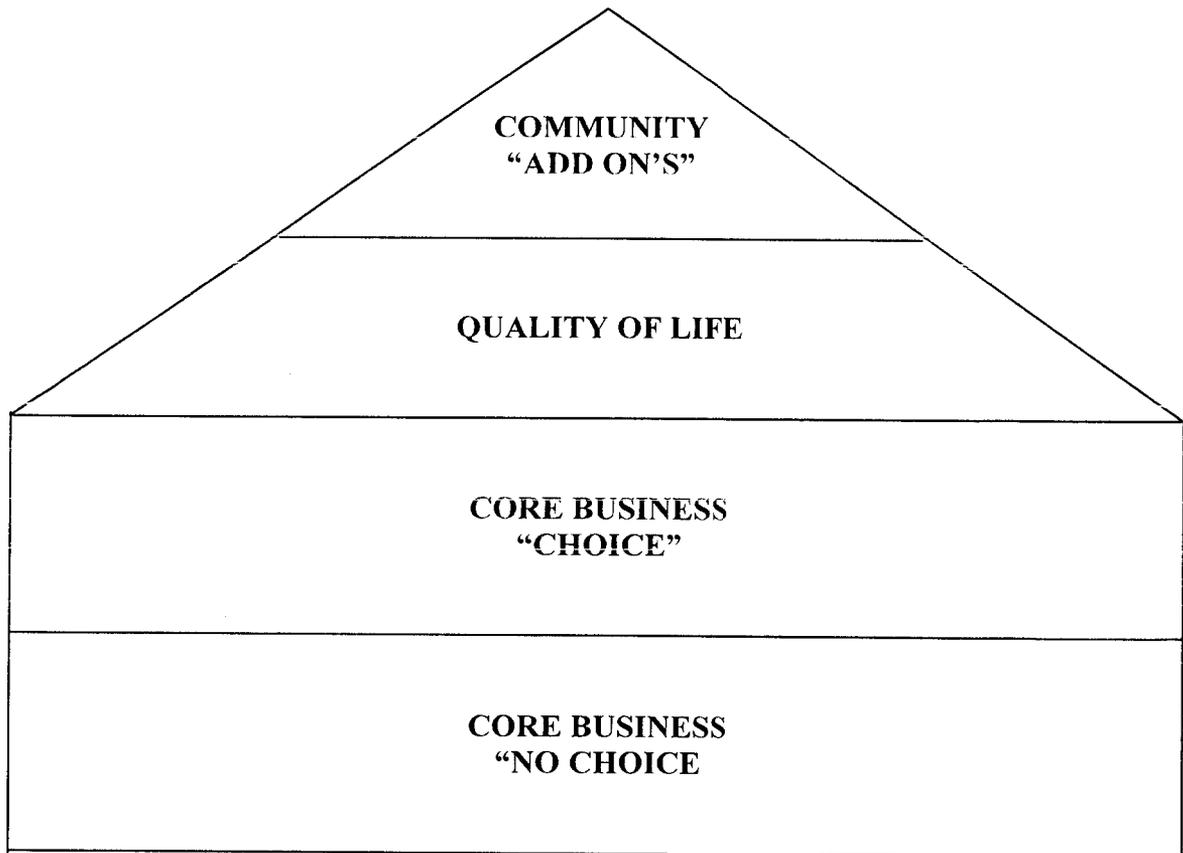
MISSION STATEMENT

**The mission of the City of Plano
is to provide outstanding services and facilities, through
cooperative efforts with our citizens, that contribute to
the quality of life in our community.**

Additional Thought:

The City of Plano is a regional and national leader, providing outstanding services and facilities through cooperative efforts that engage our citizens and that contribute to the quality of life in our community.

SERVICE HIERARCHY



- **Our Community Quality Expectations and Value**
 - **Defines What Service for Our Town**
 - **Determines Service Level for Our Town**
 - **Costs – The Price of Government**

City of Plano Policy Agenda 2008 – 2009

- 1. Arts of Collin County**
- 2. Zoning for Mixed Used Development: Policy, Criteria, and Possible Location**
- 3. Collin Creek Mall: Future Direction**
- 4. Green Developments: Standards and City Action**
- 5. Parker Road Station Area Development: DART Parking and Property Use**
- 6. “Unrelated Occupants House” Issues: Direction**
- 7. Downtown Unique Destination: SciTech Discovery Museum**
- 8. Water Policy and Strategy**
- 9. Plano Centre: Direction**
- 10. R/T District: Next Steps**
- 11. Economic Development Fund: Continuation**
- 12. Regional Transportation Organization: Direction**
- 13. Senior Transportation: Direction and Funding**
- 14. Taxi Service: Evaluation and Direction (for All)**
- 15. Bond Program (2009) for Streets**

City of Plano Management Agenda 2008 – 2009

- 1. Multicultural Outreach: Continuation**
- 2. Chisholm Trail (mall area)**
- 3. Carpenter Park Recreation Center Expansion Design; Operations Funding**
- 4. Creek Walk Development**
- 5. Residential Revitalization Program: Continuation**
- 6. Downtown Development: Eisenberg Residential Development and Retail Expansion**
- 7. Rental Housing Registration and Inspection: Direction on Single Family Homes**
- 8. Neighborhood Conditions Evaluation Model and Planning Program: Develop**
- 9. Hospital, Medical, Healthcare: Strategy and Economic Development Plan: Actions with Medical Community**
- 10. Hotel and Conference Center (Serving Medical Community)**
- 11. Hotel and Partnership with a Conference Center**
- 12. DART Studies**
- 13. DART Parking Fees: Direction**
- 14. Bus Routes: City - DART Proactive Promotion**
- 15. Red Light Camera: Expansion**

Major Projects 2008 – 2009

- 1. White Rock Creek Park Development and Trail Easement**
- 2. Oak Point Park: Trail Development, Picnic Shelter, Restrooms ('08 - '09), Final Grade, Public Information for Trails**
- 3. Trail Connection (Bush DART Station, Parker Road DART Station): Plan Implementation**
- 4. Memorial Park: Construction (11/08)**
- 5. Fire Station 12 and EOC: Construction**
- 6. Police Firing Range: Construction**
- 7. Parker Road and US 75 Interchange construction**



**CITY OF PLANO
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY		Reviewed by Purchasing	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory		Reviewed by Budget	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Council Meeting Date:	11/24/08	Reviewed by Legal	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Department:	Public Safety Services and Technology		<i>[Signature]</i>	Date
Department Head	Bruce D. Glasscock	Executive Director	<i>[Signature]</i>	11.03.08
Dept Signature:		City Manager	<i>[Signature]</i>	11/3/08
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): Dee Dee Falls, ext. 7747				
ACTION REQUESTED: <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER				
CAPTION				
A Resolution of the City Council of the City of Plano, Texas, adopting a 2009 State Legislative Program for the City of Plano; directing the City Manager or his designee to act with regard to the City's Legislative Program; and providing an effective date.				
FINANCIAL SUMMARY				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP				
FISCAL YEAR:	Prior Year (CIP Only)	Current Year	Future Years	TOTALS
Budget	0	0	0	0
Encumbered/Expended Amount	0	0	0	0
This Item	0	0	0	0
BALANCE	0	0	0	0
FUND(S):				
COMMENTS:				
SUMMARY OF ITEM				
Adopting City of Plano 2009 Legislative Program.				
List of Supporting Documents:		Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies		
		n/a		

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, ADOPTING A 2009 STATE LEGISLATIVE PROGRAM FOR THE CITY OF PLANO; DIRECTING THE CITY MANAGER OR HIS DESIGNEE TO ACT WITH REGARD TO THE CITY'S LEGISLATIVE PROGRAM; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the 81st Texas Legislature will convene in January of 2009; and

WHEREAS, it is anticipated that many legislative issues affecting local government will be considered during this Session; and

WHEREAS, City Staff prepared the recommended City of Plano 2009 Legislative Program attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and the Legislative Program has been reviewed by the City Council of the City of Plano; and

WHEREAS, the City Council is of the opinion that such Legislative Program is in the best interest of the City and its citizens, should be adopted, and should be forwarded for consideration by the Legislature; and

WHEREAS, the City Council is of the further opinion that the City Manager or his designee should be directed to take action with regard to the Legislative Program as outlined below.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, THAT:

Section I. The City of Plano 2009 Legislative Program that is attached hereto as "Exhibit A" is hereby adopted and approved as the Legislative Program for the City of Plano.

Section II. The City Manager or his designee is directed to communicate the items included in the City's Legislative Program to the members of the Texas Legislature, in general, and/or to the appropriate legislative committees, committee members and others designated by the City Manager.

Section III. For those items designated as "seek introduction and passage", the City Manager or his designee is directed to attempt to find a legislative sponsor of the initiative and actively pursue passage of the appropriate legislation if it is introduced by some other entity. The City Manager's efforts to obtain passage of the legislation may include drafting appropriate legislation, seeking a sponsor, and actively pursuing passage of such legislation by providing testimony and through other means.

Section IV. For those items designated as “support”, the City Manager or his designee is directed to actively pursue passage of the appropriate legislation if it is introduced by some other entity. The City Manager’s efforts to obtain passage of the legislation may include drafting appropriate legislation, seeking a sponsor, and actively pursuing passage of such legislation by providing testimony and through other means.

Section V. For those items designated as “oppose”, the City Manager or his designee is directed to attempt to impede the passage of any such legislation.

Section VI. The City will support the legislative program of the Texas Municipal League (TML), except to the extent it conflicts with any City position.

Section VII. It is recognized this policy will often be implemented in the context of great numbers of legislative proposals being considered within short time periods. City representatives, under the direction of the City Manager, shall be authorized to act on behalf of the City consistent with the necessary broad policy concerns set forth in this program.

Section VIII. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its passage.

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 2008.

Pat Evans, MAYOR

ATTEST:

Diane Zucco, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Diane Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY

**City of Plano
2009 Legislative Program**

Support legislation that would:

(**Bold = Priority Focus**)

Public Safety

- **Address the issue of jurisdictional reimbursement for disaster-related costs incurred in the absence of, or prior to, a Presidential Disaster Declaration being issued.**
- Authorize use of sobriety checkpoints as deterrent and enforcement tool for intoxicated drivers.
- Reduce the number of false burglar alarms that may occur before a penalty can be assessed and set a higher penalty for violations.
- Increase the penalty for burglary of a vehicle and unauthorized use of a vehicle to a state jail felony.
- Increase the penalties for violation of the Transportation Code, Subtitle C. Sec. 542.401 to a maximum of \$500 from current \$200.

Utilities

- Requires timely relocation of utilities.
- Provide a means of funding for the placement of utilities underground and alternative routing.

Transportation

- **Funding for regional rail transit and other transportation initiatives.**

Water

- **Requires wholesale pricing of water to be based on conservation.**
- **Protection and acquisition of sites for reservoir development.**

Civil Service

- Allow police chief or fire chief in civil service city to increase number of appointments immediately below the department head level.

Economic Development

- **Amendment of tax increment financing authority to:**
 - **Extend the duration of existing TIF districts;**
 - **Permit use of all revenue for Section 380 grants;**
 - **Permit the creation of new TIF districts with school district participation;**
 - **Permit the creation of TIF districts to support regional rail development.**
- Provide clear authorization to use Chapter 380 grants for housing rehabilitation or incentive programs.

Endorse legislation that is:

- Consistent with the legislative programs of the Texas Municipal League (TML), Cities Aggregation Power Project (CAPP), Texas Coalition of Cities for Utility Issues (TCCFUI), and Texas Civil Service Cities Coalition, except to extent it conflicts with City of Plano position.
- Consistent with Region C plan and reservoir development.

Oppose legislation that would:

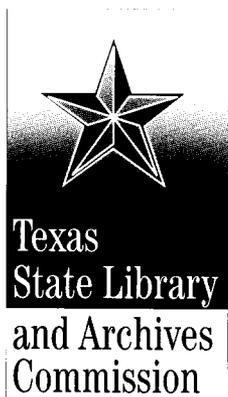
- **Oppose any legislation that would erode or otherwise diminish local governmental authority or resources.**

j-4



CITY OF PLANO COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY		Reviewed by Purchasing	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent	<input type="checkbox"/> Regular	<input type="checkbox"/> Statutory	Reviewed by Budget	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Council Meeting Date: 11/24/2008		Reviewed by Legal <i>WS</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	
Department:	Library Administration			Initials	Date
Department Head	Joyce Baumbach	Executive Director	<i>JS</i>	11-10-08	
Dept Signature:	<i>Joyce Baumbach</i>	City Manager	<i>MA</i>	11/10/08	
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): Mary Ann Dunnivant (Ext. 4208)					
ACTION REQUESTED: <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER <input type="checkbox"/>					
CAPTION					
Approving receipt of funds in the amount of \$124,866.00 from the Texas State Library and Archives Commission – Loan Star Libraries to fund the following for Plano Public Library System (PPLS): three (3) SelfCheck™ machines, English and Spanish Microsoft computer classes with instructors; large print books, Overdrive titles, World Language materials including Spanish, and a subscription to an online homework help service; and authorizing the City Manager or his designee to execute all necessary documents for receipt of the funding.					
FINANCIAL SUMMARY					
<input type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP					
FISCAL YEAR:	2008-2009	Prior Year (CIP Only)	Current Year	Future Years	TOTALS
Budget		0	0	0	0
Encumbered/Expended Amount		0	0	0	0
This Item		0	124,866	0	124,866
BALANCE		0	124,866	0	124,866
FUND(S): STATE LIBRARY GRANTS FUND (57.671)					
COMMENTS: This grant contract, if approved, provides funding in the amount of \$124,866 for Plano Public Library System purchases and programs.					
STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL: Acceptance of Loan Star Library Grant Funds relates to the City's Goals of "Premier City for Families" and "Service Excellence."					
SUMMARY OF ITEM					
Plano Public Library System recommends Plano City Council approve this grant from the Texas State Library and Archives Commission - Loan Star Libraries Program to fund the following for Plano Public Library System (PPLS): three (3) SelfCheck™ machines, English and Spanish Microsoft computer classes with instructors; large print books, Overdrive titles, World Language materials including Spanish, and a subscription to an online homework help service. Cost for the items listed above shall not exceed \$124,866.00.					
List of Supporting Documents:			Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies		
1. Letter from Loan Star Libraries dated August 26, 2008					
2. Loan Star Libraries Grant No. 442-09389					



DATE: August 26, 2008
TO: **Plano Public Library System, Plano**
FROM: Wendy Clark *WC*
Manager, Loan Star Libraries Program
RE: Fiscal Year 2009 Loan Star Libraries Grant Award and Additional Instructions
CC: **City of Plano**

Congratulations! Your library will receive a Loan Star Libraries grant award in the amount of **\$124,866.00**. Loan Star Libraries (LSL) is the direct state aid grant program for Texas public libraries administered by the Texas State Library and Archives Commission.

Your library's Federal-State Cooperative System (FSCS) number is **TX0228**. You will use this number to log in when submitting your library's Plan of Action and reporting forms. Keep this number handy; it will be used throughout the grant year.

In order to expedite receipt of your upcoming grant funds, please make certain you have fulfilled all requirements from last year's LSL grant:

- Performance and Financial Status reports for FY08; review the FY08 contract for information on grant reporting and respond immediately to any requests we send
- Unspent funds from FY08; amounts of \$25.00 and over must be returned. Refer to your contract for specific requirements

We must receive all prior reports before we can send your FY09 contract. Be prompt in completing FY08 reporting and ensure that all FY08 funds are encumbered or spent by August 31, 2008.

Now on with the new year! The Plan of Action is your library's grant application and tells us how you would like to spend your FY09 award. It is available on the LSL section of the agency website at <http://www.tsl.state.tx.us/ld/funding/loanstar>. Bookmark this page and use the menu on the left side of the page for information and forms you'll use throughout the coming year. Remove all previous bookmarked LSL pages for forms, etc. so you will have access to the current versions on the website.

The deadline for receipt of the Plan of Action is October 31, 2008.

We will contact you if we have any questions about your Plan of Action. If you need to change your funding categories after the contract has been issued, you may do so by following the guidelines outlined in your contract.

We'd like to remind you to acknowledge the Texas State Library and Archives Commission as you use your LSL funding to enhance your library's projects. Publicity relating to the grant must include acknowledgement of the Texas State Library and Archives Commission whenever possible and practical. Publicity includes, but isn't limited to press releases, media events, public events, displays, announcements on your website, and materials for the grant project. We also request that you provide us with one set of all public relations materials produced under this grant when you submit your final financial status report. Check your contract for other guidelines.

Again, congratulations on your award! We hope this funding will be a benefit to the community you serve. If you have any questions, please contact me.

phone: 512-463-5475; fax: 512-463-8800; e-mail:
wendy.clark@tsl.state.tx.us



Lorenzo de Zavala
State Archives and
Library Building

P.O. Box 12927
Austin, Texas
78711-2927

1201 Brazos St.
Austin, Texas
78701

www.tsl.state.tx.us

Commission Chairman
Sandra J. Pickett

Members
Sharon T. Carr
Martha Doty Freeman
Cruz G. Hernandez
Scott McAfee
Sally Reynolds
Michael C. Waters

Director and Librarian
Peggy D. Rudd

Assistant State Librarian
Edward Seidenberg

*Making
information
work
for all
Texans*

K-2

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, APPROVING RECEIPT OF FUNDS IN THE AMOUNT OF \$124,866.00 FROM THE TEXAS STATE LIBRARY AND ARCHIVES COMMISSION – LOAN STAR LIBRARIES TO FUND THE FOLLOWING FOR PLANO PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEM (PPLS): THREE (3) SELF-CHECK™ MACHINES, ENGLISH AND SPANISH MICROSOFT COMPUTER CLASSES WITH INSTRUCTORS; LARGE PRINT BOOKS, OVERDRIVE TITLES, WORLD LANGUAGE MATERIALS INCLUDING SPANISH, AND A SUBSCRIPTION TO AN ONLINE HOMEWORK HELP SERVICE; AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER OR HIS DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE ALL NECESSARY DOCUMENTS FOR RECEIPT OF THE FUNDING.

WHEREAS, the City of Plano Public Library System has applied for and received funds in the amount of \$124,866.00 from the Texas State Library and Archives Commission – Loan Star Libraries to fund the following for Plano Public Library System (PPLS): three (3) SelfCheck™ machines, English and Spanish Microsoft computer classes with instructors; large print books, Overdrive titles, World Language materials including Spanish, and a subscription to an online homework help service; and

WHEREAS, the City of Plano Public Library System desires to sign a grant contract between the Texas State Library and Archives Commission and the City of Plano for receipt of grant funds in the amount of \$124,866.00 (see Exhibit "A"); and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Plano, Texas, finds that the public's best interest is served by authorizing receipt of the monies from the Texas State Library and Archives Commission – Loan Star Libraries to fund the following for Plano Public Library System (PPLS): three (3) SelfCheck™ machines, English and Spanish Microsoft computer classes with instructors; large print books, Overdrive titles, World Language materials including Spanish, and a subscription to an online homework help service; and

NOW THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL FOR THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, RESOLVES THAT:

Section I. The Plano Public Library System has approval to accept the \$124,866.00 funding grant from the Texas State Library and Archives Commission – Loan Star Libraries. The City Manager or his designee shall execute all necessary documents for receipt of the funding.

Section II. The monies from the grant shall fund the following for Plano Public Library System (PPLS): three (3) SelfCheck™ machines, English and Spanish Microsoft computer classes with instructors; large print books, Overdrive titles, World Language materials including Spanish, and a subscription to an online homework help service; and

Section III. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its passage.

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED this the _____ day of _____
2008.

Pat Evans, MAYOR

ATTEST:

Diane Zucco, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Diane Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY

TEXAS STATE LIBRARY & ARCHIVES COMMISSION
 LOAN STAR LIBRARIES GRANT
 Grant Type A - \$50,000 and Over

Grant Number: 442-09389

ORIGINAL

I. CONTRACTING PARTIES

Grantor: Texas State Library and Archives Commission (TSLAC)
 Grantee: City of Plano, Plano Public Library System
 2501 Coit Rd
 Plano, Texas 75075

II. TERM OF GRANT

September 1, 2008, to August 31, 2009 (SFY 2009)

III. STATEMENT OF SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED

The Grantee acknowledges that the intent of the grant is to provide funds to maintain, improve, and enhance local library services, and to provide Texans who are not residents of a particular community access to and services from the many participating public libraries in Texas. Grant funds must be used to meet TSLAC goals. The Grantee must report information relating to best practices and performance outcomes. The Grantee will comply during the period of this contract and provide services as outlined within the Plan of Action submitted by the Grantee (Loan Star Libraries Grant for State FY09) as approved by the Grantor. The approved Plan of Action becomes part of this contract by this reference.

IV. GRANT AMOUNTS AND DISBURSEMENT REQUIREMENTS

- A. The total amount of the grant shall not exceed: \$124,866.00
- B. Source of funds: General Revenue, State Fiscal Year 2009
- C. The Grantee must request payments from Grantor on the TSLAC Request for Funds Form (RFF). Requests may be submitted to Grantor no more often than once per month, and no less often than once per quarter. Funds will be paid to the Grantee provided Grantor has received a fully executed contract and Grantee has fulfilled all requirements for preceding contracts.
- D. The Grantee is restricted to one of two methods for requesting funds from Grantor. The Grantee may request reimbursement of actual expenditures for the Grantee's normal billing cycle, or advance payment for estimated expenditures to be incurred for the upcoming 30 days. Only Grantees that provide documentation to demonstrate a lack of sufficient working capital and the ability to minimize the time elapsing between transfer of funds from Grantor and disbursement of grant funds will be allowed to request advance payments.
- E. Payments of advance funds will be disbursed by the first working day of the advance period provided RFF Form is received by Grantor no later than the 14th of the previous month. Should excessive cash balances be maintained, Grantee may be required to use the reimbursement process. Grantor must receive final request for advance no later than **July 15, 2009**. Grantor must receive final request for reimbursement no later than **October 15, 2009**.
- F. The Grantee may not obligate or encumber grant funds after **August 31, 2009**. All obligations and encumbrances must be liquidated or paid no later than **October 15, 2009**.
- G. All unexpended grant funds \$25.00 and over MUST be returned, in full, to TSLAC along with the Final Financial Status Report (FSR). See Section VII. B of this contract for FSR due dates.
- H. Interest earned in excess of \$100 must be returned to Grantor, per requirements in the State of Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards (UGMS).
- I. The Grantee will add any program income to the funds committed to the grant, using such program income for the purposes and under the conditions of the grant. The source and amount of the program income must be explained in Section 9 of the TSLAC FSR.
- J. Per the approved grant application, funds are authorized according to the following budget:

Personnel	
Fringe Benefits	
Travel	
Equipment/Property	\$60,000.00
Supplies	\$31,490.00
Contractual	\$33,376.00
Other	
Total	\$124,866.00
Indirect Costs	
Total	\$124,866.00

K-5

V. WRITTEN REQUEST FOR FISCAL AND PROGRAMMATIC CHANGES

The Grantee must request written prior approval for fiscal and/or programmatic changes as outlined in this Section. Grantee must submit request for program and/or fiscal changes on the Loan Star Libraries Grant Program Revision Form. Under no condition may a Grantee request to exceed the total grant amount. Grantor must receive all change requests no later than July 31, 2009. Requests received after this date will be considered on a case-by-case basis. Grantee must receive written approval from Grantor before obligating or expending grant funds under any of the following conditions.

- A. Fiscal changes must have an approved Budget Revision under any of the following conditions:
1. Making cumulative transfers among budget cost categories or projects which are expected to exceed ten (10) percent of the total grant; and/or,
2. Transferring any funds into a budget cost category that currently equals zero (\$0); and/or,
3. Changing the items listed in the approved budget categories if an item's cost or features are substantially different from what the approved grant application specifies, or from a previously approved fiscal or program revision.
B. Programmatic changes to the approved application (Loan Star Plan of Action) must have an approved Program Revision under the following conditions:
1. Obtaining the services of a third party to perform activities that are central to the purposes of the grant; and/or,
2. Changing the scope or objectives of the approved program, regardless of whether there is an associated Budget Revision. A change in scope is a substantive difference in the approach or method used to reach program objectives.

VI. EQUIPMENT AND PROPERTY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Fiscal changes to items listed in the Equipment/Property category specified in Section IV. J of this contract require written prior approval. This is defined as the cost of the equipment and/or property, including any cost necessary to put the item into service, such as the cost of any modifications, attachments, accessories, or auxiliary apparatus necessary to make the item usable for the purpose for which it is acquired. Ancillary charges, such as taxes, duty, protective in-transit insurance, freight, and installation may be included in, or excluded from the expenditure cost in accordance with the Grantee's regular accounting practices and Generally Accepted Accounting Practices (GAAP).
B. The Grantee will comply with UGMS Part III, Subpart C, Sec. 32 (d)(3) requiring certain items of equipment to be maintained on inventory if the item's cost is between \$500 and \$1000.
C. The Grantee agrees to submit the most current TSLAC Equipment/Property Acquired Form with the Final FSR, but no later than October 31, 2009, for all equipment/property purchased with grant funds during the FY08 grant year. This list must balance with the equipment/property purchased under the approved grant application and all subsequently approved Budget and/or Program Revisions.
D. Grantee must furnish a statement to Grantor certifying the governing entity's capitalization level with the approved grant application or the first RFF submitted. Grantee agrees to maintain records on all equipment/property with an acquisition cost above governing entity's capitalization level.
E. Subject to the obligations and conditions set forth in the UGMS Part III, Subpart C, Sec. 32, title to equipment acquired under a grant will vest in the Grantee upon acquisition. Grantee must include any equipment/property acquired with grant funds in the required bi-annual property inventory, and follow the UGMS Part III, Subpart C, Sec. 32 (d) that requires the Grantee to reconcile the equipment/property records with a physical inventory of the equipment/property every two years. This bi-annual inventory does not need to be submitted to Grantor, but must be maintained by the Grantee and will be subject to review by Grantor. When property is vested in the Grantee, Grantee will dispose of equipment/property in accordance with the UGMS Part III, Subpart C, Sec. 32 (e). When the Grantee has been given federally- or state-owned equipment/property, Grantee will follow the UGMS Part III, Subpart C, Sec. 32 (f).

VII. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

The State Legislature has charged Grantor with submitting performance measurement reports that specify the level of services provided by its programs and services. In accepting the grant funds, the Grantee acknowledges responsibility for performing certain services on behalf of Grantor, as outlined in the approved Plan of Action. Therefore, the Grantee is responsible for submitting periodic reports that reflect the Grantee's level of performance on these services to Grantor. To comply with these requirements, the Grantee agrees to submit reports that are timely, accurate, auditable, and consistent with definitions.

- A. The Grantee agrees to submit the Loan Star Libraries Performance Report to Grantor no later than the due dates listed in the following schedule. If library materials ordered with grant funds are received by Grantee after the end of the grant year, a revised final Loan Star Libraries Performance Report may be required covering receipt of those materials. This revised final performance report will be due no later than November 15, 2009.

Table with 2 columns: Reporting Period and Due Date. Rows include: September 1, 2008 - November 30, 2008 (Due Date: December 7, 2008); December 1, 2008 - February 28, 2009 (Due Date: March 7, 2009); March 1, 2009 - May 31, 2009 (Due Date: June 6, 2009); June 1, 2009 - August 31, 2009 (Due Date: September 5, 2009).

- B. The Grantee agrees to submit the TSLAC Financial Status Report form for the grant funded under this contract no later than the due dates listed in the following schedule. Grantee should submit a Final FSR once all grant funds have been expended and all program requirements are accomplished. Grantee should mark the last required FSR as "Final" and not submit any subsequent FSR forms.

K-6

<u>Reporting Period</u>	<u>Due Date</u>
September 1, 2008 - November 30, 2008	December 30, 2008
December 1, 2008 - February 28, 2009	March 31, 2009
March 1, 2009 - May 31, 2009	June 30, 2009
June 1, 2009 - August 31, 2009	September 30, 2009

If necessary, a revised Final FSR must be submitted no later than **October 31, 2009**.

- C. The Grantee will send the Grantor a copy of all management letters issued by an auditor with the reporting package. As specified in UGMS Part IV, Subpart B, Sec. 235(c), the audit shall be completed and submitted within the earlier of 30 days after receipt of the auditor's report(s), or nine months after the end of the audit period, unless a longer period is agreed to in advance by the state agency that provided the funding or a different period is specified in a program-specific audit guide. The audit's *Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards* must list the amount of TSLAC awards expended for each award year separately.
- D. The Grantee agrees to submit the Grant Checklist report form for the grant funded under this contract no later than October 31, 2009.

VIII. GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

- A. The Grantee will comply with the Loan Star Library Grant Program Guidelines for SFY 2009.
- B. The Grantee will comply with the Title 13, Part 1, Chapter 2, Subchapter C, Division 8, Rules 2.810 – 2.815 regarding the Loan Star Grant Program and Title 13, Part 1, Chapter 2, Subchapter C, Division 1, Rules 2.110 – 2.119 regarding General Grant Guidelines. Loan Star Libraries Administrative Rule 2.815 (c) states, "If a library has certified that it provides service to non-residents without charge or it has elected to participate in the TexShare card program, the library must maintain these services for the duration of the contract that it received." This means the library shall provide the same library services and may impose the same restrictions on non-resident customers as it does for those customers who live locally. Texas Government Code, Section 441.138(c), states, "State aid to a free tax-supported public library is a supplement to and not a replacement of local support."
- C. The Grantee will comply with the following parts of the Governor's Office of Budget and Planning, UGMS revised June 2004, located at: <http://www.governor.state.tx.us/divisions/stategrants/guidelines/files/UGMS062004.doc>
 - Part I. Cost Principles for State and Local Governments and Other Affected Entities (Adapted from OMB Circular A-87).
 - Part II. State Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants and Cooperative Agreements (Adapted from OMB Circulars A-102 and A-122).
 - Part III. State of Texas Single Audit Circular (Adapted from OMB Circular A-133).
- D. All publicity relating to the grant award must include acknowledgement of the Texas State Library and Archives Commission whenever possible and practical. Publicity includes, but is not limited to press releases, media events, public events, displays in the benefiting library, announcements on the Grantee's website, and materials distributed through the grant project. The Grantee will provide Grantor with one set of all public relations materials produced under this grant with the Final FSR.
- E. Grantee understands that acceptance of funds under this contract acts as acceptance of the authority of the State Auditor's Office, or any successor agency, to conduct an audit or investigation in connection with those funds. Grantee further agrees to cooperate fully with the State Auditor's Office or its successor in the conduct of the audit or investigation, including providing access to any information the state auditor considers relevant to the investigation or audit. Grantee will ensure that this clause concerning the authority to audit funds received indirectly by Sub-grantees through Grantee, and the requirement to cooperate, is included in any sub-grant awarded.
- F. The Grantee agrees to maintain all financial and programmatic records, supporting documents, statistical records, and other records relating to this grant award for a minimum of three years after **Close of Grant**. **Close of Grant** is defined for this grant as the date Grantee submits to Grantor the Final FSR for the contract grant period.

IX. ENFORCEMENT

- A. Remedies for noncompliance. If a Grantee or Sub-grantee materially fails to comply with any term of an award, whether stated in a state statute or regulation, an assurance, in a state plan or application, a notice of award, or elsewhere, Grantor may take one or more of the following actions, or impose other sanctions, as appropriate in the circumstances:
 1. Temporarily withhold cash payments pending correction of the deficiency by the Grantee or Sub-grantee, or more severe enforcement action by Grantor;
 2. Disallow (that is, deny both use of funds and matching credit for) all or part of the cost of the activity or action not in compliance;
 3. Wholly or partly suspend or terminate the current award for the Grantee's or Sub-grantee's program;
 4. Withhold further awards for the program; or
 5. Take other remedies that may be legally available.
- B. Hearings, appeals. In taking an enforcement action, Grantor will provide the Grantee or Sub-grantee an opportunity for such hearing, appeal, or other administrative proceeding to which the Grantee or Sub-grantee is entitled under any statute or regulation applicable to the action involved.
- C. Effects of suspension and termination. Costs of Grantee or Sub-grantee resulting from obligations incurred by the Grantee or Sub-grantee during a suspension or after termination of an award are not allowable unless Grantor expressly authorizes them in the

notice of suspension or termination, or subsequently. Other Grantee or Sub-grantee costs during suspension or after termination which are necessary, and not reasonably avoidable, are allowable if:

1. The costs resulting from obligations which were properly incurred by the Grantee or Sub-grantee before the effective date of suspension or termination are not in anticipation of it and, in the case of a termination, are non-cancelable; and,
2. The costs would be allowable if the award were not suspended, or expired normally at the end of the funding period in which the termination takes effect.

D. Relationship to Debarment and Suspension. The enforcement remedies identified in this section, including suspension and termination, do not preclude Grantee or Sub-grantee from being subject to "Debarment and Suspension" under Executive Order 12549 (see UGMS Part III, Subpart C, Sec. 35) and state law.

X. CONTACTS AT TSLAC

Questions or concerns about programmatic issues, budget and or program revisions and performance reports should be directed to this grant's Program Manager:

Loan Star Libraries Grant Coordinator
 Phone: 512-463-5475
 Fax: 512-463-8800
 E-mail: wclark@tsl.state.tx.us

Questions or concerns about regulatory or financial issues should be directed to:

Manager, Accounting and Grants Department
 Phone: 512-463-6626
 Fax: 512-475-0185
 E-mail: mmartin@tsl.state.tx.us

Questions or documentation relating to required Requests for Funds, Financial Status Reports, and Equipment/Property Acquired Report should be directed to:

Grants Accountant
 Phone: 512-463-5472
 Fax: 512-475-0185
 E-mail: grants.accounting@tsl.state.tx.us

Payments from Grantee to Grantor, such as those for excess advanced funds or for interest earned on advanced funds, should be mailed with a revised FSR, an explanation of the purpose of the payment, and the grant number. This information shall be directed to:

Grants Accountant
 Accounting and Grants Department
 Texas State Library and Archives Commission
 PO Box 12516
 Austin, TX 78711-2516

XI. APPLICABLE AND GOVERNING LAW

- A. The laws of the State of Texas shall govern this grant. All duties of either party shall be legally performable in Texas. The applicable law for any legal disputes arising out of this contract shall be the law of (and all actions hereunder shall be brought in) the State of Texas, and the forum and venue for such disputes shall be Travis County, District Court.
- B. This grant is subject to availability of funds.

XII. GRANT CERTIFICATIONS

- A. Grantor certifies that: (1) The services specified in the approved grant application and this contract are necessary and essential for activities that are properly within the statutory functions and programs of the affected organizations; (2) The services, supplies or materials contracted for are not required by Section 21 of Article 16 of the Constitution of Texas to be supplied under contract given to the lowest bidder; and, (3) The grant complies with Texas Government Code § 441.006, Title 13, Part 1, Chapter 2, Subchapter C, Division 8, Rules 2.810 – 2.815 regarding the Loan Star Grant Program and Title 13, Part 1, Chapter 2, Subchapter C, Division 1, Rules 2.110 – 2.119 regarding General Grant Guidelines, Texas Government Code § 441.135 Grants (Systems Act), P.L. 104-208, the Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA), the State Plan for the LSTA in Texas and UGMS.
- B. The Grantee affirms that it has not given, offered to give, nor intends to give at any time hereafter, any economic opportunity, future employment, gift, loan, gratuity, special discount, trip, favor or service to a public servant in connection with this contract. The Grantee further affirms that its employees or agents shall neither solicit nor accept gratuities, favors or anything of monetary value from contractors, potential contractors, or parties to any sub-agreements.
- C. The Grantee certifies all applicable activities related to this grant will comply with the Copyright Law of the United States (Title 17, U.S. Code).
- D. Per UGMS Part III, Subpart C, Sec. 35 Grantee certifies by this contract that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this program by any Federal department or agency, as required by the regulations implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, 34 CFR

K-8

Part 85, Section 85.510, Participant's responsibilities, 2 CFR Part 180 Subchapter C. 180.335. Where the grantee is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, the grantee shall attach an explanation to this contract.

- E. State law requires a number of assurances from applicants for federal pass-through or other state-appropriated funds. (UGMS Part III, Subpart B, Sec. 14 – State Assurances)
- (1.) A sub-grantee must comply with Texas Government Code, Chapter 573, Vernon's 1994, by ensuring that no officer, employee, or member of the applicant's governing body or of the applicant's contractor shall vote or confirm the employment of any person related within the second degree of affinity or the third degree of consanguinity to any member of the governing body or to any other officer or employee authorized to employ or supervise such person. This prohibition shall not prohibit the employment of a person who shall have been continuously employed for a period of two years, or such other period stipulated by local law, prior to the election or appointment of the officer, employee, or governing body member related to such person in the prohibited degree.
 - (2.) A sub-grantee must insure that all information collected, assembled or maintained by the applicant relative to a project will be available to the public during normal business hours in compliance with Texas Government Code, Chapter 552, Vernon's 1994, unless otherwise expressly prohibited by law.
 - (3.) A sub-grantee must comply with Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, Vernon's 1994, which requires all regular, special or called meeting of governmental bodies to be open to the public, except as otherwise provided by law or specifically permitted in the Texas Constitution.
 - (4.) A sub-grantee must comply with the Texas Family Code, Section 261.101 that requires reporting of all suspected cases of child abuse to local law enforcement authorities and to the Texas Department of Child Protective and Regulatory Services. Sub-grantees shall also ensure that all program personnel are properly trained and aware of this requirement.
 - (5.) Sub-grantees will comply with all federal statutes relating to nondiscrimination. These include but are not limited to: (a) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (P.L. 88-352) which prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color or national origin; (b) Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended (20 U.S.C. §§ 1681-1683, and 1685-1686), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex; (c) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. § 794), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of handicaps and the Americans With Disabilities Act of 1990; (d) the Age Discrimination Act of 1974, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§ 6101-6107), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age; (e) the Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972 (P.L. 92-255), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of drug abuse; (f) the Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment and Rehabilitation Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-616), as amended, relating to the nondiscrimination on the basis of alcohol abuse or alcoholism; (g) §§ 523 and 527 of the Public Health Service Act of 1912 (42 U.S.C. 290 dd-3 and 290 ee-3), as amended, relating to confidentiality of alcohol and drug abuse patient records; (h) Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. § 3601 et seq.), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination in the sale, rental or financing of housing; (i) any other nondiscrimination provisions in the specific statute(s) under which application for Federal assistance is being made; and (j) the requirements of any other nondiscrimination statute(s) which may apply to the application.
 - (6.) Sub-grantees will comply, as applicable, with the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. § § 276a to 276a-7), the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. § § 276c and 18 U.S.C. § § 874), and the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. § § 327-333), regarding labor standards for federally assisted construction sub-agreements.
 - (7.) Sub-grantees will comply with the minimum wage and maximum hours provisions of the Federal Fair Labor Standards Act and the Intergovernmental Personnel Act of 1970, as applicable.
 - (8.) Sub-grantees will assist the awarding agency in assuring compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended (16 U.S.C. 470), EO 11593 (identification and protection of historic properties), and the Archaeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974 (16 U.S.C. 469a-1 et seq.).
 - (9.) Sub-grantees will comply with Public Law 103-277, also known as the Pro-Children Act of 1994 (Act), which prohibits smoking within any portion of any indoor facility used for the provision of services for children as defined by the Act.
 - (10.) Sub-grantees will comply with all federal tax laws and are solely responsible for filing all required state and federal tax forms.
 - (11.) Sub-grantees will comply with all applicable requirements of all other federal and state laws, executive orders, regulations and policies governing this program.
 - (12.) Sub-grantees must adopt and implement applicable provisions of the model HIV/AIDS work place guidelines of the Texas Department of Health as required by the Texas Health and Safety Code, Ann., Sec. 85.001, et seq.

SIGNATURES

GRANTOR

Texas State Library and Archives Commission

GRANTEE

City of Plano, Plano Public Library System

Edward Seidenberg, Assistant State Librarian

Signature (must be an official empowered to enter into contracts)

Date

Typewritten or Printed Name

Karen Drabek

Karen Drabek, Chief Fiscal Officer

Title

10/20/2008
Date

Date

Deborah Littrell

Deborah Littrell, Library Development Director

10/20/2008
Date

Wendy Clark

Wendy Clark, Program Manager

10/20/2008
Date

K-10



**CITY OF PLANO
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY		Reviewed by Purchasing	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory		Reviewed by Budget <i>C.S.</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Council Meeting Date:	11/24/2008	Reviewed by Legal <i>JS</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Department:	Human Resources		Initials	Date
Department Head	LaShon Ross <i>LaShon Ross</i>	Executive Director		
Dept Signature:		City Manager	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>11/14/08</i>
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #):		Stacey D. Stagich, ext. 7296		
ACTION REQUESTED: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER				
AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS REPEALING ORDINANCE NO. 2008-10-19; ESTABLISHING THE NUMBER OF CERTAIN CLASSIFICATIONS WITHIN THE POLICE AND FIRE DEPARTMENTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2008-09; ESTABLISHING THE AUTHORIZED NUMBER AND EFFECTIVE DATES OF SUCH POSITIONS FOR EACH CLASSIFICATION EFFECTIVE OCTOBER 1, 2008 AND NOVEMBER 24, 2008 RESPECTIVELY; ESTABLISHING A NEW SALARY PLAN FOR THE POLICE AND FIRE DEPARTMENTS EFFECTIVE OCTOBER 27, 2008; AND PROVIDING A REPEALER CLAUSE, A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.				
FINANCIAL SUMMARY				
<input type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP				
FISCAL YEAR:	08-09	Prior Year (CIP Only)	Current Year	Future Years
Budget		0	0	0
Encumbered/Expended Amount		0	0	0
This Item		0	0	0
BALANCE		0	0	0
FUND(S):				
COMMENTS:				
SUMMARY OF ITEM				
The original Fire Department budget included adjusting three (3) Lieutenant positions to Captain positions as a result of opening Fire Station #12. Fire Station #12 will not open until July 1, 2009 or later resulting in the need to allocate the three (3) positions back to the Lieutenant level.				
List of Supporting Documents:		Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies		
Attachments A and B				

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS REPEALING ORDINANCE NO. 2008-10-19; ESTABLISHING THE NUMBER OF CERTAIN CLASSIFICATIONS WITHIN THE POLICE AND FIRE DEPARTMENTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2008-09; ESTABLISHING THE AUTHORIZED NUMBER AND EFFECTIVE DATES OF SUCH POSITIONS FOR EACH CLASSIFICATION EFFECTIVE OCTOBER 1, 2008 AND NOVEMBER 24, 2008 RESPECTIVELY; ESTABLISHING A NEW SALARY PLAN FOR THE POLICE AND FIRE DEPARTMENTS EFFECTIVE OCTOBER 27, 2008; AND PROVIDING A REPEALER CLAUSE, A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, on October 27, 2008 by Ordinance No. 2008-10-19; the City Council of the City of Plano, Texas, established classification and salaries for each of the sworn personnel positions within the Police and Fire Departments of the City of Plano; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has since reviewed the classification positions within the ranks of Fire Lieutenant and Fire Captain of the City of Plano and is of the opinion that such positions should be decreased effective November 24, 2008, as reflected on Exhibit "A" attached hereto; and

WHEREAS, in compliance with Chapter 143 of the Texas Local Government Code, V.T.C.A., as amended, the City Council desires to adopt the specified number of positions effective October 1, 2008 and November 24, 2008 respectively, and the classification and salary plan for the sworn personnel of the Police and Fire Departments of the City of Plano, Texas as set forth in attached Exhibits "A" and "B" with such salary plan effective October 27, 2008.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS THAT:

Section I. Ordinance No. 2008-10-19 duly passed and approved by the City Council of the City of Plano, Texas on October 27, 2008 is repealed in its entirety effective November 24, 2008.

Section II. The number of positions in the City of Plano Police and Fire Departments effective October 1, 2008 and November 24, 2008 respectively and the classification and salary plan of the City of Plano Police and Fire Departments for City of Plano fiscal year 2008-09, effective October 27, 2008, all as set out on attached Exhibit "A" and Exhibit "B", are hereby approved, adopted, and established.

Section III. Any and all advancements from one service plateau to the next, within the salary structure set out in Exhibit "A" and Exhibit "B", are hereby approved, adopted, and established, and shall thereafter be permitted at the start of the first payroll period following completion of the required number of continuous service months.

Section IV. All provisions of the Ordinances of the City of Plano, codified and uncodified, in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby repealed, and all other provisions of the Ordinances of the City of Plano, codified or uncodified, not in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance, shall remain in full force and effect.

Section V. It is the intention of the City Council that this Ordinance, and every provision thereof, shall be considered severable, and the invalidity or unconstitutionality of any section, clause, provision or portion of this Ordinance shall not affect the validity or constitutionality of any other portion of this Ordinance.

Section VI. Upon passage, this Ordinance shall become effective November 24, 2008.

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED, this, the ____ day of _____, 2008.

Pat Evans, MAYOR

ATTEST:

Diane Zucco, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:



Diane Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY

**CITY OF PLANO
2008-2009 CIVIL SERVICE
COMPENSATION PLAN
Effective 10/01/08**

FIRE

RANGE	POSITION	# Positions Effective	BASE				STEP:	24 MOS.
			1	2	3	4		
001	Fire Rescue Specialist**	10/01/08 - 195	Monthly:	4680	5010	5519		
			Annual:	56,161	60,118	66,228		
			Hourly:	19,2862	20,6451	22,7431		
002	Fire Apparatus Operator**	10/01/08 - 51	Monthly:	6153				
			Annual:	73,832				
			Hourly:	25,3544				
003	Lieutenant**	10/01/08 - 21	Monthly:	6838				
		11/24/08 - 24	Annual:	82,056				
			Hourly:	28,1787				
004	Captain**	10/01/08 - 42	Monthly:	7660				
		11/24/08 - 39	Annual:	91,922				
			Hourly:	31,5667				
005	Battalion Chief*	10/01/08 - 9	Monthly:	8708	9447			
			Annual:	104,493	113,366			
			Hourly:	50,2372	54,5027			
006	Assistant Fire Chief*	10/01/08 - 4	Monthly:	10,376				
			Annual:	124,515				
			Hourly:	59,8629				

* Hourly rate based on 2080 hours annually

** Hourly rate based on 2912 hours annually

2-4

**CITY OF PLANO
2008-2009 CIVIL SERVICE
COMPENSATION PLAN
Effective 10/01/08**

POLICE

RANGE	POSITION	# POSITIONS Effective	BASE							36 MOS. 7
			1	2	3	4	5	6	30 MOS. 6	
001	Police Officer	10/01/08 - 290	Step:	4719	4878	5039	5262	5435	5620	5906
			Monthly:	56,631	58,540	60,470	63,140	65,218	67,445	70,869
			Annual:	27,2265	28,1442	29,0721	30,3559	31,3548	32,4256	34,0714
002	Sergeant	10/01/08 - 38	Step:	6704		6962				
			Monthly:	80,449		83,541				
			Annual:	38,6773		40,1640				
003	Lieutenant	10/01/08 - 13	Step:	7484		7933				
			Monthly:	89,810		95,193				
			Annual:	43,1778		45,7659				
004	Captain	10/01/08 - 4	Step:	8528		9039				
			Monthly:	102,334		108,468				
			Annual:	49,1990		52,1480				
005	Asst. Police Chief	10/01/08 - 1	Step:	9716		10,051				
			Monthly:	116,598		120,607				
			Annual:	56,0565		59,7235				

Recruit:
01A
Monthly: 4373
Annual: 52,474
Hourly: 25,2278



CITY OF PLANO COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY		Reviewed by Purchasing	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory		Reviewed by Budget	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Council Meeting Date:	11/24/08	Reviewed by Legal <i>WS</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Department:	Engineering		Initials	Date
Department Head	Alan Upchurch	Executive Director	<i>[Signature]</i>	11/17/08
Dept Signature:	<i>[Signature]</i>	City Manager	<i>[Signature]</i>	11/17/08
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #):		I. Pegues, ext. 7198 <i>JP</i>		
ACTION REQUESTED: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER				
CAPTION				
An ordinance of the City of Plano, Texas, amending Section 12-101 of Chapter 12 (Traffic Code) of the City of Plano Code of Ordinances to prohibit stopping, standing, or parking of motor vehicles on certain sections of Banner Elk Circle, within the city limits of the City of Plano; declaring it unlawful and a misdemeanor to park motor vehicles upon such sections of such roadway within the limits herein defined; providing a fine for criminal penalties not to exceed \$200.00 for each offense; and providing a repealer clause, a severability clause, a savings clause, and an effective date.				
FINANCIAL SUMMARY				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP				
FISCAL YEAR:	Prior Year (CIP Only)	Current Year	Future Years	TOTALS
Budget	0	0	0	0
Encumbered/Expended Amount	0	0	0	0
This Item	0	0	0	0
BALANCE	0	0	0	0
FUND(S):				
COMMENTS:				
SUMMARY OF ITEM				
The City of Plano Transportation Engineering Division (TED) recently determined that posted parking prohibitions on Banner Elk Circle were not codified. The TED considered the merits and impacts of this parking prohibition and recommends adoption of the proposed ordinance.				
List of Supporting Documents:		Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies		
Map				

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, AMENDING SECTION 12-101 OF CHAPTER 12 (TRAFFIC CODE) OF THE CITY OF PLANO CODE OF ORDINANCES TO PROHIBIT STOPPING, STANDING, OR PARKING OF MOTOR VEHICLES ON CERTAIN SECTIONS OF BANNER ELK CIRCLE, WITHIN THE CITY LIMITS OF THE CITY OF PLANO; DECLARING IT UNLAWFUL AND A MISDEMEANOR TO PARK MOTOR VEHICLES UPON SUCH SECTIONS OF SUCH ROADWAY WITHIN THE LIMITS HEREIN DEFINED; PROVIDING A FINE FOR CRIMINAL PENALTIES NOT TO EXCEED \$200.00 FOR EACH OFFENSE; AND PROVIDING A REPEALER CLAUSE, A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE, A SAVINGS CLAUSE, AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Plano finds it necessary to prohibit parking of motor vehicles along and upon certain sections of Banner Elk Circle, within the city limits of the City of Plano in order to provide for the safety of the general public within the area.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, THAT:

Section I. It shall be unlawful for any person to stop, stand, or park a motor vehicle along the sections of Banner Elk Circle, described herein, except when necessary to avoid conflict with other traffic or in compliance with law or directions of a police officer.

Section II. Section 12-101 of Chapter 12 (Traffic Code) of the City of Plano Code of Ordinances is hereby amended by the addition of the following Subsections entitled and to read as follows:

Banner Elk Circle, along the southeast side from its intersection with Quarry Chase Trail to a point 480 feet northeast of its intersection with Quarry Chase Trail.

Section III. The Traffic Engineer of Plano is hereby authorized and directed to cause placement of traffic control signs at each approach to the portions of the roadways described herein, and such sign shall give notice to all persons of the prohibition against stopping, standing, or parking in this area.

Section IV. All provisions of the ordinances of the City of Plano, codified or uncodified, in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby repealed, and all other provisions of the ordinances of the City of Plano, codified or uncodified, not in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.

Section V. It is the intention of the City Council that this Ordinance, and every provision hereof, shall be considered severable, and the invalidity or unconstitutionality of any section, clause, provision or portion of this Ordinance shall not affect the validity or constitutionality of any other portion of this Ordinance.

m-2

Section VI. Any person, firm, or corporation violating any of the provisions of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction in the Municipal Court, shall be subject to a fine not to exceed TWO HUNDRED AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$200.00) for each offense. Each and every violation shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense.

Section VII. The repeal of any ordinance or part of an ordinance effectuated by the enactment of this Ordinance shall not be construed as abandoning any action now pending under or by virtue of such ordinance or as discontinuing, abating, modifying, or altering any penalty accruing or to accrue, or as affecting any rights of the municipality under any section or provisions of any ordinances at the time of passage of this Ordinance.

Section VIII. This Ordinance shall become effective from and after its passage and publication as required by law.

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED this 24TH day of **NOVEMBER, 2008.**

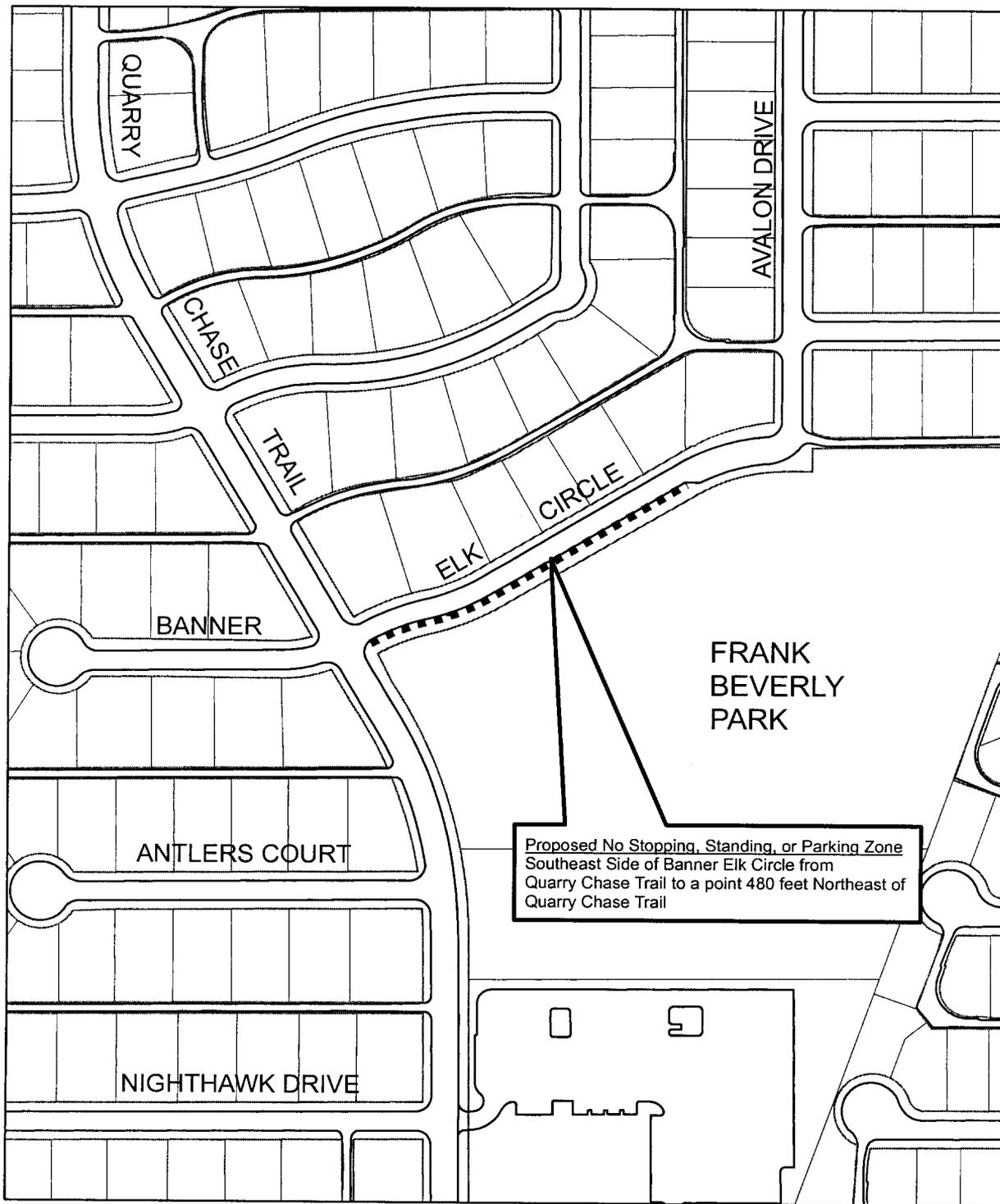
Pat Evans, MAYOR

ATTEST:

Diane Zucco, CITY SECRETARY

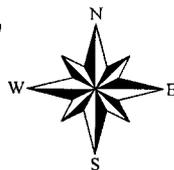
APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Diane C. Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY



Proposed No Stopping, Standing, or Parking Zone Southeast Side of Banner Elk Circle from Quarry Chase Trail to a point 480 feet Northeast of Quarry Chase Trail

Proposed No Stopping, Standing, or Parking At Any Time on Banner Elk Circle Northeast of Quarry Chase Trail



1 inch = 200 feet Transportation Engineering Division

m-4



CITY OF PLANO COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY		Reviewed by Purchasing	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory		Reviewed by Budget	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Council Meeting Date:	11/24/08	Reviewed by Legal <i>WS</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Department:	Engineering		Initials	Date
Department Head	Alan Upchurch	Executive Director	<i>[Signature]</i>	11/17/08
Dept Signature:	<i>[Signature]</i>	City Manager	<i>[Signature]</i>	11/17/08
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #):		I. Pegues, ext 7152 <i>[Signature]</i>		
ACTION REQUESTED: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER				
CAPTION				
An ordinance of the City of Plano, Texas, amending Section 12-137 of Chapter 12 (Traffic Code) of the Code of Ordinances to prohibit the operation of trucks or motorized vehicles with three axles or more, and with a payload weight in excess of two (2) tons on certain specified streets within the corporate limits of the City of Plano; providing a fine for criminal penalties not to exceed \$200.00 for each offense; and providing a repealer clause, a severability clause, a savings clause, and an effective date.				
FINANCIAL SUMMARY				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP				
FISCAL YEAR:	Prior Year (CIP Only)	Current Year	Future Years	TOTALS
Budget	0	0	0	0
Encumbered/Expended Amount	0	0	0	0
This Item	0	0	0	0
BALANCE	0	0	0	0
FUND(S):				
COMMENTS:				
SUMMARY OF ITEM				
The City of Plano Transportation Engineering Division received a request for assistance from a business on 15th Street between H Avenue and I Avenue. The business was not receiving deliveries from its suppliers due to the prohibition of trucks on 15th Street between G Avenue and K Avenue. Recent improvements to 15th Street allow revision of the limits of the truck prohibition. The Transportation Engineering Division supports amending Section 12-137 of the City Code to revise the limits of the truck prohibition on 15th Street from between G Avenue and K Avenue to between I Avenue and K Avenue.				
List of Supporting Documents:		Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies		
Map				

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, AMENDING SECTION 12-137 OF CHAPTER 12 (TRAFFIC CODE) OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES TO PROHIBIT THE OPERATION OF TRUCKS OR MOTORIZED VEHICLES WITH THREE AXLES OR MORE, AND WITH A PAYLOAD WEIGHT IN EXCESS OF TWO (2) TONS ON CERTAIN SPECIFIED STREETS WITHIN THE CORPORATE LIMITS OF THE CITY OF PLANO; PROVIDING A FINE FOR CRIMINAL PENALTIES NOT TO EXCEED \$200.00 FOR EACH OFFENSE; AND PROVIDING A REPEALER CLAUSE, A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE, A SAVINGS CLAUSE, AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Plano finds it necessary to prohibit trucks and other large vehicles from certain streets specified herein, including the Downtown Plano area, within the City Limits of the City of Plano; and

WHEREAS, upon review of the traffic patterns and streets, the Transportation Engineering Division recommends revising the existing truck prohibition on certain streets in order to encourage a more proportional routing of truck traffic through the City; and

WHEREAS, the prohibition of trucks and other large vehicles is recommended based on current and foreseeable conditions for the specified streets;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, THAT:

Section I. The following paragraph of Section 12-137 Streets Prohibited to Certain Vehicles is hereby deleted in its entirety as follows:

- 1) 15th Street between G Avenue and K Avenue.

Section II. Section 12-137 of Chapter 12 (Traffic Code) of the City of Plano Code of Ordinances is hereby amended by the addition of a new paragraph to read as follows:

- "1) 15th Street between I Avenue and K Avenue."

Section III. The Traffic Engineer of Plano is hereby authorized to cause placement of traffic-control signs at each approach to the portion of the roadway described in Section II above, and such signs shall give notice to all persons of the prohibition against trucks and other vehicles described in this section operating over or upon the roadway set out in Section II.

Section IV. All provisions of the Ordinances of the City of Plano, codified or uncodified, in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby repealed, and all other provisions of the Ordinances of the City of Plano, codified or uncodified, not in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance, shall remain in full force and full effect.

Section V. It is the intention of the City Council that this ordinance, and every provision hereof, shall be considered severable, and the invalidity of any section, clause or provision or part or portion of any section, clause, or provision of this Ordinance shall not affect the validity of any other portion of this Ordinance.

Section VI. Any person, firm, or corporation violating any of the provisions of this Ordinance shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction in the Municipal Court, shall be subject to a fine not to exceed TWO HUNDRED AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$200.00) for each offense. Each and every violation shall be deemed to constitute a separate offense.

Section VII. The repeal of any ordinance or part of any ordinance effectuated by the enactment of this Ordinance shall not be construed as abandoning any action now pending under or by virtue of such ordinance or as discontinuing, abating, modifying, or altering any penalty accruing or to accrue, or as affecting any rights of the municipality under any section or provisions of any ordinances at the time of passage of this Ordinance.

Section VIII. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately from and after its passage and publication as required by law.

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED this 24TH day of **NOVEMBER**, 2008.

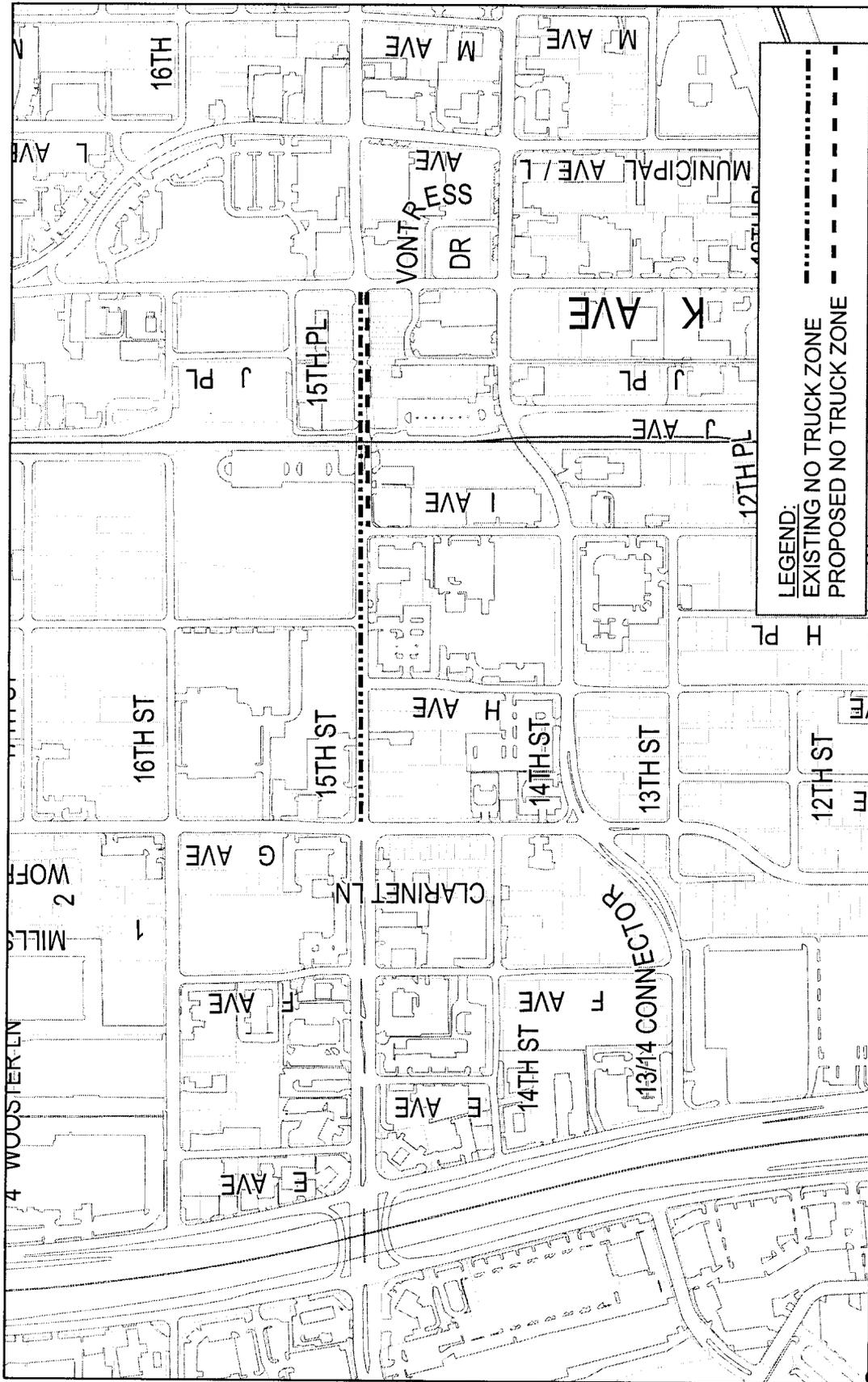
Pat Evans, MAYOR

ATTEST:

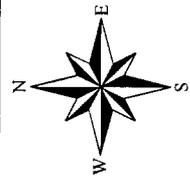
Diane Zucco, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Diane C. Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY



**Proposed Limits -
 15th Street No Truck Zone**



Plano

1 inch = 500 feet

Transportation Engineering Division

h-n



CITY OF PLANO COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY		Reviewed by Purchasing	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory		Reviewed by Budget	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Council Meeting Date: 11/24/08		Reviewed by Legal <i>JS</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Department:	Sustainability & Environmental Services		Initials	Date
Department Head	Nancy Nevil	Executive Director	<i>[Signature]</i>	11-19-08
Dept Signature:	<i>[Signature]</i>	City Manager	<i>[Signature]</i>	11/18/08
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): Tiffany Stephens x4264				
ACTION REQUESTED: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER				
CAPTION				
AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, REPEALING IN ITS ENTIRETY ORDINANCE NO. 2007-10-33, CODIFIED AS SECTION 18-34 OF ARTICLE II, COMMERCIAL CONTAINER RATES, OF CHAPTER 18, SOLID WASTE OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS AND ENACTING THIS NEW SECTION 18-34 OF ARTICLE II, COMMERCIAL CONTAINER RATES, OF CHAPTER 18, SOLID WASTE, OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF PLANO, ESTABLISHING A REVISED SCHEDULE OF RATES AND CHARGES FOR SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL AND COLLECTION APPLICABLE TO COMMERCIAL ACCOUNTS; PROVIDING A REPEALER CLAUSE, A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE, AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.				
FINANCIAL SUMMARY				
<input type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP				
FISCAL YEAR: 2008-09	Prior Year (CIP Only)	Current Year	Future Years	TOTALS
Budget	0	5,829,190	0	5,829,190
Encumbered/Expended Amount	0	0	0	0
This Item	0	667,541	0	667,541
0	0	6,496,731	0	6,496,731
FUND(S): SUSTAINABILITY & ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES				
COMMENTS: This item approves an increase in Commercial Container Rates estimated to generate \$667,541.61 in additional revenue. This revenue increase is included in the FY 2008-09 approved Budget.				
STRATEGIC PLAN GOAL: Increased Commercial Container Rate relates to the City's goal of Livable and Sustainable Community: Vital Neighborhoods and Exciting Urban Centers.				
SUMMARY OF ITEM				
The commercial rate increase reflects a disposal increase from the North Texas Municipal Water District (NTMWD) and the annual escalation included in the commercial franchise agreement. The annual escalation is based upon the net percentage of increase or decrease in the Consumer Price Index (CPI) – Urban Wage Earners and Clerical Workers, Dallas-Fort Worth metropolitan area by the Bureau of Labor Statistics of the U.S. Department of Labor. The annual CPI adjustment of 7.5% and fuel adjustment of 2.9% will increase franchise fees by \$53,256.69. The disposal has increased from \$34.65 per ton to \$38.79 per ton and will generate \$614,284.92. The total revenue will be \$667,541.61.				
List of Supporting Documents:		Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies		

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, REPEALING IN ITS ENTIRETY ORDINANCE NO. 2007-10-33, CODIFIED AS SECTION 18-34 OF ARTICLE II, COMMERCIAL CONTAINER RATES, OF CHAPTER 18, SOLID WASTE OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS AND ENACTING THIS NEW SECTION 18-34 OF ARTICLE II, COMMERCIAL CONTAINER RATES, OF CHAPTER 18, SOLID WASTE, OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF PLANO, ESTABLISHING A REVISED SCHEDULE OF RATES AND CHARGES FOR SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL AND COLLECTION APPLICABLE TO COMMERCIAL ACCOUNTS; PROVIDING A REPEALER CLAUSE, A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE, AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, on October 22, 2007, the City Council of the City of Plano enacted Ordinance No. 2007-10-33, which was codified as Section 18-34 of Article II, Commercial Container Rates, of Chapter 18, Solid Waste, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Plano establishing a schedule of rates and charges for the collection and disposal of solid waste from commercial customers within and outside the City; and

WHEREAS, the schedule of rates and charges for solid waste collection and disposal must be reviewed annually in connection with preparation of the City budget and those rates and charges must be adjusted periodically to address increased operational costs and/or increased services being provided; and

WHEREAS, upon recommendation of staff and upon full review and consideration of all matters thereto, the City Council hereby finds and determines that it is necessary to revise the schedule of rates and charges for solid waste collection and disposal, as hereinafter provided, and that such revised schedule of rates and charges is reasonable and in the best interest of the City of Plano and its citizens.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, THAT:

Section I. Ordinance No. 2007-10-33, codified as Section 18-34 of Article II, Commercial Container Rates, of Chapter 18, Solid Waste, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Plano, Texas, is hereby repealed in its entirety.

Section II. Section 18-34 of Article II, Commercial Container Rates, of Chapter 18, Solid Waste, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Plano, Texas is enacted to read as follows:

“Sec. 18-34. Commercial container rates.

(a) The collection and disposal of solid waste from commercial accounts in the City of Plano shall only be performed by those commercial contractors authorized by the City Council to conduct such business within the City of Plano.

(b) The following rates and charges as set forth in the schedule below are hereby established as the maximum rates that may be charged by an authorized commercial contractor for collection, transportation and disposal of solid waste pursuant to that commercial contractor's contract with the City:

- (1) Rates for commercial container service for containers with a volume between two (2) cubic yards and eight (8) cubic yards shall be as follows plus a fifty-one dollar and fifty-five cents (\$51.55) one-time delivery charge:

<u>SIZE OF CONTAINER</u>	<u>SERVICE</u>	<u>MONTHLY CHARGE</u>
2 Cu. Yd.	1 x Week	\$53.35
	2 x Week	82.65
	3 x Week	123.94
	Extras	44.04
3 Cu. Yd.	1 x Week	69.51
	2 x Week	127.73
	3 x Week	178.44
	Extras	47.15
4 Cu. Yd.	1 x Week	84.22
	2 x Week	148.69
	3 x Week	213.17
	Extras	51.83
6 Cu. Yd.	1 x Week	115.06
	2 x Week	208.62
	3 x Week	303.75
	4 x Week	407.76
	5 x Week	517.40
	6 x Week	641.08
Extras	58.37	
8 Cu. Yd.	1 x Week	150.52
	2 x Week	264.78

3 x Week	396.87
4 x Week	536.17
5 x Week	640.80
6 x Week	761.13
Extras	65.99

- (2) Rates for commercial compactors with a volume between six (6) cubic yards and eight (8) cubic yards shall be as follows plus a fifty-one dollar and fifty-five cents (\$51.55) one-time delivery charge:

COMPACTORS		
<u>Size of Container</u>	<u>Service</u>	<u>Monthly Charge</u>
6 Cu.Yd., Compactor	1 x week	306.35
	2 x week	612.69
	3 x week	919.05
	4 x week	1,225.39
	5 x week	1,531.72
	6 x week	1,838.06
	Extras	65.82
8 Cu.Yd., Compactor	1 x week	408.43
	2 x week	816.84
	3 x week	1,225.27
	4 x week	1,633.67
	5 x week	2,042.10
	6 x week	2,450.53
	Extras	87.75

- (3) Rates for container service for open top containers and compactors with a volume in excess of eight (8) cubic yards will be determined and paid based on haul charges plus a per ton disposal charge that is established annually by the North Texas Municipal Water District (NTMWD). Haul charges are determined based on established zones that reflect the contractor's transportation costs using time/distance from the service location to the disposal site, with a minimum haul charge of one hundred sixteen dollar and forty-three cents (\$116.43). Customers renting containers will be charged a delivery fee and per day rental fee. Haul rates and associated fees shall be as follows:

Zone 1	Zone 2	Zone 3	Zone 4	Delivery	Rental
\$116.43	\$154.90	\$193.64	\$232.89	78.62	5.22

Disposal Fee: \$39.79 per ton

- (4) Rates for commercial recycling container service shall be as follows:

<u>SIZE OF CONTAINER</u>	<u>SERVICE</u>	<u>MONTHLY CHARGE</u>
2 Cu. Yd.	Every Other Week	37.98
	1 x Week	50.64
	2 x Week	88.62
	3 x Week	126.60
	Extras	30.00
3 Cu. Yd.	Every Other Week	38.17
	1 x Week	50.89
	2 x Week	89.06
	3 x Week	127.23
	Extras	30.00
4 Cu. Yd.	Every Other Week	38.36
	1 x Week	51.14
	2 x Week	89.50
	3 x Week	127.86
	Extras	30.00
6 Cu. Yd.	Every Other Week	38.72
	1 x Week	51.63
	2 x Week	90.35
	3 x Week	129.07
	4 x Week	167.79
	5 x Week	206.51
	6 x Week	245.23
	Extras	30.00
8 Cu. Yd.	Every Other Week	39.10
	1 x Week	52.13
	2 x Week	91.23
	3 x Week	130.33
	4 x Week	169.43
	5 x Week	208.53
	6 x Week	247.63
	Extras	30.00

These monthly commercial recycling container service rates are not subject to the City's Commercial Franchise Fee.

- (5) In addition to the rates specified in subsections (b)(1) and (b)(3) above, there will be a delivery charge of fifty dollars (\$50.00) for each temporary or on-call container delivered. "Temporary service" shall be defined as service of duration of less than one year.
- (6) In addition to the rates specified in subsection (b) (1) above, there will be a twenty-five dollar (\$25.00) fee for extra service. "Extra service" shall be defined as collection of commercial container(s) outside of the regular service schedule, upon request of the commercial customer.
- (7) All rates for solid waste services are subject to the appropriate state taxes.
- (8) Charges for damages to commercial solid waste containers not caused by the authorized commercial contractor, and charges for replacement of such containers at more frequent intervals than approved by the City Council shall be set forth in the performance standards for the authorized commercial contractor as referenced in the Commercial Franchise Agreement.
- (9) In addition to the charges hereinabove specified, the following additional fees and charges are authorized:

Casters	\$3.93 per lift
Locks	\$1.31 per lift
Gates	\$1.31 per lift
Return Check Charge	\$35.00
Fee for late payment	1.5% per month for balance due over 30 days."

Section II. The rates established in Section 18-34 shall be effective for all billings rendered on and after December 1, 2008.

Section III. All provisions of the Ordinances of the City of Plano, codified or uncodified, in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby repealed, and all other provisions of the Ordinances of the City of Plano, codified or uncodified, not in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance, shall remain in full force and effect.

Section IV. It is the intention of the City Council that this Ordinance, and every provision thereof, shall be considered severable and the invalidity or partial invalidity of any section, clause or provision of this Ordinance shall not affect the validity of any other portion of this Ordinance.

Section V. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 24th day of November, 2008.

Pat Evans, MAYOR

ATTEST:

Diane Zucco, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Diane C. Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, REPEALING IN ITS ENTIRETY ORDINANCE NO. 2003-9-44/2007-10-33, CODIFIED AS SECTIONS 18-32, 18-33, AND 18-34 OF ARTICLE II, COLLECTION CHARGES/COMMERCIAL CONTAINER RATES, OF CHAPTER 18, SOLID WASTE OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS; ENACTING THIS NEW SECTION 18-34 OF ARTICLE II, COMMERCIAL CONTAINER RATES, OF CHAPTER 18, SOLID WASTE, OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF PLANO, ESTABLISHING A REVISED SCHEDULE OF RATES AND CHARGES FOR SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL AND COLLECTION APPLICABLE TO RESIDENTIAL AND COMMERCIAL ACCOUNTS; AND PROVIDING A REPEALER CLAUSE, A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE, AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, on ~~September 22, 2003~~ October 22, 2007, the City Council of the City of Plano enacted Ordinance No. ~~2003-9-44~~ 2007-10-33, which was codified as Section 18-34 of Article II, Commercial Container Rates, of Chapter 18, Solid Waste, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Plano establishing a schedule of rates and charges for the collection and disposal of solid waste from residential and commercial customers within and outside the City; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance No. ~~2003-9-44~~ was codified as Sections 18-32, 18-33, and 18-34 of Article II, Collection Charges, of Chapter 18, Solid Waste of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Plano; and

WHEREAS, the schedule of rates and charges for solid waste collection and disposal must be reviewed annually in connection with preparation of the City budget and those rates and charges must be adjusted periodically to address increased operational costs and/or increased services being provided; and

WHEREAS, upon recommendation of staff and upon full review and consideration of all matters thereto, the City Council hereby finds and determines that it is necessary to revise the schedule of rates and charges for solid waste collection and disposal, as hereinafter provided, and that such revised schedule of rates and charges is reasonable and in the best interest of the City of Plano and its citizens.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, THAT:

Section I. Ordinance No. ~~2003-4-99~~ duly passed and approved by the City Council of the City of Plano, Texas, on ~~September 22, 2003~~ and Ordinance No. ~~2007-10-33~~, codified as Sections 18-32, 18-33, and 18-34 of Article II, ~~Collection Charges~~ Commercial Container Rates, of Chapter 18, Solid Waste, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Plano, Texas, is hereby repealed and shall be replaced to read in its entirety, as follows:

~~"Sec. 18-31. Rates applicable to residential and non-franchisee commercial customers.~~

~~Except for Section 18-34, the rates established in this Article apply only to residential and non-franchisee commercial rates for collection and disposal of solid waste, landscape waste, bulky waste, and household hazardous waste and the collection and processing of recyclable materials. Such provisions shall in no way affect the rates charged by the City's Exclusive Franchisee for commercial solid waste collection and recycling services. All rates for solid waste services are subject to the appropriate state sales tax.~~

~~Sec. 18-32. Collection within city limits.~~

~~(a) Rates for collection and disposal. The following schedule of rates for the collection and disposal of solid waste, landscape waste, bulky waste, household hazardous waste collection and the collection and processing of recyclable materials for residential and non-franchisee commercial customers is hereby adopted:~~

- ~~(1) Residential rates. To provide an economic incentive for recycling, the City of Plano has implemented a variable rate system that charges residential and non-franchisee commercial customers based on the size of their residential solid waste container, as follows:
 - ~~a. Single family residence utilizing a 95-gallon residential solid waste container: \$13.85 per month~~
 - ~~b. Single family residence utilizing a 68-gallon residential solid waste container: \$11.25 per month~~
 - ~~c. Duplex, per unit: \$13.85 per month~~~~
- ~~(2) Non-Franchisee commercial rate per month \$25.20~~
- ~~(3) Non-Franchisee commercial customers generating no more solid waste than can be contained in one City provided ninety-five (95) gallon residential solid waste container per week may receive collection from the Environmental Waste Services Division. This service may also be available to those non-franchisee commercial customers whose physical location prohibits the use of two-cubic yard or larger containers.~~
- ~~(4) Downtown Non-Franchisee Commercial Customers. Special collection services are provided to downtown non-franchisee commercial customers in the following categories: small generator, medium generator, and large generator. The rates and charges associated with these services are determined by the Environmental Waste Services Division.~~

- ~~(5) All other commercial customers, regardless of the amount generated, shall be serviced only by the City's authorized commercial contractor. Mobile homes and trailer parks shall also be serviced by the City's authorized commercial contractor, either by container or through the collection of disposable containers.~~
- ~~(6) Residential and non franchisee commercial customers requesting additional bulky waste collections, over and above the one bulky waste collection per month, shall be charged a minimum of fifteen dollars (\$15.00) per collection or six dollars (\$6.00) per cubic yard, whichever is greater. Volume of the bulky waste collection will be based on the dimensions of the pile as estimated by the Director or their designee.~~
- ~~(7) If a residential or non franchisee commercial account serviced by the City shall continually generate more solid waste than can be placed in one 95-gallon residential container on a weekly basis, an additional container shall be obtained from the City. That residential or non franchisee commercial account will be charged an additional twelve dollars and fifty cents (\$12.50) per month for each additional container plus a fifteen dollar (\$15.00) delivery fee for each additional 95-gallon containers.~~
- ~~(8) If any residential container is lost or damaged beyond repair as a result of the occupant's neglect or misuse, the Director of Sustainability & Environmental Services or his/her designee will determine the replacement fee based on the current cost of a replacement container from the vendor. A fifteen dollar (\$15.00) delivery fee will also be charged.~~
- ~~(9) The type of solid waste collection service for new customers shall be determined by the Director of Sustainability & Environmental Services or his/her designee, in accordance with the requirements of this section.~~
- ~~(10) Upon approval from the Director of Sustainability & Environmental Services or his/her designee and in accordance with the guidelines for providing service to undeveloped areas, the City shall provide solid waste collection service to property within the City that has not previously received such services. Once a previously un-served area within the City is approved for service, all residential customers in such area shall receive collection services by the Environmental Waste Services Division and shall pay solid waste collection and disposal rates in accordance with this section.~~
- ~~(11) The fee for biodegradable bags is hereby established at seven dollars and fifty cents (\$7.50) per twenty (20) bags including state and municipal sales tax. Biodegradable bags may only be purchased from the City in bundles~~

~~of twenty (20). Biodegradable bags may also be made available for sale at retail stores as secured by the City.~~

~~(12) The delivery fee for Compost and compost related products is hereby established at Thirty Five Dollars (\$35.00). A minimum order of three (3) cubic yards is required.~~

~~(b) — Continuous Service. In accordance with this Section, all property located within the corporate city limits of the City of Plano with an active utility account shall be required to pay the monthly solid waste collection and disposal rate as set out herein.~~

~~Sec. 18-33. — Collection outside city limits.~~

~~(a) — Upon approval by Director of Sustainability & Environmental Services or his/her designee, the City may provide solid waste collection service to property outside and contiguous to the corporate city limits of the City of Plano in accordance with the following:~~

~~(b) — Residential rates~~

~~(1) — Single family residence, per month.....\$25.20~~

~~(2) — Duplex, per unit, per month....\$25.20~~

~~(c) — The above mentioned rates are established as minimum charges. Customers requesting additional collections shall be charged a minimum of twenty dollars (\$20.00) per collection or eight dollars (\$8.00) per cubic yard, whichever is greater. Volume will be based on the quantity actually collected, as estimated by the Director of Sustainability & Environmental Services or his/her designee.~~

Section II. Section 18-34 of Article II, Commercial Container Rates, of Chapter 18, Solid Waste, of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Plano, Texas is enacted to read as follows:

“Sec. 18-34. Commercial container rates.

(a) The collection and disposal of solid waste from commercial accounts in the City of Plano shall only be performed by those commercial contractors authorized by the City Council to conduct such business within the City of Plano.

(b) The following rates and charges as set forth in the schedule below are hereby established as the maximum rates that may be charged by an authorized commercial contractor for collection, transportation and disposal of solid waste pursuant to that commercial contractor's contract with the City:

- (1) Rates for commercial container service for containers with a volume between two (2) cubic yards and eight (8) cubic yards shall be as follows plus a fifty-one dollar and fifty-five cents (\$46.1451.55) one-time delivery charge:

<u>SIZE OF CONTAINER</u>	<u>SERVICE</u>	<u>MONTHLY CHARGE</u>
2 Cu. Yd.	1 x Week	<u>\$45.9853.35</u>
	2 x Week	<u>70.4582.65</u>
	3 x Week	<u>105.63123.94</u>
	Extras	<u>39.4244.04</u>
3 Cu. Yd.	1 x Week	<u>59.5769.51</u>
	2 x Week	<u>109.03127.73</u>
	3 x Week	<u>151.76178.44</u>
	Extras	<u>42.2047.15</u>
4 Cu. Yd.	1 x Week	<u>71.8484.22</u>
	2 x Week	<u>126.02148.69</u>
	3 x Week	<u>180.19213.17</u>
	Extras	<u>46.3951.83</u>
6 Cu. Yd.	1 x Week	<u>97.72115.06</u>
	2 x Week	<u>176.20208.62</u>
	3 x Week	<u>255.99303.75</u>
	4 x Week	<u>343.82407.76</u>
	5 x Week	<u>436.63517.40</u>
	6 x Week	<u>542.00641.08</u>
	Extras	<u>52.2458.37</u>
8 Cu. Yd.	1 x Week	<u>126.83150.52</u>
	2 x Week	<u>221.96264.78</u>
	3 x Week	<u>333.30396.87</u>
	4 x Week	<u>451.64536.17</u>
	5 x Week	<u>538.25640.80</u>
	6 x Week	<u>638.90761.13</u>
	Extras	<u>59.0665.99</u>

- (2) Rates for commercial compactors with a volume between six (6) cubic yards and eight (8) cubic yards shall be as follows plus a fifty-one dollar and fifty-five cents (\$46.1451.55) one-time delivery charge

COMPACTORS

<u>Size of Container</u>	<u>Service</u>	<u>Monthly Charge</u>
6 Cu.Yd., Compactor	1 x week	<u>255.48306.35</u>
	2 x week	<u>510.96612.69</u>
	3 x week	<u>766.45919.05</u>
	4 x week	<u>1,021.921,225.39</u>
	5 x week	<u>1,277.391,531.72</u>
	6 x week	<u>1,532.871,838.06</u>
	Extras	<u>58.9165.82</u>
8 Cu.Yd., Compactor	1 x week	<u>340.61408.43</u>
	2 x week	<u>681.21816.84</u>
	3 x week	<u>1,021.811,225.27</u>
	4 x week	<u>1,362.411,633.67</u>
	5 x week	<u>1,703.022,042.10</u>
	6 x week	<u>2,043.632,450.53</u>
	Extras	<u>78.5487.75</u>

(3) Rates for container service for open top containers and compactors with a volume in excess of eight (8) cubic yards will be determined and paid based on haul charges plus a per ton disposal charge that is established annually by the North Texas Municipal Water District (NTMWD). Haul charges are determined based on established zones that reflect the contractor's transportation costs using time/distance from the service location to the disposal site, with a minimum haul charge of one hundred sixteen dollars and forty-three cents (\$104.21116.43). Customers renting containers will be charged a delivery fee and per day rental fee. Haul rates and associated fees shall be as follows:

Zone 1	Zone 2	Zone 3	Zone 4	Delivery	Rental
<u>\$104.21116.43</u>	<u>\$138.65154.90</u>	<u>\$173.32193.64</u>		<u>\$208.45232.89</u>	
<u>70.3778.62</u>	<u>4.675.22</u>				

Disposal Fee: \$32.7239.79 per ton

(4) Rates for commercial recycling container service shall be as follows:

<u>SIZE OF CONTAINER</u>	<u>SERVICE</u>	<u>MONTHLY CHARGE</u>
2 Cu. Yd.	Every Other Week	37.98
	1 x Week	50.64
	2 x Week	88.62
	3 x Week	126.60
	Extras	30.00
3 Cu. Yd.	Every Other Week	38.17

	1 x Week	50.89
	2 x Week	89.06
	3 x Week	127.23
	Extras	30.00
4 Cu. Yd.	Every Other Week	38.36
	1 x Week	51.14
	2 x Week	89.50
	3 x Week	127.86
	Extras	30.00
6 Cu. Yd.	Every Other Week	38.72
	1 x Week	51.63
	2 x Week	90.35
	3 x Week	129.07
	4 x Week	167.79
	5 x Week	206.51
	6 x Week	245.23
	Extras	30.00
8 Cu. Yd.	Every Other Week	39.10
	1 x Week	52.13
	2 x Week	91.23
	3 x Week	130.33
	4 x Week	169.43
	5 x Week	208.53
	6 x Week	247.63
	Extras	30.00

These monthly commercial recycling container service rates are not subject to the City's Commercial Franchise Fee.

- (5) In addition to the rates specified in subsections (b)(1) and (b)(3) above, there will be a delivery charge of fifty dollars (\$50.00) for each temporary or on-call container delivered. "Temporary service" shall be defined as service of duration of less than one year.
- (6) In addition to the rates specified in subsection (b) (1) above, there will be a twenty-five dollar (\$25.00) fee for extra service. "Extra service" shall be defined as collection of commercial container(s) outside of the regular service schedule, upon request of the commercial customer.
- (7) All rates for solid waste services are subject to the appropriate state taxes.

- (8) Charges for damages to commercial solid waste containers not caused by the authorized commercial contractor, and charges for replacement of such containers at more frequent intervals than approved by the City Council shall be set forth in the performance standards for the authorized commercial contractor as referenced in the Commercial Franchise Agreement.
- (9) In addition to the charges hereinabove specified, the following additional fees and charges are authorized:

Casters	\$3.52-93 per lift
Locks	\$1.48-31 per lift
Gates	\$1.48-31 per lift
Return Check Charge	\$1535.00
Fee for late payment	1.5% per month for balance due over 30 days."

Section II. ~~The rates established in Section 18.31 and 18.32 shall be effective for all billings rendered on and after November 1, 2006.~~ The rates established in Section ~~13-84~~18-34 shall be effective for all billings rendered on and after December 1, 20086.

Section III. All provisions of the Ordinances of the City of Plano, codified or uncodified, in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby repealed, and all other provisions of the Ordinances of the City of Plano, codified or uncodified, not in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance, shall remain in full force and effect.

Section IV. It is the intention of the City Council that this Ordinance, and every provision thereof, shall be considered severable and the invalidity or partial invalidity of any section, clause or provision of this Ordinance shall not affect the validity of any other portion of this Ordinance.

Section V. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 23rd~~24th~~ day of ~~October, 2006~~November, 2008.

Pat Evans, MAYOR

Ordinance No. _____

Page 9

ATTEST:

| ~~Elaine Bealke~~ Diane Zucco, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Diane C. Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY

R



CITY OF PLANO COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY		Reviewed by Purchasing	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent	<input type="checkbox"/> Regular	<input type="checkbox"/> Statutory	Reviewed by Budget	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Council Meeting Date:	11/24/08		Reviewed by Legal	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Department:	Budget & Research		Initials	Date	
Department Head	Karen Rhodes		Executive Director		
Dept Signature:			City Manager	11/14/08	
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #):		Elizabeth Dorrance x7146			
ACTION REQUESTED: <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OTHER PUBLIC HEARING					
CAPTION					
A PUBLIC HEARING TO PROVIDE THE CITIZENS AND RESIDENTS WITH THE OPPORTUNITY TO REVIEW AND PROVIDE COMMENT ON THE PROJECTS FOR THE PROPOSED 2009 BOND REFERENDUM.					
FINANCIAL SUMMARY					
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP					
FISCAL YEAR:	2008-09	Prior Year (CIP Only)	Current Year	Future Years	TOTALS
Budget		0	0	0	0
Encumbered/Expended Amount		0	0	0	0
This Item		0	0	0	0
BALANCE		0	0	0	0
FUND(s):	N/A				
COMMENTS: This action has no fiscal impact.					
SUMMARY OF ITEM					
The public hearing provides the citizens and residents of the City of Plano with the opportunity to review and provide comment on the projects for the Proposed 2009 Bond Referendum.					
List of Supporting Documents: Proposed 2009 Bond Referendum Project List Project Descriptions			Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies		

PRELIMINARY 2009 BOND REFERENDUM LIST

11/3/2008

Project	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	Total
<u>Public Safety Facilities</u>					
Engine/Fire Apparatus	1,300,000	1,568,000	-	-	2,868,000
O&M	1,646,952	3,293,904	-	-	4,940,856
Fiber Infrastructure Build-Out	-	5,000,000	-	-	5,000,000
O&M	-	750,000	-	-	750,000
Fire Station 2	-	1,500,000	-	-	1,500,000
O&M	-	14,036	-	-	14,036
Fire Station 6	-	-	1,500,000	-	1,500,000
O&M	-	2,086	6,290	-	8,376
Fire Station 7	1,500,000	-	-	-	1,500,000
Fire Station 13	1,000,000	-	-	-	1,000,000
O&M	1,782,692	14,604	-	-	1,797,296
Public Safety Communications Center	1,600,000	6,000,000	-	-	7,600,000
O&M	-	169,932	-	-	169,932
Technology Services Facility	1,700,000	6,300,000	-	-	8,000,000
O&M	-	25,035	195,550	-	220,585
Video Surveillance	3,000,000	-	-	-	3,000,000
O&M	75,000	-	-	-	75,000
Total Public Safety Authority Needed	10,100,000	20,368,000	1,500,000	-	31,968,000
Total O&M	3,504,644	4,269,597	201,840	-	7,976,081
<u>Library Facilities</u>					
Davis Library	-	-	503,600	-	503,600
Haggard Library	93,400	-	-	-	93,400
Harrington Library	-	505,000	-	-	505,000
Parr Library	-	-	-	503,600	503,600
Schimelpfenig Library	-	144,400	-	-	144,400
Total Library Authority Needed	93,400	649,400	503,600	503,600	1,750,000
<u>Other Facilities</u>					
Plano Centre Expansion	-	1,000,000	10,000,000	9,000,000	20,000,000
O&M	-	75,104	782,250	782,250	1,639,604
Total Other Facility Authority Needed	-	1,000,000	10,000,000	9,000,000	20,000,000
Total O&M	-	75,104	782,250	782,250	1,639,604
<u>Park Improvements</u>					
White Rock Community Park Development	500,000	4,500,000	-	-	5,000,000
O&M	-	-	217,000	-	217,000
Oak Point Park Development	-	500,000	4,500,000	-	5,000,000
O&M	-	-	-	335,496	335,496
Trail Connections	1,250,000	1,250,000	1,250,000	1,250,000	5,000,000
O&M	11,875	11,875	11,875	11,875	47,500

PRELIMINARY 2009 BOND REFERENDUM LIST

11/3/2008

Project	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	Total
<u>Park Improvements (Cont.)</u>					
Athletic Field Renovations	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	8,000,000
O&M	9,375	9,375	9,375	9,375	37,500
Park Improvements	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	4,000,000
O&M	57,300	57,300	57,300	57,300	229,200
Land Acquisitions	500,000	3,000,000	7,000,000	4,750,000	15,250,000
O&M	-	10,000	60,000	224,490	294,490
Athletic Field Improvements	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	4,000,000
O&M	11,450	11,450	11,450	11,450	45,800
Arbor Hills Nature Preserve	-	50,000	350,000	-	400,000
O&M	-	-	-	7,500	7,500
Pecan Hollow Golf Course (TBD)	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	-	3,000,000
Maintenance Facility Expansion/Renov.	-	100,000	900,000	-	1,000,000
O&M	-	4,172	28,465	-	32,637
Downtown Improvements	-	-	-	900,000	900,000
O&M	-	-	-	15,000	15,000
Total Park Authority Needed	6,250,000	14,900,000	19,500,000	10,900,000	51,550,000
Total O&M	90,000	104,172	395,465	672,486	1,262,123
<u>Recreation Center</u>					
Aquatic Center Renovation	500,000	3,000,000	-	-	3,500,000
Carpenter Park Recreation Center Expansion	6,000,000	-	-	-	6,000,000
O&M	-	583,153	-	-	583,153
Senior Center/Wellness Center Expansion	-	500,000	7,000,000	-	7,500,000
O&M	-	27,121	181,793	87,344	296,258
Oak Point Rec Center Expansion	-	-	600,000	6,000,000	6,600,000
O&M	-	-	-	162,586	162,586
Douglass Community Center	-	-	50,000	450,000	500,000
Total Rec Cntr Authority Needed	6,500,000	3,500,000	7,650,000	6,450,000	24,100,000
Total O&M	-	610,274	181,793	249,930	1,041,997
<u>Street Improvements</u>					
14th Street Reconstruction- K to Ridgewood	1,000,000	0	0	0	1,000,000
15th Street Reconstruction - G Ave to US 75	2,454,000	0	0	0	2,454,000
17th Street/R Avenue Reconstruction	800,000	0	0	0	800,000
Alley Reconstruction at Various Locations	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	800,000
Barrier Free Ramps at Various Location	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	400,000
Communications Construction Sp Cr to Tennyson	2,410,000	0	0	0	2,410,000
Computerized Signal System Improvements	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	1,000,000
Dallas North Estates 3 Street Reconstruction	151,000	1,260,000	0	0	1,411,000
East Side Entryway Features and Landscaping	110,000	0	0	0	110,000
Independence Pkay Corridor Intersection Imp	1,472,000	0	0	0	1,472,000
Intersection Improvements at Various Locations	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	6,000,000

PRELIMINARY 2009 BOND REFERENDUM LIST

11/3/2008

Project	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	Total
Street Improvements (Cont.)					
Intersection Improvements 2008	522,000	0	0	0	522,000
Landscaping Street Enhancements at Various Roads	131,000	110,000	560,000	110,000	911,000
Legacy Corridor Intersection Improvements	200,000	1,255,000	0	0	1,455,000
McDermott Rd widening- Coit to Ohio	1,000,000	0	0	0	1,000,000
Meadows Addition Street Reconstruction	1,633,000	0	0	0	1,633,000
New Concrete Alleys at various locations	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	400,000
Oversize Participation	300,000	200,000	100,000	100,000	700,000
P Avenue/18th /Belle View Street Reconstruction	290,000	0	0	0	290,000
Park Blvd Corridor Intersection Improvements	400,000	1,950,000	0	0	2,350,000
Park Blvd/US 75 Pedestrian Crossing	100,000	1,222,500	0	0	1,322,500
Park Streets - Adjacent to Parks	100,000	0	100,000	0	200,000
Parker Rd Corridor Intersection Improvements	1,500,000	0	0	0	1,500,000
Permanent Traffic Calming improvements	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	400,000
Preston Road Corridor Intersection Improvements	200,000	2,860,000	0	0	3,060,000
Preston/Legacy Intersection Imp.	500,000	0	0	0	500,000
Preston/Plano Parkway Intersection Imp	1,890,000	0	0	0	1,890,000
Preston/SH 190 Intersection Imp.	100,000	2,700,000	0	0	2,800,000
Railroad Corridors Studies	100,000	0	0	0	100,000
Razor Road construction- Ohio to SH 121	2,000,000	0	0	0	2,000,000
Redevelopment Street Improvements	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	0	3,000,000
Roadway Median Landscaping-Variou Locations	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000	220,000
Screening Wall Reconstruction-Variou Locations	550,000	550,000	550,000	550,000	2,200,000
Shiloh Rd widening - 14th Street to Park Blvd.	150,000	2,840,000	0	0	2,990,000
Split Trail Reconstruction- Spring Creek to K	750,000	0	0	0	750,000
Spring Creek Pkwy at Coit Intersection Imp. (TIP)	1,655,000	0	0	0	1,655,000
Spring Creek Pkwy Corridor Intersection Imp	400,000	2,625,000	0	0	3,025,000
Spring Creek Pkwy Widening - Park to Parker	200,000	2,800,000	0	0	3,000,000
Street Reconstruction at Various Locations	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	4,000,000
Traffic Signalization at New Locations	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	2,000,000
West Plano Village Street Improvements	545,000	0	0	0	545,000
Westwood Reconst - 15th Street to Janwood	1,000,000	0	0	0	1,000,000
Windhaven Widening-City Limit to Spring Creek	3,600,000	0	0	0	3,600,000
18th Street Reconst - G to West of K Avenue	0	1,250,000	0	0	1,250,000
Brand Road widening- 544 to City Limits	0	100,000	700,000	0	800,000
Dallas North Estates Street Reconstruction	0	223,000	1,854,000	0	2,077,000
F Ave. and 14th St. Reconstruction	0	25,000	150,000	0	175,000
International Widening- Plano Pkwy to Midway	0	90,000	700,000	0	790,000
Los Rios Widening - Jupiter to Parker	0	120,000	1,880,000	0	2,000,000
18th Street Reconstruction- Jupiter to Dale Drive	0	0	82,000	682,000	764,000
Chaparral Bridge at Cottonwood Creek	0	0	1,000,000	0	1,000,000
Dallas North Estates 5- Street Reconstruction	0	0	173,000	1,437,000	1,610,000
Los Rios Widening - S City Limits to 14th Street	0	0	2,000,000	0	2,000,000
Mapleshade Construction- Bush Tpk to Silverglen	0	0	830,000	0	830,000
Marsh Widening - Park to Parker	0	0	1,700,000	0	1,700,000
Park Widening- Shiloh to East City Limit	0	0	112,000	1,688,000	1,800,000
Plano Park 1 - Street Reconstruction	0	0	120,000	995,000	1,115,000

PRELIMINARY 2009 BOND REFERENDUM LIST

11/3/2008

Project	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	Total
Dallas North Estates 2 - Street Reconstruction	0	0	0	91,000	91,000
Ridgeview Dr Construction - S.H. 121 to Coit	0	0	0	2,000,000	2,000,000
	<u>33,018,000</u>	<u>26,985,500</u>	<u>17,416,000</u>	<u>11,458,000</u>	<u>88,877,500</u>
<i>Revenue from Collin County</i>	<i>-6,963,000</i>	<i>-6,860,000</i>	<i>-4,425,000</i>	<i>-2,700,000 #</i>	<i>-20,948,000</i>
<i>Revenue from Denton County</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>-1,500,000</i>	<i>0 #</i>	<i>-1,500,000</i>
<i>Revenue from East Side TIF</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>-500,000</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0 #</i>	<i>-500,000</i>
<i>Revenue from RTR Funds</i>	<i>-12,067,000</i>	<i>-10,830,000</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0 #</i>	<i>-22,897,000</i>
<i>Revenue from TxDOT</i>	<i>-6,100,000</i>	<i>-2,178,000</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0 #</i>	<i>-8,278,000</i>
	<u><i>-25,130,000</i></u>	<u><i>-20,368,000</i></u>	<u><i>-5,925,000</i></u>	<u><i>-2,700,000 0</i></u>	<u><i>-54,123,000</i></u>
Total Street Improvement Authority Needed	7,888,000	6,617,500	11,491,000	8,758,000	34,754,500
TOTAL PROJECTED AUTHORITY NEEDED	<u>30,831,400</u>	<u>47,034,900</u>	<u>50,644,600</u>	<u>35,611,600</u>	<u>164,122,500</u>
TOTAL PROJECTED O&M	<u>3,594,644</u>	<u>5,059,147</u>	<u>1,561,348</u>	<u>1,704,666</u>	<u>11,919,805</u>

<p>PRELIMINARY PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS 2009 BOND REFERENDUM</p>

MUNICIPAL FACILITIES PROJECTS

Engine/Fire Apparatus

This project includes one ladder truck and two engines as well as all the loose equipment and tools required to place these apparatus in service for emergency response.

Fiber Infrastructure Build-Out

Provide single-mode fiber to all City facilities. It will replace current SONET service from Verizon and increase bandwidth.

Fire Station 2

This project covers the addition of training and physical fitness areas to the front of the building. The current day room will be reconfigured to become a station officer's area.

Fire Station 6

This project covers kitchen remodel and expansion of the third bay north to add a training and physical fitness area.

Fire Station 7

This project covers reconfiguration of the day room, dormitory room, restrooms and the training and physical fitness areas.

Fire Station 13

Additional \$1 million needed for fire station #13 due to increased material costs for projected cost estimates.

Public Safety Communications Center

Purchase of land and construction of a new Public Safety Communications call-taking and dispatching center. The location of the facility is still to be determined.

Technology Services Facility

Purchase of land and construction of a new Technology Services facility. The location of the facility is still to be determined.

Video Surveillance

Centralize storage management and access for all video throughout the City. It will have a management suite and viewing at centralized locations and at distributed points.

Davis Library

This project covers interior painting, minor building modifications, and replacement of carpet, furniture, and wall coverings.

Haggard Library

This project includes replacement of furniture and four microform machines.

Harrington Library

This project covers a new roof and boiler, modification of the loading dock area, replacement of a workroom countertop, and refinishing furniture.

Parr Library

This project includes reconfiguring the public space and replacement of carpet and furniture.

Schimelpfenig Library

This project covers replacement of furniture, replacement of parking lot surface, and a new elevator control.

Plano Centre Expansion

Plano Centre was built in 1990 when Plano's population was 120,000. Expansion is needed to meet current needs. Expansion will include additional dual-purpose exhibit space, meeting rooms, banquet rooms, conference rooms, board rooms, committee meeting rooms, dedicated formal spaces for weddings and other high-profile events and associated improvements.

PARK IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS

White Rock Community Park Development

Funding is for development of a community park located on White Rock Creek south of the intersection of Spring Creek Parkway and Windhaven Parkway. Improvements will include trails, sidewalks, pavilion, playground, parking, and other related park facilities.

Oak Point Park Development

Funding is for continued development of the park to include pavilion, restrooms, trails, parking, camp facilities and signage.

Trail Connections

Funding is for recreational trail connections throughout the city linking existing trails with newly-developed areas and adjacent cities.

Athletic Field Improvements

Funding will provide for continued development of shade structures, restroom additions, fencing, and additional parking at athletic sites throughout the city.

Park Improvements

Funding is for improvements to parks throughout the city including neighborhood parks, linear parks and community parks. Improvements could include irrigation systems, playgrounds, shade structures, lighting, benches, picnic tables, sidewalks, trees, parking, and other related park facilities.

Land Acquisitions

Funding is for land acquisitions including additional funding for the south central community park site, additions to Harrington Park and other acquisitions.

Athletic Field Renovations

Funding is for projects previously identified in the Capital Reserve Fund and is for the renovation of aging athletic sites including irrigation systems, backstops, fences, restrooms, lighting, and parking lots.

Arbor Hills Nature Preserve

Funding is for additional parking.

Pecan Hollow Golf Course Renovation and Expansion

This additional funding is for general renovation of the 35 year old course including driving range modifications, irrigation system renovation, drainage improvements, cart path improvements, and modifications to fairway alignments on selected holes. Funds would be combined with existing bond authorization identified for replacement of the golf course greens.

Maintenance Facility Renovation/Expansion

Funding is for renovation and expansion of aging park maintenance facilities at Jack Carter Park and Schell Park.

Downtown Improvements

Funding is for improvements in the downtown area to include additional lighting and renovation of McCall Plaza. Improvements would also include additional water and electrical services to support special events.

RECREATION CENTER PROJECTS

Aquatic Center Renovations

Funding is for complete renovation of the existing 30 year old pool to include improved locker rooms, family changing rooms, deck improvements, and water amenities.

Carpenter Expansion/ Senior Center

Additional funding is for expansion and renovation of Carpenter Park Recreation Center. Funds would be combined with existing bond authorization to complete the planned improvements.

Senior Center/ Wellness Center Expansion

Funding is for expansion of the senior center to include a fitness room, dining room, classrooms and parking. The improvements would also include expansion of the Geriatric Wellness Center offices, exam rooms, meeting rooms, and related spaces.

Oak Point Recreation Center Expansion

Funding is for expansion of Oak Point Recreation Center to include expanded exercise facilities and additional classroom space.

Douglass Community Center

Funding is for exterior renovation and accessibility improvements.

STREET IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS

14th Street Reconstruction – K to Ridgewood

Reconstruction of 14th Street from Avenue K to Ridgewood Drive.

15th Street Reconstruction– G Ave to US 75

This project consists of reconstruction of 15th Street from G Avenue to I Avenue, including brick sidewalks, landscaping and placement of underground utilities.

17th Street/R Avenue Reconstruction

Complete reconstruction of the following streets: 17th Street between P Avenue and R Avenue & R Avenue between 17th Street and 18th Street.

Alley Reconstruction at Various Locations

Reconstruction of deteriorated concrete alleys. Reconstruction of deteriorated concrete alleys.

Barrier Free Ramps at Various Locations

Construct ramps in residential neighborhoods and major thoroughfares to meet ADA standards.

Communications Pkwy Construction - Spring Creek to Tennyson

Completion of the extension of Communications Parkway from Spring Creek to Tennyson as a six-lane divided thoroughfare.

Computerized Signal System Improvements

The system controls all signalized intersections via a traffic control center. All current and future signals will be connected to the control center. This project includes the installation of video cameras at critical intersections to monitor the traffic first hand. This will be an on-going project with upgrades and improvements made when appropriate. Also includes establishing wireless communication links between the Traffic Management Center and the existing and proposed camera locations.

Dallas North Estates 3 - Street Reconstruction

Complete reconstruction of existing street pavement and sidewalks on the following streets: Edgefield - Janwood to Springbrook; Linden - Edgefield to Ridgfield; & Meadowcrest - Springbrook to Ridgfield.

East Side Entryway Features and Landscaping

Construction of entryway features east of U.S.75 to create more aesthetically appearing roadways. Specific projects include: RT Corner Treatments (50% City matching); Parker Road Enhancements; & Entry Features (to be decided).

Independence Parkway Corridor Intersection Improvements

Construction of additional left turn and right turn lanes from 15th Street to Parker Road, including realigning the north and south bound lanes at 15th Street.

Intersection Improvements at Various Locations

This project includes the addition of left- and/or right-turn lanes at various intersections throughout the City.

Intersection Improvements – 2008

Intersection improvements at five (5) locations throughout the City, specifically: Preston Road at Spring Creek Parkway; Preston Road at Hedgcoxe Road (schematic only); Spring Creek Parkway at Parker Road; Jupiter Road at Summit Drive; & Jupiter Road at Technology Drive.

Landscaping Street Enhancements on Various Roads

Construction of additional entryways, landscaping and other enhancements on various roadways throughout the City.

Legacy Drive Corridor Intersection Improvements

Construction of additional left and right turn lanes from Custer Road to K Ave.

McDermott Road Widening- Coit to Ohio

Widen McDermott Road to a six-lane divided thoroughfare from Coit Road to Ohio Drive.

Meadows Addition Street Improvements

Complete reconstruction of street, sidewalks and drive approaches in the Meadows #1 area. The project location includes: Rigsbee Drive - 14th Street to Janet Way; Meadows Drive - Ridsbee to Price; Ridgeway Drive - Rigsbee to Meadows; 15th Street - Rigsbee to Meadows; & Rice Drive - Meadows to Sherrye.

New Concrete Alleys at Various Locations

Construct concrete alleys to replace dirt alley locations.

Oversize Participation

This project maintains participation with developers for various oversize paving and drainage improvements. These are requirements per the Subdivision Ordinance.

P Avenue/18th Street/Belle View – Street Reconstruction

Complete reconstruction of existing concrete streets including sidewalks and residential drive approaches: 18th Street between P Avenue east to Red Bud Lane; P Avenue from 17th Street north to 18th Street; 17th Street - P Avenue to N Avenue; N Place - 18th Street to 17th Street; O Avenue - 17th Street to 18th Street; & Concord Circle - 17th Street to end.

Park Boulevard Corridor Intersection Improvements

Construction of additional left and right turn lanes from Coit Road to Jupiter Road.

Park Blvd/US 75 Pedestrian Crossing

Improve pedestrian access to the Parker Road DART station along Park Boulevard by widening the pedestrian crossing on the bridge over US 75 and widening sidewalks from Chisholm Trail to the station.

Park Streets – Adjacent to Parks

Construct various roadway sections adjacent to City parks, including neighborhood streets, thoroughfares and drainage facilities.

Parker Road Corridor Intersection Improvements

Construction of additional left and right turn lanes from Coit Road to Alma Drive.

Permanent Traffic Calming Improvements

This project will place permanent traffic calming devices as part of the Neighborhood Traffic Safety Program. Since these are new permanent improvements funding was proposed through bond funds rather than general operating funds.

Preston Road Corridor Intersection Improvements

Construction of additional left and right turn lanes from Parker Road to Headquarters Drive.

Preston/Legacy Intersection Improvements

Construction of at-grade median left turn intersection improvements at Preston Road and Legacy Drive.

Preston/Plano Parkway Intersection Improvements

. This project is for construction of at-grade median left turn intersection improvements.

Preston/S.H. 190 Intersection Improvements

Addition of a southbound right-turn lane on Preston Road at Bush Tollroad. Evaluate widening the bridge over Bush to add left-turn lanes and an additional northbound lane on Preston, north of Bush.

Railroad Corridor Studies

In coordination with COG, DART and adjacent cities a corridor study of the Burlington Northern, Cotton Belt and the Red line extension will evaluate the options and details of extending passenger rail service.

Razor Road Construction- Ohio to SH 121

Complete six-lane divided thoroughfare from Ohio Drive to SH 121.

Redevelopment Street Improvements

As areas of the City begin redeveloping, it will be necessary for the City to make various street improvements to facilitate the development. These funds will be used to build new streets and reconstruct existing substandard streets. Funding in the re-estimate is associated with an agreement between the City and Lexington for redevelopment of Rice Field.

Roadway Median Landscaping at Various Locations

Landscaping of thoroughfare medians throughout the City.

Screening Wall Reconstruction at Various Locations

The complete reconstruction of concrete screening walls along major thoroughfares is this project function.

Shiloh Road Widening - 14th Street to Park Boulevard

Construction of the two eastern lanes to complete a four-lane divided thoroughfare.

Split Trail Reconstruction – Spring Creek to K

Reconstruction of existing asphalt roadway to a concrete collector roadway.

Spring Creek Pkwy at Coit Intersection Imp. (TIP)

Construction of at-grade median left turn intersection improvements at Spring Creek Parkway and Coit Road.

Spring Creek Pkwy Corridor Intersection improvements

Reconstruction of the existing improvements at Independence and Custer to a normalized intersection including double lefts and right turn lanes.

Spring Creek Pkwy Widening - Park to Parker

Construction of the eastern two lanes to complete a four-lane divided thoroughfare.

Street Reconstruction at Various Locations

Complete reconstruction of concrete streets at various locations throughout the city.

Traffic Signalization at New Locations

This project is responsible for the construction of new traffic signals.

West Plano Village – Street Improvements

Reimbursement for the public street improvements associated with the development.

Westwood Drive Reconstruction - 15th Street to Janwood

Complete reconstruction of street and sidewalks with storm drainage improvements.

Windhaven Pkwy Widening- City Limit to Spring Creek

Widen Windhaven Parkway to six lanes from the City limit to Spring Creek Parkway.

18th Street Reconstruction– G Ave to West of K Ave

Reconstruction of existing roadway with finished sidewalks and landscaped roadways.

Brand Road Widening - S of 544 to City Limits

Widen existing four lanes of Brand Road to a six-lane divided thoroughfare from south of F.M. 544 to the City limits.

Dallas North Estates - Street Reconstruction

Complete reconstruction of streets, sidewalks and drive approaches in the Dallas North subdivision. Specific locations include: Amherst Drive - Frenwood to Brentwood; Brentwood Drive - 15th Street to Janwood; Crestridge Drive - 15th Street to Janwood; Drexel Drive - Amherst to Janwood.

F Ave. and 14th St. Reconstruction

Replace asphalt pavement with reinforced concrete on F Avenue from 14th Street to the 13th/14th Street Connector and on 14th Street from E Avenue to F Avenue.

International Pkwy Widening- Plano Pkwy to Midway

Widen International to a six-lane divided thoroughfare from Plano Parkway to Midway.

Los Rios Blvd. Widening - Jupiter to Parker

Construction of the remaining half of a four-lane divided thoroughfare for Los Rios, north of Parker.

18th Street Reconstruction- Jupiter to Dale Drive

Complete reconstruction of the existing street, sidewalks and drive approaches in conjunction with storm drainage improvements.

Chaparral Bridge at Cottonwood Creek

Construction of the south two-lane bridge on Chaparral Road over Cottonwood Creek.

Dallas North Estates 5 – Street Reconstruction

Complete reconstruction of existing street pavement and sidewalks on the following streets: Ridgefield/Quill - Springbrook to Meadowcrest; Potomac - Springbrook to Ridgefield; Oakhill - Springbrook to Ridgefield; & Northridge - Springbrook to Ridgefield.

Los Rios Blvd. Widening – S. City Limits to 14th Street

Widen existing four lanes of Los Rios to a six-lane divided thoroughfare from south City limits to 14th Street.

Mapleshade Construction - Bush Tpk. to Silverglen

Construction of a four-lane divided thoroughfare, east of Silverglen, across UTD property to connect to the service road of the George Bush Turnpike.

Marsh Lane Widening- Park to Parker

Widen Marsh Lane to a six-lane divided thoroughfare between Park to Parker.

Park Blvd. Widening - Shiloh to East City Limit

Widen Park Boulevard from the existing four lanes to a six-lane divided thoroughfare from Shiloh to the east City limit.

Plano Park 1 – Street Reconstruction

Complete reconstruction of existing street pavement and sidewalks on the following: Japonica - Jasmine to P Avenue; Laurel Lane - Jasmine to P Avenue; Jasmine - Japonica to Hawthorne; & Mimosa - P Avenue to Willow Lane.

Dallas North Estates 2 - Street Reconstruction

Complete reconstruction of existing street pavement and sidewalks on the following streets: Fernwood - Westwood to Edgefield; Glenwick - Westwood to Edgefield; Aldridge - Westwood to Edgefield.

Ridgeview Drive Construction - S.H. 121 to Coit

This project is for the construction of a four-lane divided thoroughfare on Ridgeview Drive from S.H. 121 to Coit Road.



**CITY OF PLANO
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY		Reviewed by Purchasing	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory		Reviewed by Budget <i>CS</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Council Meeting Date: 11/24/08		Reviewed by Legal <i>JS</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Department:	Finance		Initials	Date
Department Head	Denise Tacke <i>DT</i>	Executive Director		
Dept Signature:		City Manager	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>11/18/08</i>
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): Katherine Crumbley - x-7479 <i>ka</i>				
ACTION REQUESTED: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OTHER PUBLIC HEARING				
CAPTION				
AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, DESIGNATING A CERTAIN AREA WITHIN THE CITY OF PLANO AS REINVESTMENT ZONE NO. 115 FOR A TAX ABATEMENT CONSISTING OF A 1.9268 ACRE TRACT OF LAND LOCATED NORTH OF TECHNOLOGY DRIVE BETWEEN MATRIX DRIVE AND KLEIN ROAD, IN THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS ESTABLISHING THE BOUNDARIES OF SUCH ZONE; ORDAINING OTHER MATTERS RELATING THERETO; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.				
FINANCIAL SUMMARY				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP				
FISCAL YEAR: 2008-2009	Prior Year (CIP Only)	Current Year	Future Years	TOTALS
Budget	0	0	0	0
Encumbered/Expended Amount	0	0	0	0
This Item	0	0	0	0
BALANCE	0	0	0	0
FUND(s):				
COMMENTS: Notice of public hearing published on November 14 th 2008, to create reinvestment zone 115. The real property improvements amount is \$1,100,000 while the business personal property amount to be maintained is to be \$50,000.				
SUMMARY OF ITEM				
This is related to Sigma Four, Inc., a Texas Corporation, request for tax abatement on reinvestment zone 115 and creation of the zone.				
List of Supporting Documents:		Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies		
Tax abatement agreement				

INTEROFFICE MEMORANDUM

TO: Thomas H. Muehlenbeck
City Manager

DATE: November 24, 2008

FROM: Denise Tacke *AK*
Director of Finance

CC: Cindy Pierce
Exec. Admin. Asst.

SUBJECT: Tax Abatement for Sigma Four-- Reinvestment Zone 115

Sigma Four., Inc., a Texas Corporation will complete construction improvements and/or repairs to the Real Property consisting primarily of a new building that totals 20,000 gross square feet of office space. Reinvestment zone 115 will consist of a 1.9268 acre tract of land located north of Technology Drive between Matrix Drive and Klein Road. The development will result in approximately 16 full time jobs.

The tax abatement will be based on the following values; the estimated amount of \$1,100,000 of real property and \$50,000 of business personal property. This tax abatement will be for a period of five years, from January 1, 2009 through December 31, 2013, and shall be based on amounts equal to 50% for real property, and 50% for business personal property which is a savings of \$2,604.25 annually for real property and \$118.38 annually for business personal property, at the current rate of .4735.

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

The City Council of the City of Plano will hold a Public Hearing in the Council Chamber of the Municipal Building, 1520 Avenue K, Plano, Texas, at 7:00 p.m. on Monday, November 24, 2008, to consider the creation of Reinvestment Zone No. 115 in accordance with V.T.C.A., Tax Code §312.201, as amended for the purpose of considering a tax abatement. Said Reinvestment Zone No. 115 being a 1.9268 acre tract of land out of the **Eli Murphy Survey, Abstract No. 597 and being all of Lot 2, Block A, Hematronix Addition**, in the City of Plano, Collin County Texas, as recorded in Document No. 20061122010005030 Official Public Records, Collin County, Texas and with said premises being more particularly described by metes and bounds on file in the City of Plano Finance Department.

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, DESIGNATING A CERTAIN AREA WITHIN THE CITY OF PLANO AS REINVESTMENT ZONE NO. 115 FOR A TAX ABATEMENT CONSISTING OF A 1.9268 ACRE TRACT OF LAND LOCATED NORTH OF TECHNOLOGY DRIVE BETWEEN MATRIX DRIVE AND KLEIN ROAD, IN THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS ESTABLISHING THE BOUNDARIES OF SUCH ZONE; ORDAINING OTHER MATTERS RELATING THERETO; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Plano, Texas (the "City"), desires to promote the development or redevelopment of a certain contiguous geographic area within its jurisdiction by the creation of a reinvestment zone for retail tax abatement, as authorized by V.T.C.A. Tax Code Chapter 312 (referred to as the "Property Redevelopment and Tax Abatement Act" or the "Act"); and

WHEREAS, a public hearing before the City Council was set for 7:00 p.m. on the 24th day of November, 2008, such date being at least seven (7) days after the date of publication of the notice of such public hearing; and

WHEREAS, the City held such public hearing after giving written notice of said hearing to all taxing units overlapping the territory inside the proposed reinvestment zone; and

WHEREAS, the City at such hearing invited any interested person or his representative to appear for or against the creation of the reinvestment zone, the boundaries of the proposed reinvestment zone, whether all or part of the territory described in the notice calling such public hearing should be included in such proposed reinvestment zone, and the concept of tax abatement; and

WHEREAS, the proponents of the reinvestment zone offered evidence, both oral and documentary, in favor of all matters relating to the creation of the reinvestment zone.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, THAT:

Section I. The facts and recitations contained in the preamble of this Ordinance are hereby found and declared to be true and correct.

Section II. Definitions. For the purposes of this Ordinance, the following terms and phrases shall have the following meanings ascribed to them:

- a) Improvements - Improvements shall include, for the purpose of establishing eligibility under the Act, any activity at the location, including, but not limited to, new construction.
- b) Taxable Real Property - Taxable real property shall be as defined in the Texas Property Tax Code and shall not include personal property as defined in said code, nor shall it include land.
- c) Taxable Tangible Personal Property - Shall be defined, for purposes of this Ordinance, as tangible personal property, such as office machines and office furnishings, but shall specifically exclude inventory or supplies.
- d) Base Year - The base year for determining increased value shall be the taxable real property value assessed the year in which the agreement is executed.

Section III. The City, after conducting the above-mentioned hearing and having heard such evidence and testimony, has made the following findings and determinations based on the testimony presented to it:

- a) That a public hearing on the adoption of the reinvestment zone has been properly called, held and conducted and that notices of such hearings have been published as required by law and mailed to all taxing units overlapping the territory inside the proposed reinvestment zone; and
- b) That the boundaries of the reinvestment zone should be the area as described in the metes and bounds description attached hereto as Exhibit "A"; and
- c) That creation of the reinvestment zone for commercial/industrial tax abatement with boundaries as described in Exhibit "A" will result in benefits to the City and

to the land included in the zone and the improvements sought are feasible and practical; and

- d) That the reinvestment zone as defined in Exhibit "A" meets the criteria for the creation of a reinvestment zone as set forth in Section 312.202 of the Act in that it is "reasonably likely as a result of the designation to contribute to the retention or expansion of primary employment or to attract major investment in the zone that would be a benefit to the property and that would contribute to the economic development of the City"; and
- e) That the reinvestment zone as defined in Exhibit "A" meets the criteria for the creation of a reinvestment zone as set forth in the City of Plano Revised Policy Statement for Tax Abatement.

Section IV. Pursuant to Section 312.201 of the Act, the City hereby creates a reinvestment zone for commercial/industrial tax abatement encompassing only the area described by metes and bounds in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and such reinvestment zone is hereby designated and shall hereafter be designated as Reinvestment Zone No. 115, City of Plano, Texas.

Section V. The zone shall be effective as of January 1, 2009.

Section VI. To be eligible for tax abatement a retail project shall:

- a) Be located wholly within the zone as established herein.
- b) Not include property that is owned or leased by a member of the City Council of the City of Plano or by a member of the Planning and Zoning Commission.
- c) Conform to the requirements of the City's Zoning Ordinance and all other applicable laws and regulations.
- d) Have and maintain all land located within the designated zone, appraised at market value for tax purposes.

Section VII. Written tax abatement agreements with property owner(s) located within the zone shall provide the terms regarding duration of exemption and share of taxable real property (and personalty) value from taxation as approved hereunder as shown below:

- a) Duration of Exemption – five (5) consecutive tax years beginning with and including the January 1, 2009 assessment date.
- b) Share of taxes abated - percentage of taxes on total value of appraised Personal Property and Improvements at the rate of 50% for the years 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, and 2013.

Section VIII. Any written agreements authorized under this Ordinance must include provisions for:

- a) Listing the kind, number and location of all proposed improvements of the property;
- b) Access to and inspection of property by municipal employees to ensure that the improvements or repairs are made according to the specification and conditions of the agreements;
- c) Limiting the use of the property consistent with the general purpose of encouraging development or redevelopment of the zone during the period that property tax exemptions are in effect; and
- d) Recapturing property tax revenue lost as a result of the agreement if the owner of the property fails to make the improvements or repairs as provided by the agreement.

Section IX. If any portion of this Ordinance shall, for any reason, be declared invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity shall not affect the remaining provisions hereof.

Section X. This Ordinance shall become effective from and after its date of passage.

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED this 24th day of November, 2008.

Pat Evans, MAYOR

ATTEST:

Diane Zucco, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Diane C. Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY

EXHIBIT "A"
LEGAL DESCRIPTION
REINVESTMENT ZONE NO. 115
Real Property
Metes and Bounds

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION BEING a tract of land in the City of Plano, Collin County, Texas, and situated in the Eli Murphy Survey, Abstract No. 597 and being all of Lot 2, Block A, Hematronix Addition as recorded in Document No. 20061122010005030 Official Public Records, Collin County, Texas and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at an aluminum disk found in concrete in the north ROW line of Technology Drive (60 foot ROW), said disk also being the southwest corner of Lot 1, Block 1, Visual Engineering Addition as recorded in Cabinet F, Page 757, Map Records, Collin County, Texas;

THENCE North 79 degrees 32 minutes 25 seconds West along the said north ROW line of Technology Drive, a distance of 274.29 feet to a 5/8 inch iron rod with red cap (stamped #5199) found for corner at the southeast corner of Lot 1R, Block A of said Hematronix Addition;

THENCE North 10 degrees 27 minutes 35 seconds East along the east line of said Lot 1R, a distance of 325.01 feet to a 5/8 inch iron rod with red cap (stamped #5199) found for corner in the south ROW line of the St. Louis & Southwestern Railroad (165 foot ROW), said iron rod also being the northeast corner of said Lot 1R;

THENCE South 79 degrees 32 minutes 25 seconds East along the said south ROW line of the St. Louis & Southwestern Railroad, a distance of 93.83 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod with plastic cap (stamped "Halff Assoc") found for corner;

THENCE South 65 degrees 09 minutes 03 seconds East along the southwest ROW line of the St. Louis & Southwestern Railroad (30 foot ROW), a distance of 58.55 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod found with plastic cap (stamped "Halff Assoc") found for corner at the beginning of a tangent curve to the right, whose chord bears South 54 degrees 25 minutes 36 seconds East, 136.67 feet;

THENCE continuing along said southwest ROW line and along said curve to the right having a central angle of 21 degrees 26 minutes 52 seconds, a radius of 367.24 feet, a tangent length of 69.55 feet and an arc distance of 137.47 feet to a 1 inch iron rod found for corner at the northwest corner of said Lot 1;

THENCE South 10 degrees 27 minutes 35 seconds West along the west line of said Lot 1, a distance of 252.45 feet to the PLACE OF BEGINNING and containing 83,930 square feet or 1.9268 acres of land.



CITY OF PLANO COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY		Reviewed by Purchasing	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory		Reviewed by Budget <i>C.S.</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	
Council Meeting Date: 11/24/08		Reviewed by Legal <i>MS</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable	
Department:	Finance		Initials	Date	
Department Head	Denise Tacke <i>DT</i>		Executive Director		
Dept Signature:		City Manager	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>11/15/08</i>	
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #):		Katherine Crumbley - x-7479 <i>KS</i>			
ACTION REQUESTED: <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER					
CAPTION					
A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, APPROVING THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF AN AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, THE COUNTY OF COLLIN, TEXAS, AND SIGMA FOUR, INC., A TEXAS CORPORATION, AND PROVIDING FOR A REAL AND BUSINESS PERSONAL PROPERTY TAX ABATEMENT, AND AUTHORIZING ITS EXECUTION BY THE CITY MANAGER, OR IN HIS ABSENCE AN EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.					
FINANCIAL SUMMARY					
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP					
FISCAL YEAR:	2008-2009	Prior Year (CIP Only)	Current Year	Future Years	TOTALS
Budget		0	0	0	0
Encumbered/Expended Amount		0	0	0	0
This Item		0	0	0	0
BALANCE		0	0	0	0
FUND(S):					
COMMENTS: The company is to occupy not less than 20,000 gross square feet and employ not less than 16 full time jobs at initial occupancy. The tax abatement agreement is from Jan. 1, 2009 to Dec. 31,2013 a period of five (5) years. 50% tax abatement will be given on real and business personal property for the five year period.					
SUMMARY OF ITEM					
This is related to Sigma Four, Inc., a Texas Corporation, request for tax abatement on reinvestment zone 115					
List of Supporting Documents:		Other Departments, Boards, Commissions or Agencies			
Tax abatement agreement					

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, APPROVING THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF AN AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, THE COUNTY OF COLLIN, TEXAS, AND SIGMA FOUR, INC., A TEXAS CORPORATION, AND PROVIDING FOR A REAL AND BUSINESS PERSONAL PROPERTY TAX ABATEMENT, AND AUTHORIZING ITS EXECUTION BY THE CITY MANAGER, OR IN HIS ABSENCE AN EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council has been presented a proposed Tax Abatement Agreement by and between the City of Plano, Texas, and Sigma Four, Inc., a Texas Corporation, a substantial copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein by reference (hereinafter called "Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, upon full review and consideration of the Agreement and all matters attendant and related thereto, the City Council is of the opinion that the terms and conditions thereof should be approved, and that the City Manager, or in his absence an Executive Director, shall be authorized to execute it on behalf of the City of Plano.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS:

Section I. The terms and conditions of the Agreement having been reviewed by the City Council of the City of Plano and found to be acceptable and in the best interests of the City of Plano and its citizens, are hereby in all things approved.

Section II. The City Manager, or in his absence an Executive Director, is hereby authorized to execute the Agreement and all other documents in connection therewith on behalf of the City of Plano, substantially according to the terms and conditions set forth in the Agreement.

Section III. This Resolution shall become effective from and after its passage.

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED this 24th day of November, 2008.

Pat Evans, MAYOR

ATTEST:

Diane Zucco, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Diane C. Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF COLLIN §

TAX ABATEMENT AGREEMENT

This Agreement is entered into by and between the City of Plano, Texas, a Texas home rule municipal corporation of Collin, Texas, duly acting herein by and through its City Manager, hereinafter referred to as "**City**"; and Sigma Four, Inc., a Texas corporation, duly acting by and through its officers, hereinafter "**Owner**."

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, on the 24th day of November, 2008, the City Council of the City of Plano, Texas, passed Ordinance No. _____ establishing Reinvestment Zone No. 115, for commercial/industrial tax abatement, hereinafter referred to as the "Ordinance," as authorized by V.T.C.A. Tax Code, Chapter 312.001, et seq., cited as the Property Redevelopment and Tax Abatement Act, hereinafter referred to as "Act"; and

WHEREAS, the City has adopted a revised policy statement for Tax Abatement by Resolution No. 2007-8-27(R) stating that it elects to be eligible to participate in tax abatement (the "Policy Statement"); and

WHEREAS, the Policy Statement sets forth appropriate guidelines and criteria governing tax abatement agreements to be entered into by the City as contemplated by the Act; and

WHEREAS, the tax abatement will maintain and enhance the commercial/industrial economic and employment base of the Plano area thereby benefiting the City in accordance with the said Ordinance and Act; and

WHEREAS, the contemplated use of the Real Property, as hereinafter defined, the contemplated improvements to the Real Property in the amount as set forth in this Agreement and the other terms hereof are consistent with encouraging development of said Reinvestment Zone No. 115 in accordance with the purposes for its creation and are in compliance with the intent of the Policy Statement and the Ordinance and similar guidelines and criteria adopted by the City and all applicable law.

NOW THEREFORE, the parties hereto do mutually agree as follows:

1. The real property subject to this Agreement is described by metes and bounds in **EXHIBIT "A"** (the "Real Property") and the Improvements as shown on **EXHIBIT "B"** thereon (the "Development") attached hereto and made a part hereof.

3-4

2. The tangible personal property subject to this Agreement shall be personal property, excluding inventory and supplies, used within Reinvestment Zone No. 115, which shall be hereinafter referred to as the "Personalty." The Personalty will have an approximate investment value of **Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000)** and is or will be owned by the Owner and/or their affiliates. Owner shall timely render their personal property value each year to the Central Appraisal District.

3. Owner may not relocate, for purposes of maintaining taxable situs of tangible personal property, the Personalty on the Real Property in other Reinvestment Zones in the City.

JOBS

4. The Owner estimates the proposed development of the Real Property as shown in **EXHIBIT "B"** (the "Development") will result in not less than 16 full-time jobs at the Development when the new office building is completed.

IMPROVEMENTS

5. The Owner shall complete construction of improvements and/or repairs to the Real Property (hereinafter referred to as Improvements) consisting primarily of new buildings consisting of a total of not less than 20,000 gross square feet of floor space with an initial expenditure of not less than **One Million One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$1,100,000)** on or before July 1, 2009 provided that Owner shall have such additional time to complete the Improvements as may be required in the event of "force majeure," if Owner is diligently and faithfully pursuing the completion of the Improvements, or if in the reasonable opinion of the City, the Owner has made substantial progress toward completion of the initial phase of the Improvements. For this purpose, "force majeure" shall mean any contingency or cause beyond the reasonable control of Owner including, without limitation, acts of God or the public enemy, war, riot, civil commotion, insurrection, governmental or de facto governmental action (unless caused by acts or omissions of Owner), fire, shortages of material and/or labor, explosion or flood, and labor disturbances. The date of completion of the Improvements shall be defined as the date a Certificate of Occupancy is issued by the City of Plano.

6. The Owner agrees and covenants that they will diligently and faithfully in a good and workmanlike manner pursue the substantial completion of the Improvements as a good and valuable consideration of this Agreement. Owner further covenants and agrees that all construction of the Improvements will be in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations or valid waiver thereof.

7. The Owner agrees and covenants that they shall occupy not less than 20,000 gross square feet of floor space on the Real Property and employ thereon at least 16 full time jobs at time of occupancy, referred to herein as the "Purposes."

DEFAULT

8. Any of the following events shall be deemed a breach of this agreement resulting in default:

(a) The Improvements are not completed in accordance with this Agreement;

(b) Owner allows their real or personal property taxes owed the **City** on the Real Property, Improvements, or Personalty to become delinquent and fails to timely and properly follow the legal procedures for protest and/or contest of any such ad valorem taxes;

(c) Owner fails to occupy the Improvements for the Purposes set forth in paragraph 7 above on or before July 1, 2009 or

(d) The initial investment value of the Improvements to Real Property and the initial investment value of Personalty placed on the improved Real Property on or before July 1, 2009 and maintained on the Real Property during the term of this Agreement, less normal depreciation, is less than the minimum amounts set forth in paragraphs 2 and 5 above; or

(e) Owner fails to employ at least 75% of their employee commitments on or before July 1, 2009 through December 31, 2013, as provided in paragraph 4 above;

(f) Owner fails to provide annual certification as required in paragraph 11 below; or

(g) Owner or Lessee has been convicted of a violation under 8 U.S.C. Section 1324a (f) regarding the unlawful employment of aliens.

9. In the event that the Owner defaults under this Agreement then the **City** shall give the Owner written notice of such default and if the Owner has not cured such default, or obtained a waiver thereof from the appropriate authority, within thirty (30) days of said written notice, this Agreement may be terminated by the **City**; provided, however, that such 30 day period shall be extended if the default is of a nature that cannot be cured within such 30-day period and Owner is diligently pursuing such remedy. Notice shall be in writing as provided below. Upon the occurrence of an event of default other than under Paragraph 8(b) or 8(g) above and after Owner fails to cure same in accordance herewith, this Agreement shall immediately terminate and all taxes due after the event of default shall be paid in full without the benefit of any abatement. The parties acknowledge that actual damages in the event of default and termination would be speculative and difficult to determine.

10. Upon the occurrence of an event of default under Paragraph 8(b) above or upon the occurrence of an event of default under Paragraph 8(g), then the **City** shall give the Owner written notice of such default and if the Owner has not cured such default, or obtained a waiver thereof from the appropriate authority, within thirty (30) days of said written notice, this Agreement may be

terminated by the **City** and all taxes, including previously abated taxes which would have been paid to the **City** without the benefit of this Agreement, shall become due and owing to the **City**, together with interest charged from the date of this Agreement at the statutory rate for delinquent taxes as determined by V.T.C.A., Tax Code § 33.01, but without the addition of penalty other than that mandated by V.T.C.A., § 33.01 or 33.07.

ANNUAL CERTIFICATION

11. On or before the 1st day of November of each calendar year during the term of this Agreement, the Owner, or its successors or assigns, must provide annual certification (substantially in the form attached as **EXHIBIT "C"** hereto) to the Governing Body of the City certifying compliance with each applicable term of the Agreement.

ASSIGNMENT

12. The terms and conditions of this Agreement are binding upon the successors and assigns of all parties hereto. This Agreement cannot be assigned by Owner unless written permission is first granted by **City**, which permission shall be at the reasonable discretion of **City**, except under the following conditions:

(a) Assignment to an affiliate of Owner is permissible;

(b) A transfer or assignment of the Real Property and Improvements, or an assignment of this Agreement, by Owner to successors or assigns is permissible wherein the successors or assigns agree to be bound by the terms of this Agreement and Owner shall continue to conduct business on the subject premises.

However, Owner agrees to give written notice to **City** of any assignment or transfer of interest allowed pursuant to subparagraphs (a) and (b) hereof.

ABATEMENT PROVISIONS

13. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, a portion of ad valorem real and personal property taxes from the Real Property, Improvements, and Personalty otherwise owed to **City** shall be abated as follows:

(a) The tax abatements as to the Real Property, Improvements, and Personalty, as provided for herein, shall be for a period of five (5) tax years, from January 1, 2009, through December 31, 2013.

(b) In accordance with all applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations, the City's abatement shall be based on amounts equal to fifty percent (50%) of the improved value of

the Real Property and Improvements and fifty percent (50%) of the Personalty for each tax year from January 1, 2009, through December 31, 2013.

(c) The Owner shall have the right to protest and/or contest any assessment of the Real Property, Improvements or Personalty, and the abatement shall be applied to the amount of taxes finally determined to be due as a result of any such protest and/or contest.

NOTICE

14. Notices required to be given to any party to this Agreement shall be given personally or by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, addressed to the party at its address as set forth below, and, if given by mail, shall be deemed delivered as of the date deposited in the United States mail:

For City by notice to:

City of Plano
Attention: Mr. Thomas H. Muehlenbeck
City Manager
P.O. Box 860358
Plano, Texas 75086-0358

With copy to:

City of Plano
Attention: Ms. Diane C. Wetherbee
City Attorney
P.O. Box 860358
Plano, Texas 75086-0358

For Owner by notice to:

If intended for Company before relocation:
Sigma Four, Inc.
Attn: Shiraz Jain
1321 Precision Dr., #300
Plano, TX 75074

If intended for Company after relocation:
Sigma Four, Inc.
Attn: Shiraz Jain
3301 Technology Drive
Plano, TX 75074

Any party may change the address to which notices are to be sent by giving the other parties written notice in the manner provided in this paragraph.

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

15. The Owner further agrees that **City**, its agents and employees, shall have reasonable right (upon reasonable prior notice to Owner) to access the Real Property to inspect the Improvements and Personalty in order to insure that the construction of the Improvements and locations of the Personalty are in accordance with this Agreement and all applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations. After completion of the Improvements, **City** shall have the continuing right (upon reasonable prior notice to Owner) to inspect the Real Property and Personalty to insure that the Real Property and Personalty is thereafter maintained, operated and occupied in accordance with this Agreement.

16. It is understood and agreed between the parties that the Owner, in performing its obligations hereunder, is acting independently, and **City** assumes no responsibilities or liabilities in connection therewith to third parties and Owner agrees to indemnify and hold harmless **City** from any and all claims, suits, and causes of actions, including attorneys' fees, of any nature whatsoever arising out of Owner's default of its obligations hereunder.

17. **City** represents and warrants that the Real Property, Improvements and Personalty do not include any property that is owned by a member of its city council approving, or having responsibility for the approval of this Agreement.

18. This Agreement was authorized by Resolution of the City Council at its Council meeting on the 24th day of November, 2008, authorizing the City Manager to execute the Agreement on behalf of the City.

19. This Agreement was entered into by Owner pursuant to authority granted by its corporate officer, whereby the officer of was authorized to execute this Agreement on behalf of Owner.

20. This instrument shall constitute a valid and binding agreement between the **City** and **Owner** when executed in accordance herewith.

21. Severability. If any term or provision of this Agreement shall, to any extent, be invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of this Agreement (or the application of such term or provision, to persons or circumstances other than those in respect of which it is invalid or unenforceable) except those terms or provisions, which are made subject to or conditioned upon such invalid or unenforceable term or provision, shall not be affected thereby, and each other term or provision of this Agreement shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

This Agreement is performable in Collin County, Texas. Signed this 24th day of November, 2008.

ATTEST:

CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, a home-rule municipal corporation

Diane Zucco, CITY SECRETARY

Thomas H. Muehlenbeck, CITY MANAGER

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Diane C. Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY

ATTEST:

ATTEST:

SIGMA FOUR, INC., a Texas corporation

By: _____

Name
Title

EXHIBIT "A"
LEGAL DESCRIPTION
REINVESTMENT ZONE NO. 115
Real Property
Metes and Bounds

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION BEING a tract of land in the City of Plano, Collin County, Texas, and situated in the Eli Murphy Survey, Abstract No. 597 and being all of Lot 2, Block A, Hematronix Addition as recorded in Document No. 20061122010005030 Official Public Records, Collin County, Texas and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at an aluminum disk found in concrete in the north ROW line of Technology Drive (60 foot ROW), said disk also being the southwest corner of Lot 1, Block 1, Visual Engineering Addition as recorded in Cabinet F, Page 757, Map Records, Collin County, Texas;

THENCE North 79 degrees 32 minutes 25 seconds West along the said north ROW line of Technology Drive, a distance of 274.29 feet to a 5/8 inch iron rod with red cap (stamped #5199) found for corner at the southeast corner of Lot 1R, Block A of said Hematronix Addition;

THENCE North 10 degrees 27 minutes 35 seconds East along the east line of said Lot 1R, a distance of 325.01 feet to a 5/8 inch iron rod with red cap (stamped #5199) found for corner in the south ROW line of the St. Louis & Southwestern Railroad (165 foot ROW), said iron rod also being the northeast corner of said Lot 1R;

THENCE South 79 degrees 32 minutes 25 seconds East along the said south ROW line of the St. Louis & Southwestern Railroad, a distance of 93.83 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod with plastic cap (stamped "Halff Assoc") found for corner;

THENCE South 65 degrees 09 minutes 03 seconds East along the southwest ROW line of the St. Louis & Southwestern Railroad (30 foot ROW), a distance of 58.55 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod found with plastic cap (stamped "Halff Assoc") found for corner at the beginning of a tangent curve to the right, whose chord bears South 54 degrees 25 minutes 36 seconds East, 136.67 feet;

THENCE continuing along said southwest ROW line and along said curve to the right having a central angle of 21 degrees 26 minutes 52 seconds, a radius of 367.24 feet, a tangent length of 69.55 feet and an arc distance of 137.47 feet to a 1 inch iron rod found for corner at the northwest corner of said Lot 1;

THENCE South 10 degrees 27 minutes 35 seconds West along the west line of said Lot 1, a distance of 252.45 feet to the PLACE OF BEGINNING and containing 83,930 square feet or 1.9268 acres of land.

**EXHIBIT "C"
CERTIFICATION FORM
REINVESTMENT ZONE NO. 115**

This letter certifies that Sigma Four, Inc. is in compliance with each applicable term as set forth in the Agreement to Resolution No. _____(R) as of _____, 20___. The term of this agreement is January 1, 2009 through December 31, 2013. This form is due on November 1 of each year this tax abatement is in force.

ATTEST:

SIGMA FOUR, INC., a Texas corporation

By: _____

Name

Title

NOTE: This certification form should be mailed to:

**City of Plano
Finance Department
P.O. Box 860358
Plano, Texas 75086-0358**



**CITY OF PLANO
COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM**

CITY SECRETARY'S USE ONLY		Reviewed by Purchasing	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
<input type="checkbox"/> Consent <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Regular <input type="checkbox"/> Statutory		Reviewed by Budget <i>C.S.</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Council Meeting Date:	11/24/2008	Reviewed by Legal <i>J.P.</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> Not Applicable
Department:	Finance		Initials	Date
Department Head	Denise Tacke <i>DT</i>	Executive Director		
Dept Signature:		City Manager	<i>JK</i>	<i>11/18/08</i>
Agenda Coordinator (include phone #): Katherine Crumbley X7479 <i>KCC</i>				
ACTION REQUESTED: <input type="checkbox"/> ORDINANCE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RESOLUTION <input type="checkbox"/> CHANGE ORDER <input type="checkbox"/> AGREEMENT <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVAL OF BID <input type="checkbox"/> AWARD OF CONTRACT <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER				
CAPTION				
A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, APPROVING THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF AN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT INCENTIVE AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS AND SIGMA FOUR, INC., A TEXAS CORPORATION; AUTHORIZING ITS EXECUTION BY THE CITY MANAGER OR, IN HIS ABSENCE, AN EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.				
FINANCIAL SUMMARY				
<input type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE <input type="checkbox"/> OPERATING EXPENSE <input type="checkbox"/> REVENUE <input type="checkbox"/> CIP				
FISCAL YEAR:	2008-09	Prior Year (CIP Only)	Current Year	Future Years
Budget		0	12,391,869	
Amount Approved by Council		0	-4,364,154	0
This Item		0	-20,000	0
BALANCE		0	8,007,715	8,007,715
FUND(S):				
COMMENTS:				
SUMMARY OF ITEM				
A request from Sigma Four, Inc. for an economic development incentive to relocate it's business to the City thereby generating additional local sales tax revenues and increasing ad valorem tax values for the City. Sigma Four, Inc. also agrees to create, retain or transfer at least 16 full time jobs and construct real property improvements of not less than \$1.1 million dollars and add \$50,000 in new business personal property improvements.				
List of Supporting Documents:				
Economic Development Incentive Agreement				

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, APPROVING THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF AN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT INCENTIVE AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS AND SIGMA FOUR, INC., A TEXAS CORPORATION; AUTHORIZING ITS EXECUTION BY THE CITY MANAGER OR, IN HIS ABSENCE, AN EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council has been presented a proposed Economic Development Incentive Agreement By and Between the City of Plano, Texas and Sigma Four, Inc., a Texas corporation, a substantial copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein by reference (hereinafter called "Agreement"); and,

WHEREAS, upon full review and consideration of the Agreement, and all matters attendant and related thereto, the City Council is of the opinion that the terms and conditions thereof should be approved, and that the City Manager or, in his absence, an Executive Director, shall be authorized to execute it on behalf of the City of Plano.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, THAT:

Section I. The terms and conditions of the Agreement, having been reviewed by the City Council of the City of Plano and found to be acceptable and in the best interests of the City of Plano and its citizens, are hereby in all things approved.

Section II. The City Manager, or in his absence, an Executive Director, is hereby authorized to execute the Agreement and all other documents in connection therewith on behalf of the City of Plano, substantially according to the terms and conditions set forth in the Agreement.

Section III. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its passage.

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED this the 24th day of November, 2008.

Pat Evans, MAYOR

ATTEST:

Diane Zucco, CITY SECRETARY

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Diane C. Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT INCENTIVE AGREEMENT

This Economic Development Incentive Agreement ("Agreement") is made by and between the City of Plano, Texas (the "City"), and Sigma Four, Inc., a Texas corporation, (hereinafter referred to as the ("Company")), acting by and through its respective authorized officers and representatives.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, Company is a minority owned and operated company engaged in the business of manufacturing electronic/cable assemblies; and

WHEREAS, the Company has advised the City that a contributing factor that would induce the Company to relocate its business and commercial activities in the City, thereby generating additional local sales tax revenues and increasing ad valorem tax values for the City, would be an agreement by the City to provide an economic development grant to the Company; and

WHEREAS, Company agrees to occupy 20,000 square feet of office space to be located on 1.927 acres at 3301 Technology Drive in the City of Plano, Texas (the "Property"); construct real property improvements on the Property having a minimum taxable value of not less than One Million One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$1,100,000.00); add Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000.00) in new business personal property improvements to the facility; and

WHEREAS, Company agrees to create, retain or transfer at least 16 full time jobs on the Property by July 1, 2009, and thereafter maintain those positions on the Property for the full term of this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the investment in real and personal property improvements and the creation or transfer of full time jobs will promote economic development, stimulate commercial activity and enhance the tax base and economic vitality of the City; and

WHEREAS, the City has adopted programs for promoting economic development; and

WHEREAS, the City is authorized by TEX. LOC. GOV'T CODE §380.001 *et seq.* to provide economic development grants to promote local economic development and to stimulate business and commercial activity in the City; and

WHEREAS, the City has determined that making an economic development grant to the Company in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement will further the objectives of the City, will benefit the City and the City's inhabitants and will promote local economic development and stimulate business and commercial activity in the City;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and the premises, mutual covenants and agreements contained herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the

receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties, intending to be legally bound, hereby covenant and agree as follows:

**Article I
Definitions**

For purposes of this Agreement, each of the following terms shall have the meaning set forth herein unless the context clearly indicates otherwise:

"Commencement Date" shall mean the earlier of the occupancy of the Property or July 1, 2009, whichever occurs first.

"Effective Date" shall mean the last date on which all of the parties hereto have executed this Agreement.

"Event of Force Majeure" shall mean any contingency or cause beyond the reasonable control of a party including, without limitation, acts of God or the public enemy, war, riot, civil commotion, insurrection, government or de facto governmental action (unless caused by the intentionally wrongful acts or omissions of the party), fires, explosions or floods, strikes, slowdowns or work stoppages any of which event(s) directly impact the Company's operations in Plano.

"Job Equivalent" shall mean one or more Company job positions located at the Property which individually or when combined total 2080 hours annually.

**Article II
Term**

The term of this Agreement shall begin on the Commencement Date and continue until June 30, 2014, unless sooner terminated as provided herein.

**Article III
Obligations of Company**

In consideration for the grant of public funds as set forth in Section 4.01 below, the Company agrees to the following:

(a) Invest One Million One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$1,100,000.00) in new real property improvements associated with a 20,000 square foot office space facility on or before July 1, 2009;

(b) Invest Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000.00) in new personal property improvements on the Property on or before July 1, 2009;

(c) Create, retain or transfer at least 16 Job Equivalents to the Property on or before July 1, 2009, and to maintain these Job Equivalents on the Property for the full term of this Agreement; and

(d) Use reasonable efforts to utilize Plano hotels as preferred locations for any Company sponsored events that involve over-night stays; and

**Article IV
Economic Development Grant**

4.01 **Grant.** The City agrees to provide the Company a one-time cash grant of Twenty Thousand Dollars (\$20,000.00) to defray expenses related to relocating and occupying the Property and for the creation, retention or transfer of 16 Job Equivalents to the Property.

4.02 **Grant Payments.** Payment of the cash grant described in Section 4.01 above shall be made within thirty (30) days after the Company completes the real and personal property improvements to the Property and verifies to the City on the Initial Certification attached hereto as Exhibit "A" that it has created, retained or transferred 16 Job Equivalents to the Property.

4.03 **Refunds.**

(a) In the event the Company, for any 180 consecutive days during the term of this Agreement, allows Job Equivalents at the Property to fall below 16, and such drop is not the result of an Event of Force Majeure, Company shall refund to City an amount equal to One Thousand Two Hundred and Fifty Dollars (\$1,250.00) for each job equivalent that falls below 16. For the purposes of determining whether the City is due a refund under this section, the Company's Chief Financial Officer shall certify to the City by January 31, 2010 and by January 31 of each year thereafter during the term of this agreement the actual number of Job Equivalents at the Property for the preceding calendar year using the Certificate Form attached as Exhibit "B". All refunds under this Agreement shall be due within 30 days of written demand for payment.

(b) In the event the Company, at any time during the term of this Agreement, is convicted of a violation under 8 U.S.C. Section 1324a(f) regarding the unlawful employment of undocumented workers, it shall reimburse the City all grant funds paid pursuant to this Agreement together with interest charged from the date of payment of the funds at the statutory rate for delinquent taxes as determined by V.T.C.A., Tax Code § 33.01, but without the addition of penalty. Repayment of grant funds and interest shall be due not later than 120 days after the date the City notifies the Company of the violation.

**Article V
Termination**

5.01 This Agreement terminates upon any one or more of the following:

- (a) By mutual written agreement of the parties;
- (b) Upon expiration of the Term;
- (c) By either party, if the other party defaults or breaches any of the terms or conditions of this Agreement and such default or breach is not cured within thirty (30) days after written notice thereof (provided that such 30 day period shall be extended if the default is of a nature that cannot reasonably be cured within such 30 day period and further provided that the remedy is being diligently pursued); and
- (d) By either party if any subsequent federal or state legislation or any decision of a court of competent jurisdiction declares or renders this Agreement invalid, illegal or unenforceable, provided, that such termination notice shall set forth an explanation of the terminating party's basis for termination under this subsection (d).

5.02 **Effect of Termination.** The rights, responsibilities and liabilities of the Parties under this Agreement shall be extinguished upon the applicable effective date of termination of this Agreement, except for any obligations that accrue prior to such termination or as otherwise provided herein. All rights and obligations set forth above shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

Article VI Miscellaneous

6.01 **Binding Agreement.** The terms and conditions of this Agreement are binding upon the successors and permitted assigns of the parties hereto. This Agreement may not be assigned without the express written consent of the non-assigning party, except that the Company may assign this Agreement without obtaining the City's consent (a) to one of its affiliates, or (b) to any person or entity that directly or indirectly acquires, through merger, sale of stock, purchase or otherwise, all or substantially all of the assets of the Company.

6.02 **No Joint Venture.** It is acknowledged and agreed by the parties that the terms hereof are not intended to and shall not be deemed to create a partnership or joint venture among the parties. Neither party shall have any authority to act on behalf of the other party under any circumstances by virtue of this Agreement.

6.03 **Authorization.** Each party represents that it has full capacity and authority to grant all rights and assume all obligations that are granted and assumed under this Agreement.

6.04 **Notice.** Any notice required or permitted to be delivered hereunder shall be deemed received three (3) days thereafter sent by United States Mail, postage prepaid, certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to the party at the address set forth below (or such other address as such party may subsequently designate in writing) or on the day actually received if sent by courier or otherwise hand delivered.

If intended for the City:
City of Plano, Texas
Attention: Thomas H. Muehlenbeck
City Manager
1520 Avenue K
P.O. Box 860358
Plano, TX 75086-0358

With a copy to:
City of Plano, Texas
Attention: Diane Wetherbee
City Attorney
1520 Avenue K
P. O. Box 860358
Plano, TX 75086-0358

If intended for Company before relocation:
Sigma Four, Inc.
Attention: Shiraz Jain
1321 Precision Drive, Suite 300
Plano, TX 75074

If intended for Company after relocation:
Sigma Four, Inc.
Attention: Shiraz Jain
3301 Technology Drive
Plano, TX 75074

6.05 **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement is the entire Agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter covered in this Agreement. There is no other collateral oral or written Agreement between the parties that in any manner relates to the subject matter of this Agreement.

6.06 **Governing Law.** This Agreement shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, without giving effect to any conflicts of law rule or principle that might result in the application of the laws of another jurisdiction. Venue for any action concerning this Agreement, the transactions contemplated hereby or the liabilities or obligations imposed hereunder shall be in the State District Court of Collin County, Texas.

6.07 **Amendment.** This Agreement may only be amended by the mutual written agreement of the parties.

6.08 **Legal Construction.** In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect other provisions, and it is the intention of the parties to this Agreement that in lieu of each provision that is found to be illegal,

invalid, or unenforceable, a provision shall be added to this Agreement which is legal, valid and enforceable and is as similar in terms as possible to the provision found to be illegal, invalid or unenforceable.

6.09 **Recitals.** The recitals to this Agreement are incorporated herein.

6.10 **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in counterparts. Each of the counterparts shall be deemed an original instrument, but all of the counterparts shall constitute one and the same instrument.

6.11 **Survival of Covenants.** Any of the representations, warranties, covenants, and obligations of the parties, as well as any rights and benefits of the parties, pertaining to a period of time following the termination of this Agreement shall survive termination.

6.12 **Dispute Resolution.** Any controversy or claim arising from or relating to this Agreement, or a breach thereof shall be subject to non-binding mediation, as a condition precedent to the institution of legal or equitable proceedings by any party. The parties shall endeavor to resolve their claims by mediation that, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, shall be in accordance with the American Arbitration Association's Commercial Mediation Rules in effect at the time of mediation. Request for mediation shall be filed concurrently with the other party. Mediation shall proceed in advance of legal or equitable proceedings, which shall be stayed pending mediation for a period of sixty (60) days from the date of filing for mediation, unless stayed for a longer period of time by agreement of the parties. The party requesting the mediation shall bear all costs related to the mediation. The mediation shall be held in Collin County, Texas, unless another location is mutually agreed upon. Agreements reached in mediation shall be enforceable as settlement agreements in any Court having jurisdiction thereof.

EXECUTED on this _____ day of _____, 2008.

ATTEST:

CITY OF PLANO, TEXAS, a home rule
municipal corporation

Diane Zucco, CITY SECRETARY

By:

Thomas H. Muehlenbeck
CITY MANAGER

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Diane C. Wetherbee, CITY ATTORNEY

ATTEST:

SIGMA FOUR, INC.,
a Texas Corporation

By:

Name
Title

EXHIBIT "A"

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE

I hereby certify that SIGMA FOUR, INC., has complied with the requirements of Article III (a), (b) and (c) of the Agreement to Resolution NO. _____ and has created, retained or transferred 16 Job Equivalents on the Property as of _____, and is entitled to receive payment under the terms of the Agreement.

ATTEST:

SIGMA FOUR, INC.,
a Texas Corporation

By: _____
Name
Title

Date

NOTE:

This Certificate of Compliance should be mailed to:

City of Plano
Finance Department
P.O. Box 860358
Plano, Texas 75086-0358

EXHIBIT "B"

ANNUAL CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE

I hereby certify that Sigma Four, Inc., is in compliance with each applicable term as set forth in the Agreement to Resolution No. _____(R) as of _____. Job Equivalents on the Premises for which a grant payment was received have not fallen below 16 for any 180 consecutive day period since the commencement of this Agreement. If the number herein reported is below the number required to be maintained pursuant the Agreement I certify that the City of Plano has been refunded the appropriate amount as required by Section 4.03 of the Agreement. This form is due on January 31st of each year this Agreement is in force.

ATTEST:

SIGMA FOUR, INC.,
a Texas Corporation

By: _____
Name
Title

Date

NOTE:

This Certificate of Compliance should be mailed to:

City of Plano
Finance Department
P.O. Box 860358
Plano, Texas 75086-0358